

HP Business Service Management

for the Windows operating system

Software Version: 9.00

Using Transaction Management

Document Release Date: July 2010

Software Release Date: July 2010



Legal Notices

Warranty

The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Restricted Rights Legend

Confidential computer software. Valid license from HP required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Copyright Notices

© Copyright 2005 - 2010 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Trademark Notices

TransactionVision® is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

Adobe® and Acrobat® are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

AMD and the AMD Arrow symbol are trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Google™ and Google Maps™ are trademarks of Google Inc.

Intel®, Itanium®, Pentium®, and Intel® Xeon® are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

Java™ is a US trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Microsoft®, Windows®, Windows NT®, Windows® XP, and Windows Vista® are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates.

UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Acknowledgements

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (**<http://www.apache.org>**).

This product includes software developed by the JDOM Project (**<http://www.jdom.org>**).

This product includes software developed by the MX4J project (**<http://mx4j.sourceforge.net>**).

Documentation Updates

The title page of this document contains the following identifying information:

- Software Version number, which indicates the software version.
- Document Release Date, which changes each time the document is updated.
- Software Release Date, which indicates the release date of this version of the software.

To check for recent updates, or to verify that you are using the most recent edition of a document, go to:

<http://h20230.www2.hp.com/selfsolve/manuals>

This site requires that you register for an HP Passport and sign-in. To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>

Or click the **New users - please register** link on the HP Passport login page.

You will also receive updated or new editions if you subscribe to the appropriate product support service. Contact your HP sales representative for details.

Support

Visit the HP Software Support web site at:

<http://www.hp.com/go/hpsoftwaresupport>

This web site provides contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP Software offers.

HP Software online support provides customer self-solve capabilities. It provides a fast and efficient way to access interactive technical support tools needed to manage your business. As a valued support customer, you can benefit by using the support web site to:

- Search for knowledge documents of interest
- Submit and track support cases and enhancement requests
- Download software patches
- Manage support contracts
- Look up HP support contacts
- Review information about available services
- Enter into discussions with other software customers
- Research and register for software training

Most of the support areas require that you register as an HP Passport user and sign in. Many also require a support contract. To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>

To find more information about access levels, go to:

http://h20230.www2.hp.com/new_access_levels.jsp

Table of Contents

Welcome to This Guide	13
How This Guide Is Organized	13
Who Should Read This Guide	14
Transaction Management Documentation.....	14
How Do I Find the Information That I Need?	16
Additional Online Resources.....	18
Documentation Updates	19

PART I: TRANSACTIONVISION ADMINISTRATION

Chapter 1: Introducing TransactionVision.....	23
TransactionVision Overview	24
Managing User Permissions	28
Tips for Using Browsers	29
The TransactionVision Demo	30
How to Administer TransactionVision	31
How to Set Up the TransactionVision Demo.....	33
Chapter 2: Processing Servers.....	37
Processing Servers Overview.....	38
Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers.....	40
How to Create a Processing Server	44
How to Remove a Processing Server.....	45
How to Modify a Processing Server.....	46
How to Synchronize a Processing Server's Configuration	46
How to Recover a Processing Server.....	47
Processing Server User Interface	48
Troubleshooting and Limitations	69

Chapter 3: Analyzers	71
Analyzers Overview	72
Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers.....	73
How to Add an Analyzer to the Deployment Environment.....	82
How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer	83
How to View Analyzer Status	84
How to Stop and Restart Event Collection	85
How to Stop and Restart an Analyzer	86
How to Remove an Analyzer from the Deployment Environment....	86
How to Recover an Analyzer	87
How to Enable Failure Mode on an Analyzer	88
Analyzers User Interface	94
Troubleshooting and Limitations	114
Chapter 4: Communication Links.....	125
Communication Links Overview	126
Message Queues in Communication Links.....	127
Message Queue Configurations.....	129
Message Queue Requirements.....	132
Default Communication Links	141
How to Create a Communication Link.....	143
How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer.....	144
How to Test a Communication Link	144
How to Modify a Communication Link	145
How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link..	146
How to Monitor a Communication Link.....	146
How to Remove a Communication Link.....	147
Communication Links User Interface	148
Troubleshooting and Limitations	171
Chapter 5: Data Collection Filters.....	173
Data Collection Filters Overview	174
Categories of Filter Criteria	175
About Building the Data Collection Filter	176
Guidelines for Good Data Collection Filtering.....	178
How to Create a Data Collection Filter	179
How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link..	181
How to Modify a Data Collection Filter.....	181
How to Remove a Data Collection Filter	182
Data Collection Filters User Interface	183

Chapter 6: Queries	225
Queries Overview	226
Optimizing Query Performance	226
How to Add a Query	229
How to Modify a Query.....	231
How to Test a Query	231
Queries User Interface	232
Chapter 7: Jobs	273
Built-in Jobs	274
Custom Jobs.....	274
How to Modify the Built-in Jobs	275
How to Add a Custom Job.....	275
Jobs User Interface	277
Chapter 8: Advanced Configuration	287
About Advanced Configuration	288
How to Modify the XDM Files	290
How to Modify the SonicMQ OOB Settings	291
How to Enable Session Tracking	291
Advanced Configuration User Interface	294
Chapter 9: Working with Other Applications in BSM	299
Service Health	300
MyBSM	306
Service Level Management and Alerts.....	306
End User Management	307
HP Diagnostics.....	309
Business Process Insight	309
TransactionVision Data in the BSM Profile Database.....	312
TransactionVision Data in the ODB	314
How TransactionVision Data is Exported to BSM.....	314
How to Verify or Modify Communication Between BSM and TransactionVision	315
How to Enable Communication Between RUM and TransactionVision.....	315
How to Enable Communication Between BPI and TransactionVision.....	316
Troubleshooting and Limitations	317

Chapter 10: Administration Utilities	319
AnalyzerManager.....	320
ConfigurationTool.....	321
CreateSqlScript	324
DataUtil	328
DB2Test.....	330
DeleteEvents	331
FlushStatusUtil	338
ManageQueue.....	339
MigrateDB.....	347
nanny	347
OracleTest	350
PartitionUtil.....	353
PassGen.....	354
rebind_agent.....	355
rebind_tux_sensor	356
runSupportSnapshot	357
SetupModule.....	361
SQLServerTest	362
TimeServer.....	363
ValidateXml.....	365
Chapter 11: Agent Error Messages	367
Chapter 12: APIs Monitored by Agents	409
CICS Agent	409
WebSphere MQ Agent.....	410
WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Agent	411
Servlet Technology in the Java Agent	411
JMS Technology in the Java Agent.....	413
EJB Technology in the Java Agent.....	415
JDBC Technology in the Java Agent	416
BEA Tuxedo Agent.....	417
NonStop TMF Agent.....	417
.Net Agent.....	418
Chapter 13: Troubleshooting.....	419
 PART II: BUSINESS TRANSACTION ADMINISTRATION	
Chapter 14: Introducing Transaction Management.....	439
Transaction Management Overview	440
Business Transactions Overview	441
How To Choose a Transaction Management Workflow.....	444

Chapter 15: Business Transaction Tracing	445
Transaction Tracing Overview	446
How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Tracing	449
How to Create a Business Transaction CI	452
How to Stop Tracing on a Business Transaction.....	453
How to Send Events to BPI.....	454
Business Transaction Tracing User Interface.....	456
Troubleshooting and Limitations	470
Chapter 16: Business Transaction Monitoring	471
Business Transaction Monitoring Overview	472
How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Monitoring	473
Business Transaction Monitoring User Interface	475
Chapter 17: Business Transaction Data Model	477
Business Transaction Data Model Overview	478
How to Add a Column of Data to the Transaction Data Model.....	480
Transaction Data Model User Interface.....	481

PART III: REPORTS AND TOPOLOGIES

Chapter 18: Introducing Transaction Management Reports and Topologies	487
Reports and Topologies Overview	488
How the Reports and Topologies Are Related.....	490
Key Information Reported For a Transaction	491
Reports and Topologies Workflows.....	494
Chapter 19: Transaction Management Reports	497
Reports Overview.....	498
How to View Metrics Aggregated by Transaction Type	500
How to View Metrics Aggregated by Web Session	500
How to View Metrics for a Particular Transaction Type	500
How to View Metrics at the Event Level	501
How to View Metrics Aggregated by Application Server	501
Reports User Interface	502
Chapter 20: Transaction Topologies	551
Transaction Topology Overview	552
A Closer Look at the Flow Map	553
How to View the Aggregated Topology of a Business Transaction...563	
How to View the Instance Topology of a Business Transaction.....564	
Aggregated and Instance Topology User Interface	565
Troubleshooting and Limitations	571

Chapter 21: Component Topology	573
Component Topology Overview.....	574
Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode	576
A Closer Look at the Graph.....	577
How to View the Component Topology	584
How to Change the Layout of the Graph	585
How to Modify Component Groupings	589
How to Configure Arrow and Node Labels.....	593
How to Print the Component Topology Graphs.....	598
Component Topology User Interface	603
Troubleshooting and Limitations	617
Index	619

Welcome to This Guide

This guide describes how to administer TransactionVision and how to use the Transaction Management application in HP Business Service Management (BSM).

This chapter includes:

- ▶ How This Guide Is Organized on page 13
- ▶ Who Should Read This Guide on page 14
- ▶ Transaction Management Documentation on page 14
- ▶ How Do I Find the Information That I Need? on page 16
- ▶ Additional Online Resources on page 18
- ▶ Documentation Updates on page 19

How This Guide Is Organized

This guide contains the following parts:

Part I TransactionVision Administration

Describes how to initially configure and maintain the TransactionVision deployment environment.

Part II Business Transaction Administration

Describes how to define and maintain the Business Transaction CIs monitored by TransactionVision or HP Diagnostics.

Part III Reports and Topologies

Describes how to view and customize reports and topologies of information related to the Business Transactions.

Who Should Read This Guide

This guide is intended for the following users of BSM:

- ▶ Transaction Management administrators
- ▶ Transaction Management end users

Readers of this guide should be knowledgeable about navigating and using enterprise applications, and be familiar with BSM and enterprise monitoring and management concepts.

Transaction Management Documentation

Transaction Management documentation provides information on using the Transaction Management application of BSM and deploying and administering the TransactionVision components in the BSM deployment environment.

The Transaction Management documentation includes:

- ▶ The *TransactionVision Deployment Guide* describes the installation and configuration of the TransactionVision-specific components in the Business Availability Center deployment environment. This guide is available as a PDF in the BSM Online Documentation Library.
- ▶ The *Using Transaction Management* guide describes how to set up and configure TransactionVision to track transactions and how to view and customize reports and topologies of business transactions. This guide is available as the Transaction Management Portal or as a PDF in the BSM Online Documentation Library.
- ▶ The *TransactionVision Planning Guide* contains important information for sizing and planning new installations of TransactionVision.

- The *TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide* contains information for how the TransactionVision platform can be extended and customized to achieve further control over its various functions. It presents an architecture overview of the TransactionVision system and documents the different methods available to use and extend the Analyzer, the query service and the TransactionVision user interface. This guide is available as a PDF in the Transaction Management Portal > TransactionVision Administration > Advanced Customization Using the APIs topic.

Readme. Provides a list of version limitations and last-minute updates. From the HP Business Service Management DVD root directory, double-click **readme<version>.html**. You can also access the most updated readme file from the HP Software Support Web site.

What's New. Provides a list of new features and version highlights. In HP Business Service Management, select **Help > What's New**.

Online Documentation Library. The Documentation Library is an online help system that describes how to work with HP Business Service Management and the Transaction Management application. You access the Documentation Library using a Web browser. For a list of viewing considerations, see "Viewing the HP Business Service Management Site" in chapter 6 of the the *HP Business Service Management Deployment Guide* PDF.

To access the Documentation Library, in HP Business Service Management, select **Help > Documentation Library**. Context-sensitive help is available from specific HP Business Service Management pages by selecting **Help > Help on this page** and from specific windows by clicking the Help button. For details on using the Documentation Library, see "Working with the HP Business Service Management Documentation Library" in Platform Administration.

How Do I Find the Information That I Need?

This guide is part of the HP Business Service Management Documentation Library. This Documentation Library provides a single-point of access for all Business Service Management documentation.

You can access the Documentation Library by doing the following:



- ▶ In Business Service Management, select **Help > Documentation Library**.
- ▶ From a Business Service Management Gateway Server machine, select **Start > Programs > HP Business Service Management > Documentation**.



Topic Types

Within this guide, each subject area is organized into topics. A topic contains a distinct module of information for a subject. The topics are generally classified according to the type of information they contain.

This structure is designed to create easier access to specific information by dividing the documentation into the different types of information you may need at different times.

Three main topic types are in use: **Concepts**, **Tasks**, and **Reference**. The topic types are differentiated visually using icons.

Topic Type	Description	Usage
Concepts 	Background, descriptive, or conceptual information.	Learn general information about what a feature does.
Tasks 	<p>Instructional Tasks. Step-by-step guidance to help you work with the application and accomplish your goals. Some task steps include examples, using sample data. Task steps can be with or without numbering:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Numbered steps. Tasks that are performed by following each step in consecutive order. ▶ Non-numbered steps. A list of self-contained operations that you can perform in any order. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Learn about the overall workflow of a task. ▶ Follow the steps listed in a numbered task to complete a task. ▶ Perform independent operations by completing steps in a non-numbered task.
	<p>Use-case Scenario Tasks. Examples of how to perform a task for a specific situation.</p>	Learn how a task could be performed in a realistic scenario.

Topic Type	Description	Usage
 Reference	General Reference. Detailed lists and explanations of reference-oriented material.	Look up a specific piece of reference information relevant to a particular context.
	User Interface Reference. Specialized reference topics that describe a particular user interface in detail. Selecting Help on this page from the Help menu in the product generally open the user interface topics.	Look up specific information about what to enter or how to use one or more specific user interface elements, such as a window, dialog box, or wizard.
 Troubleshooting and Limitations	Troubleshooting and Limitations. Specialized reference topics that describe commonly encountered problems and their solutions, and list limitations of a feature or product area.	Increase your awareness of important issues before working with a feature, or if you encounter usability problems in the software.

Additional Online Resources

Troubleshooting & Knowledge Base accesses the Troubleshooting page on the HP Software Support Web site where you can search the Self-solve knowledge base. Choose **Help > Troubleshooting & Knowledge Base**. The URL for this Web site is <http://h20230.www2.hp.com/troubleshooting.jsp>.

HP Software Support accesses the HP Software Support Web site. This site enables you to browse the Self-solve knowledge base. You can also post to and search user discussion forums, submit support requests, download patches and updated documentation, and more. Choose **Help > HP Software Support**. The URL for this Web site is www.hp.com/go/hpsupport.

Most of the support areas require that you register as an HP Passport user and sign in. Many also require a support contract.

To find more information about access levels, go to:

http://h20230.www2.hp.com/new_access_levels.jsp

To register for an HP Passport user ID, go to:

<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>

HP Software Web site accesses the HP Software Web site. This site provides you with the most up-to-date information on HP Software products. This includes new software releases, seminars and trade shows, customer support, and more. Choose **Help > HP Software Web site**. The URL for this Web site is www.hp.com/go/software.

Documentation Updates

HP Software is continually updating its product documentation with new information.

To check for recent updates, or to verify that you are using the most recent edition of a document, go to the HP Software Product Manuals Web site (<http://h20230.www2.hp.com/selfsolve/manuals>).

Welcome to This Guide

Part 1

TransactionVision Administration

1

Introducing TransactionVision

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ TransactionVision Overview on page 24
- ▶ Managing User Permissions on page 28
- ▶ Tips for Using Browsers on page 29
- ▶ The TransactionVision Demo on page 30

Tasks

- ▶ How to Administer TransactionVision on page 31
- ▶ How to Set Up the TransactionVision Demo on page 33

Concepts

TransactionVision Overview

TransactionVision is a product that delivers a transaction tracing solution to the Transaction Management application. TransactionVision non-intrusively records individual events related to transactions flowing through a system. Then, TransactionVision's patented "Transaction Constructor" algorithm assembles those events into coherent business transactions. The reports and topologies of Transaction Management present the interaction of a business transaction among all the components of your system in tables and graphs.

This section includes:

- ▶ "TransactionVision Architecture" on page 24
- ▶ "Event Flow" on page 26
- ▶ "What Events are Collected?" on page 27
- ▶ "Data Collection Filters" on page 27
- ▶ "What TransactionVision Can Tell You About Your Business Transactions" on page 28

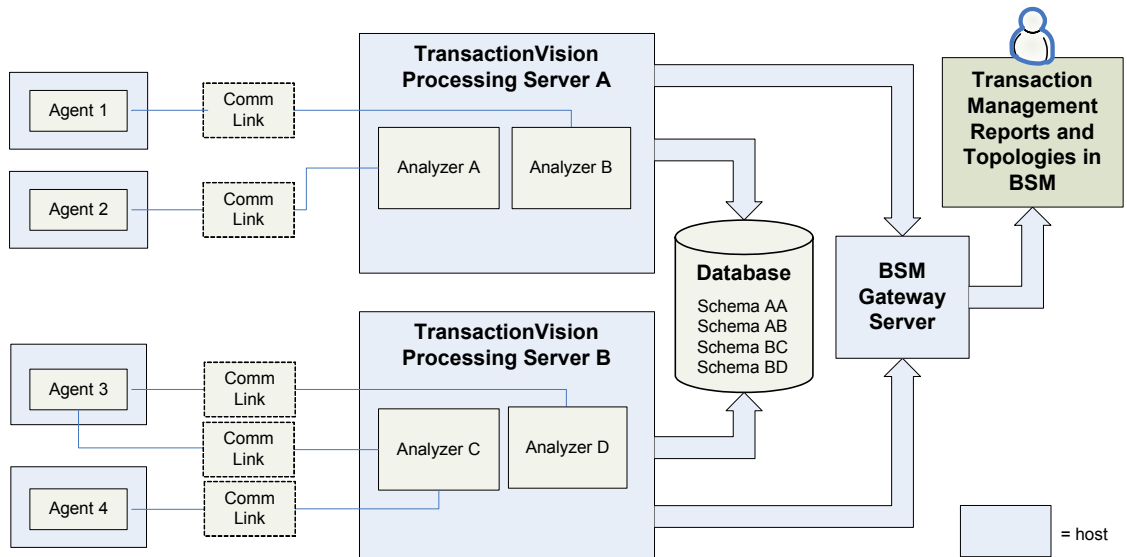
TransactionVision Architecture

TransactionVision consists of the following major components:

- ▶ **Processing Servers.** Container for the TransactionVision components that deliver the core functionality of transaction tracing.
- ▶ **Analyzers.** Processes incoming events collected by the agents and constructs corresponding business transactions.

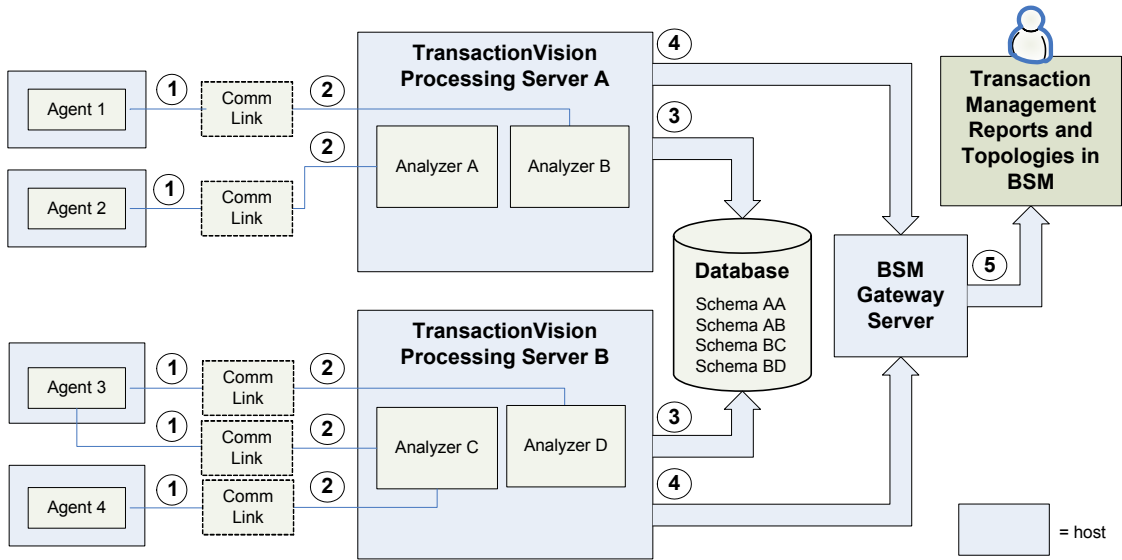
- **Agents.** Monitors transactional events in applications and collect those that meet certain criteria. Events are API level interactions between an application and the middleware it uses to carry out a transaction.
- **Communication Links.** Enables agents to communicate from the host on which an application is being monitored to the Analyzer. Communication links contains message queues which are managed by a messaging middleware product; either the built-in one can be used or one from a third-party.
- **Database.** Contains a schema for the event information collected by each Analyzer. This database is independent from the Business Availability Center databases.

The following diagram shows these components in a sample deployment environment. This environment has two Processing Servers that are each running two Analyzers. Each Analyzer is being sent events collected by agents. Agents are installed on the same host as the application they are monitoring:



Event Flow

Events flow through each component in the architecture as follows:



The numbered labels in the diagram have the following meaning:

1	Agents collect event data based on criteria and populate event queues in the communication links.
2	Analyzers pull event data from their associated event queues – this is known as raw event data. Analyzers process the raw event data and correlate events into business transactions.
3	This business transaction information as well as event level data and correlation data is stored in the TransactionVision database.
4	The Processing Servers send business transaction metrics to HP Business Service Management, where they get stored in the Profile database. This process is managed by a built-in TransactionVision job named BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample.
5	Transaction Management reports and topologies use this data, as well as other HP Business Service Management applications that report on the KPIs such as Service Health.

What Events are Collected?

An agent's job is to watch transactional events in applications and collect those that meet certain criteria. Transactional events are API-level interactions between an application and the middleware it uses to hand off control or data to another component, for example:

- ▶ Messaging API calls, e.g. WebSphere MQ, TIBCO EMS
- ▶ J2EE Servlet or JSP invocations, JDBC calls, JMS calls, or EJB invocations (note: for J2EE there is a common install with the HP Diagnostics Agent)
- ▶ CICS API calls (File control, program control, etc)
- ▶ End user experience data. Real User Monitor can feed end user performance data to TransactionVision, capturing the timing data for the front end user experience part of a web transaction. This data is correlated together with other transactional event data from the TransactionVision Agents to form an end to end picture of the transaction.

For more information about monitored APIs, see "APIs Monitored by Agents" on page 409.

Data Collection Filters

Data collection filters assigned to a communication link determine the amount and type of information collected by each agent. Data collection filters specify criteria such as the following:

- ▶ About which technologies, hosts, programs, or APIs is information collected.
- ▶ About which CICS regions, transactions, and job names is information collected.
- ▶ About which queues or queue managers is information collected.
- ▶ About which servlets, WebSphere applications, WebSphere servers and URIs is information collected.
- ▶ For which time range is information collected.

- ▶ What is the level of detail to be collected, such as API name only, API name and call arguments, or API name, call arguments, and data buffer segment. For the Servlet agent, the default data buffer size is 1K.

See "Data Collection Filters" on page 173 for more information.

What TransactionVision Can Tell You About Your Business Transactions

Transaction Management reports and topologies can tell users the following:

- ▶ The state of the transaction. For example, a stock buy transaction would fail if the account balance was less than \$10,000, which is required to do the purchase, or a margin buy would fail if the account ratio is below a minimum balance threshold.
- ▶ A business value associated with the transaction
- ▶ Whether the transaction has exceeded its threshold
- ▶ For more information about the questions TransactionVision can answer, see "Reports and Topologies Workflows" on page 494.

Managing User Permissions

User permissions determine what operations a user can perform in the Transaction Management application and administration pages. User permissions are initially defined during deployment of the TransactionVision components. See the "Security" chapter in the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for information about user permissions.

Tips for Using Browsers

The following information provides useful tips when using browsers to view your reports. See the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for supported browsers.

- Users who have browser pop-up blockers must disable them for the TransactionVision user interface. Otherwise, certain reports may open windows with Session Expired error messages, and help pages are inaccessible. See the documentation for your pop-up blocker to determine how to add TransactionVision to the list of web applications for which pop-ups are enabled.
- Many TransactionVision reports and topologies contain session information and are temporary. Therefore, creating browser bookmarks to return to these pages at a later time may not work.
- If you set up the TransactionVision host and port setting in BSM to be **https://**, then you must login to BSM with **https://**.

The TransactionVision Demo

To help you become familiar with TransactionVision's features and capabilities, TransactionVision provides a sampling of trade events that can be processed by the Analyzer and viewed on the reports and topologies. The Trade sample contains simulated transaction data spanning over one month. This simulated data is for demonstration purposes only.

Files Installed with the Trade Demo Sample Events

The following Trade Demo Sample Events files are in the `<TVISION_HOME>/samples/trade` directory.

File	Description
tvision_trade_events_900.zip	Zip file jar file containing the Trade Demo Sample Events.
TradeTransaction.xdm	Trade demo XML database mapper transaction definition file defining trade-specific business transaction attributes.
TransactionDefinition.xml	The classification rule file.

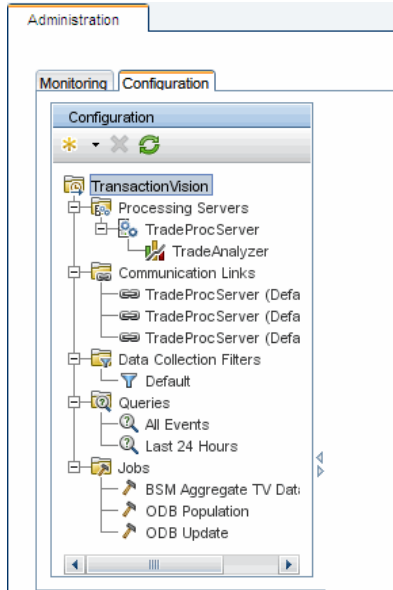
Tasks

How to Administer TransactionVision

The user acting in the role of TransactionVision Administrator performs the following tasks:

- ▶ Deploys and maintains one or more TransactionVision Processing Servers in the deployment environment. See Chapter 2, "Processing Servers."
- ▶ Deploys and maintains one or more TransactionVision Analyzers on the Processing Servers in the Deployment Environment. See Chapter 3, "Analyzers."
- ▶ Deploys and maintains a primary and backup Job Manager in the Deployment Environment. See "How to Create a Processing Server" on page 44.
- ▶ Deploys and maintains a primary and backup Query Manager in the Deployment Environment. See "How to Create a Processing Server" on page 44.
- ▶ For each Agent in the deployment environment, defines a communication link between it and an Analyzer. See Chapter 4, "Communication Links."
- ▶ Defines transaction classification rules and data to include with each transaction. See Chapter 15, "Business Transaction Tracing."
- ▶ Defines data collection filters. See Chapter 5, "Data Collection Filters."
- ▶ Monitors the built-in jobs and creates and maintains custom jobs. See Chapter 7, "Jobs."
- ▶ Keeps the TransactionVision appropriately secured, including controlling which users can access the Administration tab or the Application tab. See "Security" in the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

These tasks correspond to the items in the Configuration tab of the Transaction Management application. Only users with administrative privileges have access to this tab. This tab shows the full set of TransactionVision components currently defined in your deployment environment, for example:




These tasks are dependent on the TransactionVision components being installed. See the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for installation information.

How to Set Up the TransactionVision Demo

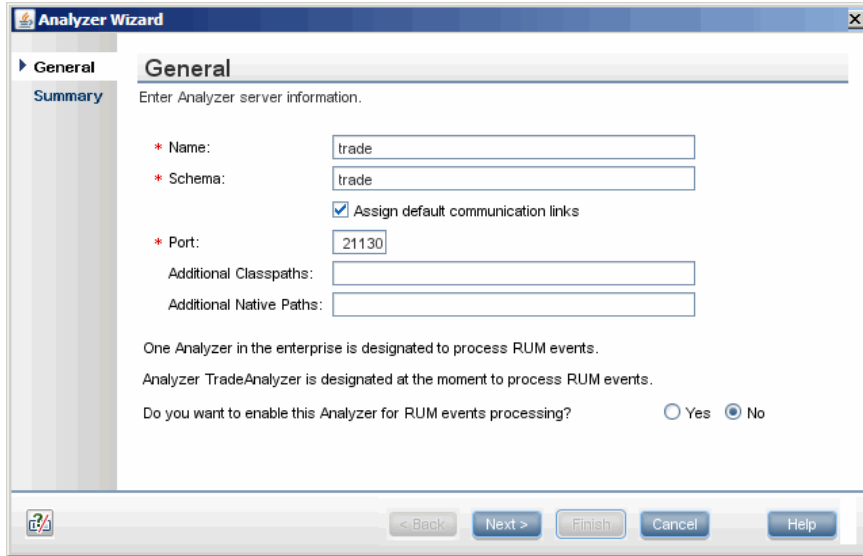
This task describes how to prepopulate an Analyzer schema with the **TRADE** demo set of events.

- "Import the Transaction Definitions" on page 33
- "Import the Transaction Tracing Rules" on page 34
- "Import the Trade Demo Sample Events" on page 35
- "View the Demo Data in Reports and Topologies" on page 36

Import the Transaction Definitions

- 1** In **Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration**, select the **TransactionVision** root node.
- 2** (right pane) Navigate to **Configuration > XDM**.
- 3** Create a new XDM file as follows.
 - a** In the XDM properties area, click  **Create a custom XDM file**.
 - b** Enter **TradeTransaction** for Name, and choose **Transaction** for Document Type.
 - c** Click **OK**.
- 4** Update the new **TradeTransaction** XDM file as follows:
 - a** Delete the Mapping definition that has been pre-populated into the file, and copy the contents of `<TVISION_HOME>/samples/trade/TradeTransaction.xdm` into the Text window.
 - b** Click **Apply** and choose **Yes** to the next dialog.


- 5 (left pane) Access the Analyzer wizard to create a new Analyzer with both a name and schema name of **Trade**. Specify **Assign default communication links** option and do not enable this analyzer for RUM events processing:





You can create the Analyzer on an existing Processing Server or on a new one. See "How to Create a Processing Server" on page 44.


For information about accessing the Analyzer wizard, see "How to Add an Analyzer to the Deployment Environment" on page 82.

Import the Transaction Tracing Rules

- 1 Navigate to **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- 2 (left pane) In the Monitoring tab, click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- 3 From the drop-down list, choose **Business Transactions**.
- 4 Click the  **New Application** button and create a new application CI named **Trade App**.
- 5 Under **Trade App**, create three new Business Transaction CIs: **Equity**, **Bond**, and **Fund Transfer**.

- 6 Click the **Transaction Tracing Rules** button.
- 7 Click  **Import Transaction Rule Definition XML from a file**. Select the file '<TVISION_HOME>/samples/trade/TransactionDefinition.xml' and import it.
- 8 Click  Refresh. Several Rules appear under Transaction Rules.
- 9 In the Monitoring tab, click the Transaction Configuration button.
- 10 Select **Bond**.
- 11 (right pane) Click the Tracing tab.
- 12 Select **Trace this transaction using an existing Rule Definition** and click **Configure Transaction Tracing**.
- 13 From the drop-down list, choose **Bond**. (Note: be sure you do not choose **Bond Page** instead.)
- 14 Set **Threshold** value to 5000 and assign the **Trade** analyzer. Click **Apply**
- 15 Repeat the above steps for Equity and Fund Transfer. Chose a threshold value of 10000 for Equity, and 4000 for Fund Transfer.

Import the Trade Demo Sample Events

- 1 Copy and unzip the **tvision_trade_events_900.zip** file to the file system of the host that contains the Processing Server with the Trade Analyzer.
- 2 Copy the file **trade_raw_events.jar** to <TVISION_HOME>/logs.
- 3 Navigate to and select **Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration > ProcessingServers > <processing server> > Trade**.
- 4 (right pane) On the **Configuration > Events > General** area, set **Read From Jar**.
- 5 With the Analyzer still selected, click the **Status** tab, then click the  **Start** button in the Analyzer status area.

The jar file contains around 78155 events, after which the Analyzer processing can be stopped by clicking the  **Stop** button.

View the Demo Data in Reports and Topologies

- 1** To view the imported data, run any report or topology specifying the Bond, Equity or Fund Transfer business transaction CIs on the Transaction Filter dialog. See Chapter 19, "Reports Overview."

The sample data spans from 12/17/2008 - 1/17/2009, so adjust the date range in the report settings accordingly before running the reports.

2

Processing Servers

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Processing Servers Overview on page 38
- ▶ Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers on page 40

Tasks

- ▶ How to Create a Processing Server on page 44
- ▶ How to Remove a Processing Server on page 45
- ▶ How to Modify a Processing Server on page 46
- ▶ How to Synchronize a Processing Server's Configuration on page 46
- ▶ How to Recover a Processing Server on page 47

Reference

- ▶ Processing Server User Interface on page 48

Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 69

Concepts

Processing Servers Overview

A TransactionVision Processing Server is a container for the TransactionVision components that deliver the core functionality of business transaction tracing to BSM. A Processing Server typically runs on its own host, separate from other BSM components.

The deployment environment can contain multiple Processing Servers. Each Processing Server can contain any of the following TransactionVision components:

- ▶ **Job Manager.** Manages the built-in and custom jobs that are used by TransactionVision.

Job Managers are designated as either primary or backup. At least one Processing Server in the deployment environment must contain the primary Job Manager.

- ▶ **Query Engine.** Manages the queries that are used to populate some of the Transaction Management reports and topologies.

Like Job Managers, Query Engines are designated as either primary or backup. At least one Processing Server in the deployment environment must contain the primary Query Engine.

- ▶ **Analyzers.** The Analyzers communicate with TransactionVision agents and process event data collected by the agents into transactions. At least one Processing Server in the deployment environment must contain an Analyzer.

Database for the TransactionVision Data

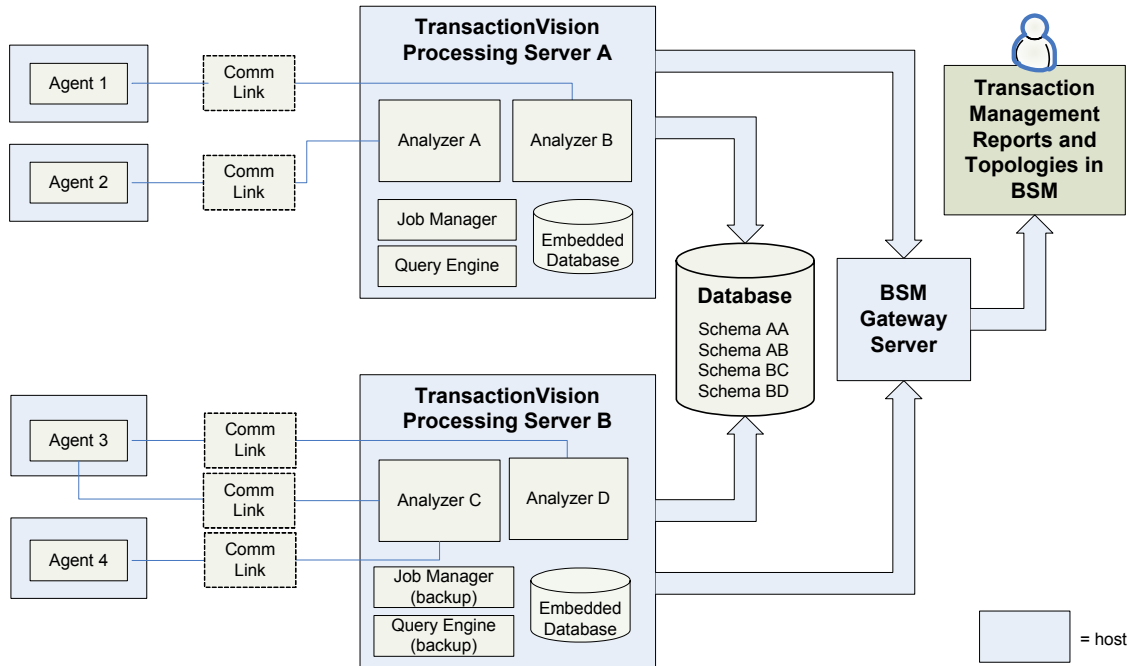
Event and transaction level data is stored in a database. Each Processing Server is assigned a particular database to which it writes the data. The reports and topologies of Transaction Management use data from all of the databases in the deployment environment.

You choose which type of database the deployment environment uses. In a production environment, the database is one of these third-party databases: Oracle, Microsoft SQL Sever, or IBM DB2. In a test environment where the volume of event collection is low, the embedded database can be used instead of third-party database. The embedded database is also used to store configuration information for the Processing Servers.

For more information about setting up the database, see the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

Processing Servers in the Deployment Environment

The following diagram shows a sample deployment environment with two Processing Servers writing to the same third-party database. Each Processing Server has two Analyzers running. One Processing Server is dedicated to running the primary Job Manager and the Query Engine; the other Processing Server is running the backup Job Manager and Query Engine.



Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers

Processing Servers are configurable. This section describes some of the common configuration areas:

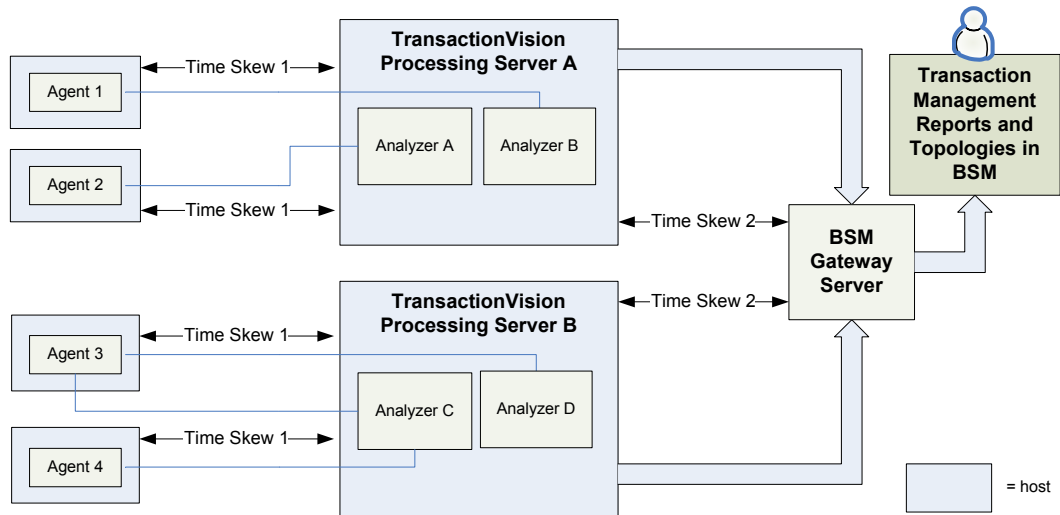
- "Communication with the BSM Gateway Server" on page 41
- "Time Skew Information" on page 41
- "Database Connection Settings" on page 42
- "Configuration Message Expiry Setting" on page 43

Communication with the BSM Gateway Server

See "Configuration Tab, BSM Settings Tab" on page 296.

Time Skew Information

Because of the time sensitivity of the collected event data, it is critical that all hosts in the deployment environment are synchronized with respect to time. There are two areas where differences in time, known as time skews, occur:



► Time Skew 1

Time differences between the agent hosts and the Processing Server host are managed by the following configuration settings on the Processing Server:

- time skew check interval
- time skew history size
- time skew latency threshold
- time skew message priority
- time skew reply wait interval
- time skew retry threshold

► Time Skew 2

Time differences between the BSM Gateway Server and the Processing Server are managed by the BSM time server. You set the **Time skew Web URL** property to identify the location of the time server.

For information about setting time skew settings, see "Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab" on page 62.

Some time skew settings can also be specified at the Analyzer level. See "Configuration Tab, General Tab" on page 101.

Database Connection Settings

The Processing Server requires constant access to the database. The Processing Server connects to the database via JDBC. When you create a Processing Server, you are prompted for the database type, host name, database name, database port, user name, and password which are used for establishing the JDBC connection to the database.

Processing Servers use third-party JDBC drivers from DataDirect for accessing the database. If there is a need to use the original vendor JDBC drivers instead, specify the JDBC driver in the JDBC property field as described in "Database Connection Parameters Page" on page 52.

If the database becomes unavailable to a Processing Server, the Processing Server logs all exceptions to the logs directory and does not process any more events. You can configure persistence for the event transport which saves the events and process them later when the processing server is connected to the database. Event persistence is specified as a communication link option.

The following properties control the Processing Server in the event the database connection is lost:

Reconnect interval, Reconnect timeout, Query timeout

For more information about these settings, see "Database Connection Parameters Page" on page 52.

For more information about setting event persistence, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.

Configuration Message Expiry Setting

One of the configuration options for a Processing Server is Configuration Message Expiry. This setting controls when event collection stops in the event the Analyzers cannot send a configuration message. This happens if an Analyzer cannot connect to the queue manager, or if the Processing Server on which the Analyzer is running unexpectedly stops. For more information about configuration messages, see "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127.

By default, the setting is 60 minutes. In this case, if an agent does not receive a configuration message after 60 minutes the last configuration message no longer applies and event collection stops.

Depending on your environment, you may need to adjust the setting to be lower or higher. The following table summarizes the reasons for high and low configuration message expiry values:

<p>Reasons for a high Configuration Message Expiry setting</p>	<p>If it is critical that your agents do not miss collecting any events, set the configuration expiry to -1. The configuration messages will not expire.</p> <p>You can also set the configuration expiry to a value higher than the default, such as 120 minutes. This means that agents will continue to collect events and place messages on the queues until the time is reached.</p> <p>Make sure you have the necessary system resources to handle the backed up events in the event queue. See the documentation for the event transport provider for details.</p>
<p>Reasons for a low Configuration Message Expiry</p>	<p>If keeping all events is not important or you cannot accommodate a growing event queue, set your configuration expiry to a lower value. Agents stop collecting when the time is reached and do not collect again until they reconnect and the Analyzers sends out new messages. This prevents events from filling up the event queues.</p>

These settings are on the "Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab" on page 62.

Tasks

How to Create a Processing Server

This task describes how to create a new Processing Server in the deployment environment.

This task includes the following steps:

- ▶ "Prerequisites" on page 44
- ▶ "Launch the Processing Server Wizard" on page 44
- ▶ "Results" on page 45

1 Prerequisites

A Processing Server must be installed on a host accessible by BSM.

You will need to know the following about the host on which the Processing Server is installed:


- ▶ host name

If you are not using the embedded database, you will need to know the following about the third-party database to be used:

- ▶ database name and connection information, including login credentials

For information about installing a Processing Server, see the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

2 Launch the Processing Server Wizard

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- b** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- c** Click  and then select **New Processing Server**.

- d The Processing Server Wizard appears. Use it to define the new Processing Server. For details about this interface, see "Processing Server Wizard" on page 48.

3 Results

The new Processing Server name appears in the Configuration tab.

To assign an Analyzer to the new Processing Server, see "How to Add an Analyzer to the Deployment Environment" on page 82.

How to Remove a Processing Server

This task describes how to remove a Processing Server from the deployment environment.

- 1 Make sure any Analyzers created on the Processing Server are not needed. They will be deleted.
- 2 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 3 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 4 Select **Processing Servers > <processing server>**
- 5 Right-click <processing server> and select **Delete**.
- 6 If you want to permanently remove the Processing Server, uninstall it. See the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

How to Modify a Processing Server

This task describes how to modify the properties of a Processing Server.

Most properties of a processing server can be changed without stopping the Processing Server. The Processing Server processes will stop and restart automatically upon configuration as needed. In rare cases, you may need to stop and restart the Processing Server processes manually. To do this, use the **nanny** utility. See "Administration Utilities" on page 319.

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Select **Processing Servers > <processing server>**.

The processing server properties appear on the right. For details about this interface, see "Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab" on page 62.

- 4** (right pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

How to Synchronize a Processing Server's Configuration

The configuration information you specify on the **Administration > Transaction Management > Configuration** tab is stored both locally in the Processing Server and in the BSM Management database.

The data in the two locations is synchronized automatically as needed. In rare cases, such as after Analyzer recovery, you may need to force the Analyzer to retrieve the current configuration from the BSM database.

To synchronize the Analyzer configuration with the BSM database:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Expand **Processing Servers**
- 4** Select **<processing_server>**
- 5** Right-click **<analyzer>** and select **Synchronize Configuration**.

How to Recover a Processing Server

If the host on which a Processing Server is running shuts down, the Processing Server services (Windows) and daemons (UNIX) are stopped. When the host starts again, the Processing Server services and daemons automatically restart. For information about the service and daemon names, see the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

The Analyzers that were running on the Processing Server will need to be recovered. See "How to Recover an Analyzer" on page 87.

Reference

Processing Server User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Processing Server Wizard on page 48
- ▶ Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab on page 57
- ▶ Processing Servers Summary Page, Job Manager Tab on page 60
- ▶ Processing Servers Summary Page, Query Engine Tab on page 61
- ▶ Processing Server Page, Status Tab on page 61
- ▶ Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab on page 62
- ▶ Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab on page 68

Processing Server Wizard

This wizard enables you to add a new Processing Server to the deployment environment.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Click the New button and select Processing Server.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ A Processing Server must be installed before it can be added through this wizard. See the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF. ▶ After a Processing Server is created from this wizard its properties can be modified.
Relevant tasks	"How to Create a Processing Server" on page 44

Wizard map	This wizard contains: General Information Page > Database Selection Page > Database Connection Parameters Page > Database Advanced Parameters Page > Summary Page
See also	"Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab" on page 62

General Information Page

This wizard page enables you to name the Processing Server and assign Job Managers and Query Engines to it.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Processing Server Wizard" on page 48.
Wizard map	The Processing Server Wizard contains: General Information Page > Database Selection Page > Database Connection Parameters Page > Database Advanced Parameters Page > Summary Page

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Processing Server Name	A name for the Processing Server that is unique to the deployment environment. You may want to choose a name that represents the host on which the Processing Server is running or the database it is using.
Processing Server Host	The name of the host on which the Processing Server is installed.
Processing Server Port	The port on which the Processing Server listens. Default value: 21100

UI Elements	Description
<p>Job Manager</p>	<p>Create Job Manager. Runs a Job Manager in this Processing Server. One and only one Processing Server in the deployment environment must host the primary Job Manager.</p> <p>Job Manager Port. The port of the Job Manager. Default value: 21010</p> <p>Job Manager SSL Port. The SSL port of the Job Manager. Specify this value if you are enabling SSL in the deployment environment. Default value: 21011</p> <p>Make this the primary Job Manager. Designates this Job Manager as the primary Job Manager. If another Job Manager was designated as the primary Job Manager, it now becomes a backup Job Manager.</p> <p>Make this a backup Job Manager. Designates this Job Manager as the backup Job Manager. If the primary Job Manager needs to be shut down, you can promote this to be a primary Job Manager.</p>
<p>Query Engine</p>	<p>Create Query Engine. Runs a Query Engine in this Processing Server. One and only one Processing Server in the deployment environment must host the primary Query Engine.</p> <p>Query Engine Port. The port of the Query Engine. Default value: 21000</p> <p>Query Engine SSL Port. The SSL port of the Query Engine. Default value: 21001</p> <p>Make this the primary Query Engine. Designates this Query Engine as the primary Query Engine. If another Query Engine was designated as the primary Query Engine, it will become a backup Query Engine.</p> <p>Make this a backup Query Engine. Designates this Query Engine as the backup Query Engine. If the primary Query Engine needs to be shut down, you can promote this to be the primary Query Engine.</p>

Database Selection Page

This page enables you to choose the database type of the database in which the Processing Server stores transaction and event data.

Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ General information about this wizard is available here: "Processing Server Wizard" on page 48. ▶ In production environments, TransactionVision requires a 3rd-party database. In test or demonstration environments where event collection volumes are low, the embedded database can be used.
Wizard map	The Processing Server Wizard contains: General Information Page > Database Selection Page > Database Connection Parameters Page > Database Advanced Parameters Page > Summary Page
See also	For information about which database versions are supported, see chapter 2 in the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Select the database type in which the Processing Server will store transaction and event data	Embedded Database (Derby) Oracle IBM DB2 Microsoft SQL

Database Connection Parameters Page

This page enables you to specify the database connection information.

Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ General information about this wizard is available here: "Processing Server Wizard" on page 48. ▶ Some of the UI elements below are database specific. See the description.
Wizard map	The Processing Server Wizard contains: General Information Page > Database Selection Page > Database Connection Parameters Page > Database Advanced Parameters Page > Summary Page

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Database host	Fully-qualified domain name of the host on which the database is installed. Applies to: IBM DB2, Microsoft SQL, Oracle
Database name	Name of the database. Applies to: IBM DB2
Database sid	Name of the database. Applies to: Oracle
Database instance	Name of the database instance. Applies to: Microsoft SQL
Use Custom JDBC URL	A custom JDBC URL to use with the JDBC driver manager. Some environments, such as Oracle 10g RAC, require a custom URL to access the database.

UI Elements	Description
Database port	<p>The port number where the Processing Server listens for RMI calls. Applies to: IBM DB2, Microsoft SQL, Oracle as follows.</p> <p>IBM DB2</p> <p>This is the TCP/IP port the database server is listening on. To identify the correct value, select the following menu items from the DB2 Control Center while the DB2 administration server is running:</p> <p>All Systems > system_name > Instances > instance_name</p> <p>Right-click and select Setup Communications from the context menu. Click Properties to get the port number your database instance is using. Default value: 50000</p> <p>Microsoft SQL</p> <p>The port number to connect to on the SQL Server. Default value: 1433</p> <p>Oracle</p> <p>This is the TCP/IP port the database server is listening on. To identify the correct value, run the lsnrctl command on the server side. Use the status command to find out the port number. Default value: 1521</p>

UI Elements	Description
Database user	<p>The user name that is used to connect to the database. Applies to: IBM DB2, Oracle. The user must have these privileges for database access:</p> <p>IBM DB2</p> <p>GRANT CREATETAB,CONNECT ON DATABASE TO USER <user>;</p> <p>Oracle</p> <p>grant resouce,connect to <user>; grant create user to <user>; grant create any table to <user>; grant create any index to <user>; grant select any table to <user>; grant insert any table to <user>; grant update any table to <user>;</p> <p>Default value: the currently logged in user is used to make the database connection</p>
Database password/ Confirm password	<p>The password associated with the user name above. Applies to: IBM DB2, Oracle</p>
User as Schema	<p>Creates a TVISION schema based on a user instead of a role. Applies to: Microsoft SQL</p>
Test Connection	<p>Tests the connection to the database.</p> <p>If the connection fails, check the database connection information: host, port, user name, and password and try again.</p>

Database Advanced Parameters Page

This page enables you to specify some advanced configuration information for the database access.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Processing Server Wizard" on page 48.
Wizard map	The Processing Server Wizard contains: General Information Page > Database Selection Page > Database Connection Parameters Page > Database Advanced Parameters Page > Summary Page

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Reconnect interval (sec)	The number of seconds the Processing Server waits before attempting to connect to the database in the event the database connection is lost. Default value: 10
Reconnect timeout (sec)	The total number of seconds after which the Processing Server stops attempting to connect to the database in the event the database connection is lost. Default value: 600
Query timeout (sec)	The number of seconds after which the Processing Server should abort a query that has not returned any data. Default value: 600
Excluded object types	If you have determined an object type that does not need to be specified in the query or data collection filter configuration pages, you can specify that object type here.
Unicode bytes per character	Character-based XDM columns with the attribute <code>unicode=true</code> are generated with a size using this value as a multiplier of the base value. This option takes effect only if Unicode database is also selected on this page. Default Value: 2 Note: Values larger than 3 may cause database creation problems.

UI Elements	Description
Use encryption for passwords	Encrypts the entered Database Password field value before storing it. All configuration data including this is stored both locally in the embedded database and the BSM Management database.
Unicode database	Indicates whether the database has Unicode data. If set, all character-based XDM columns with the attribute <code>unicode=true</code> set are generated with double the byte size to allow the specified number of characters to be stored in the database. For character sets requiring more than two bytes per character, set Unicode bytes per character to the required number of bytes per character. Default value: Off
SQL trace	Logs detailed information about SQL queries issued by the Processing Server to the database. For more information, see "Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab" on page 68. Default Value: Off
Enable TIBCO EMS	If TIBCO is the messaging middleware provider used in the TransactionVision deployment environment, specify the installation location.
Enable WebSphere	If WebSphere MQ is the messaging middleware provider used in the TransactionVision deployment environment, specify the installation location.

Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab

This tab enables you to view summary information about all Processing Servers in the deployment environment.

Processing Servers
Status Job Manager

Deployment Status

Job Manager Status

Primary Job Manager Processing Server Name : hpswros003

Primary Job Manager Host Name: hpswros003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com

Primary Job Manager Status: Status not available

Query Engine Status

Primary Query Engine Processing Server Name : hpswros003

Primary Query Engine Host Name: hpswros003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com

Primary Query Engine Status: Status not available

Processing Server - hpswros003

Processing Server Status

Name	Status	Host	Port
hpswros003	✔	hpswros003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com	21100
Query Engine	✔	hpswros003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com	21000
Job Manager	✔	hpswros003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com	21010

Analyzer Communication Summary

Name	Status	Events	Configuration Message
<input type="checkbox"/> Analyzer: tradeAnalyzer	🔄 ✔	399807	145
<input type="checkbox"/> hpswros003 (Default HTTP)	✔	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/> hpswros003 (Default SonicM...	✔	399807	145
<input type="checkbox"/> hpswros003 (Default SonicM...	✔	399807	145




Analyzer Performance Summary



Analyzer	Events in Database	Events Per Second	
		Current	Average
tradeAnalyzer	82560	3	3

Analyzer Transaction Summary

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Processing Servers. 4 (right pane) Click the Status tab.
Important Information	The Processing Server status is not updated automatically; click Refresh to update the status.
See also	"How to Synchronize a Processing Server's Configuration" on page 46

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
	Refresh the list and statuses of the Processing Servers.
Job Manager Status	The Processing Server name, status, and host on which the primary Job Manager is running and the Job Manager status: Running or Not Running.
Query Engine Status	The Processing Server name and host on which the primary Query Engine is running and the Job Manager status: Running or Not running.
<for each Processing Server>	
Processing Server Status	<p>The Name, Host, and Port of the Processing Server. For a description of these values, see "Database Connection Parameters Page" on page 52.</p> <p>The Status of the Processing Server:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  The Processing Server is running.  The Processing Server is not running.




UI Elements	Description
Analyzer Communication Link Summary	<p>For each Analyzer on the Processing Server:</p> <p>Name. The name of the Analyzer.</p> <p>Status. The status of the Analyzer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  The Analyzer status is COLLECTING EVENTS. Hover over the status to see details.  Status information cannot be obtained. This typically indicates the Analyzer is not running. <p>Events. The number of events collected through the communication links since the Analyzer was last started.</p> <p>Config Msgs. The number of configuration messages sent through the communication links since the Analyzer was last started.</p>
Analyzer Performance Summary	<p>For each Analyzer on the Processing Server:</p> <p>Name. The name of the Analyzer.</p> <p>Events in Database. The number of events processed and stored in the database since the Analyzer was last started.</p> <p>Events Per Second (Current/Average). The current and average rate of event collection since the Analyzer was started.</p>
Analyzer Transaction Summary	<p>For each Analyzer on the Processing Server:</p> <p>Transaction Tracing Rules. The transaction tracing rule assigned to the Analyzer.</p>

Processing Servers Summary Page, Job Manager Tab

This tab enables you to view summary information about the Job Manager in the deployment environment.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Processing Servers. 4 (right pane) Click the Job Manager tab.
See also	Chapter 7, "Jobs"

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):




UI Elements	Description
Job Manager Status	See "Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab" on page 57.
Job Manager Configuration	<p> Create a new Job Manager.</p> <p> Edit properties of the selected Job Manager.</p> <p> Deleted the selected Job Manager.</p> <p>For each Processing Server in the deployment environment:</p> <p>Processing Server Name and Host. The Processing Server name and host.</p> <p>Job Manager Port. Click to change the Job Manager port. Default value: 21010</p> <p>SSL Enabled. Click to enable or disable SSL on the Job Manager. Default value: false</p> <p>Enable Primary Job Manager. Check to enable the primary Job Manager on this Processing Server.</p>

Processing Servers Summary Page, Query Engine Tab

This tab enables you to view summary information about the Query Engine in the deployment environment.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Processing Servers. 4 (right pane) Click the Query Engine tab.
------------------	---

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Query Engine Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Create a new Query Engine.  Edit properties of the selected Query Engine.  Deleted the selection Query Engine. <p>For each Processing Server in the deployment environment:</p> <p>Processing Server Name and Host. The Processing Server name and host.</p> <p>Query Engine Port. Click to change the Query Engine port. Default value: 21000</p> <p>SSL Enabled. Click to enable or disable SSL on the Query Engine. Default value: false</p> <p>Enable Primary Query Engine. Check to enable the primary Query Engine on this Processing Server.</p>
Query Engine Status	See "Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab" on page 57.

Processing Server Page, Status Tab

This tab contains the same information that appears on the Processing Servers Summary page Status tab. See "Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab" on page 57.


Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab

This tab enables you to change the settings of the Processing Server.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Processing Servers > <processing_server>. 4 (right pane) Click the Configuration tab.
See also	"Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers" on page 40

General Area

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	See Initialization Status below.
Configuration message expiry (min)	<p>The expiration time in minutes of configuration messages received by agents. When the configuration messages expire, agents stop collecting events.</p> <p>See "Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers" on page 40 for more information.</p> <p>Specify -1 if you do not want configuration messages to expire.</p> <p>This setting affects all Analyzers on the Processing Server.</p> <p>Default value: 60</p>
Configuration sync interval	<p>Interval in minutes at which existing configuration messages are resent to the agents, so that they do not unintentionally expire. Default value: 15</p> <p>This setting affects all Analyzers on the Processing Server.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Connection retry delay (sec)	The number of seconds to wait between attempts to connect to the event queue's queue manager. This setting affects all Analyzers running on this Processing Server. Default value: 10
Database exception threshold	The number of exceptions from the database to accept in the event collection threads before attempting to reconnect to the database. Default value: 3
Database reconnect interval (sec)	See the description of this property on the "Database Advanced Parameters Page" on page 55
Debug	Enables Debug logging for all Analyzers on this Processing Server. This option is intended for troubleshooting and should not be turned on in production environments. See "Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab" on page 68.
Event get wait interval (sec)	The number of seconds to wait for an event message. Increasing this number slows down the Analyzer response to commands. This setting affects all Analyzers running on this Processing Server. Default value: 5
Host	The host of the Processing Server.
Initialization Status	Indicates whether the Processing Server component on the specified host is synchronized with the Processing Server configuration settings specified on this tab. Click Init Processing Server to synchronize the Processing Server. You typically only need to do this if the Processing Server has been reinstalled since it was first configured, or the BSM LW-SSO settings have changed since the Processing Server was first configured.
Name	The name of the Processing Server.

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
PII Objects	<p>Cache size for PII objects. If you have a large system model that contains a lot of ProgramInstance objects, some reports such as the Instance Topology may render more quickly by increasing the cache size. See "Configuring the Cache" in "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73.</p> <p>Default value: 1000</p>
Port	<p>The port of the Processing Server. Default value: 21100</p>
SSL Port	<p>The port of the Processing Server when enabled for SSL. Default value: 21101</p>
Time skew check interval (sec)	<p>The number of seconds between sending messages to determine the time skew across communication links. At each specified interval, the Analyzer takes time skew samplings across the communication links. The time skew is reported per Analyzer. See "Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab" on page 101.</p> <p>Default value: 3600 (one hour)</p>
Time skew history size	<p>The number of previous time skew samplings to consider for the best time skew to use.</p> <p>Having a larger history size improves the chance of finding a time skew with smaller latency, but it also increases the chance of picking a time skew that may have occurred long ago to represent a time skew that may be more off due to clock drifting.</p> <p>A value of 0 causes the time skew that was taken with the smallest latency to be used. This time skew is not discarded until a new time skew with equal or less latency is taken. Using this value disregards clock drift, which occurs frequently.</p> <p>Default value: 24</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Time skew latency threshold (msec)	<p>The number of milliseconds to accept when sampling time skews.</p> <p>If more than the specified time passes when waiting for a time skew reply, another time skew sampling is taken in hopes it has a lower latency. Any time skew samples that surpass the threshold are still kept in the time skew history because it is possible no samplings are under the suggested latency threshold. This threshold affects time skew sampling across communication links.</p> <p>Default value: 100</p>
Time skew message priority	<p>The WebSphere MQ Message Priority on the Confirmation of Arrival (COA) time skew messages. The default value causes the default priority to be used. Since configuration and event messages use the default priority, it is a good idea to set this value at a value higher than the default. Setting a higher value ensures that time skew messages travel through channels faster than other messages that may be backed up on transmission queues. Therefore, latency times when sampling time skews is reduced and results are more accurate. This value must not exceed the MaxPriority attributes of the queue managers. Default value: -1</p>
Time skew reply wait interval (sec)	<p>The number of seconds to wait for the message sent to determine the time skew across a communication link. If no response is received in this time, the time skew is disregarded. Default value: 30</p>
Time skew retry threshold	<p>The maximum number of time skew samples to take at a single time skew check interval. At each time skew check interval, the Processing Server continues to retry up to this number of times if the sampling surpasses the time skew latency threshold. Default value: 8</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Time skew Web URL	<p>The URL of the servlet used to determine the time skew between the Processing Server host and the BSM Gateway Server.</p> <p>Default value: the time server servlet in the BSM installation which is http://<bsm_gateway_server_host>:80/topaz/services/technical/time?alt=text/plain.</p>
Trace	<p>Enables Trace logging for all Analyzers on this Processing Server. See "Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab" on page 68.</p>
Use the Time Server Running in the Processing Server	<p>Use the time server within the Processing Server hosting the Analyzer to calculate all time skews. Otherwise, specify the name of the host running the Time Server and its port number.</p> <p>Default value: Checked</p> <p>Time Server Host. The host name on which the Time server is running.</p> <p>Time Server Port. The port number for the Time Server.</p>

Database Area

These elements are described with the Processing Server Wizard. See the description on the "Database Selection Page" on page 51, "Database Connection Parameters Page" on page 52 and "Database Advanced Parameters Page" on page 55.

Note: Any changes to Database configuration settings for a Processing Server cause all Analyzers assigned to the Processing Server to be restarted.

Advanced Area

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Enable SSL	<p>Enables SSL communication for this Processing Server. Enabling SSL here requires that all components in the TransactionVision deployment environment are enabled for SSL, including the BSM Gateway Server.</p> <p>The workflow for enabling SSL is described in "Using SSL with TransactionVision" in the the <i>HP Business Service Management Hardening Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>IF SSL is enabled, specify the following values as described in the above chapter:</p> <p>Key Password. Password for the private key located in the keystore file.</p> <p>Keystore Location. The full path and file name of the keystore file containing the private keys and client certificate. The keystore file must be a java keystore file (JKS).</p> <p>Note: Configure this field only if you want to use client certificates.</p> <p>Keystore Password. The password for the keystore file.</p>
Enable TIBCO EMS	See "Database Advanced Parameters Page" on page 55.
Enable WebSphere	See "Database Advanced Parameters Page" on page 55.
Synchronize transaction class properties for SQL Alert jobs	Enables the use of the SQL Alert job, which is a custom job you can add to the TransactionVision deployment environment. See "How to Add a Custom Job" on page 275.

Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab

This tab enables you to view the log files of a Processing Server.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Processing Servers > <processing_server>. 4 (right pane) Click the Log Files tab.
Important information	The <TVISION>/logs directory contains all log files. Only the log files related to the Processing Server, Job Manager, and Query Engine are shown here.
See also	"Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab" on page 101

Processing Server Area

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Log files	The log file names and sizes of the Processing Server logs.
Contents of <log file name>	The log file entries.

Query Engine Area

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Log files	The log file names and sizes of the Query Engine logs.
Contents of <log file name>	The log file entries.

Job Manager Area

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Log files	The log file names and sizes of the Job Manager logs.
Contents of <log file name>	The log file entries.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

Port Conflicts

The Processing Server can fail to initialize a Job Manager, Query Engine, SonicMQ Broker or Analyzer due to a port conflict. That is, the port number that TransactionVision attempts to use is already in use by another application. If a port conflict occurs, the component cannot be created.

Review the following table to help you resolve port conflicts.

Component	Default Port	To change, access:
The port on which the BSM Gateway Server listens for Processing Server calls.	80	Administration > Configuration > TransactionVision > Configuration > BSM Settings
The port on which the Processing Server listens for BSM	21100	Processing Server page, Configuration tab, General area
The SSL port on which the Processing Server listens for BSM	21101	Processing Server page, Configuration tab, General area
Job Manager Port	21010	Processing Servers Summary page, Job Manager tab

Component	Default Port	To change, access:
Job Manager SSL Port	21011	Not needed; the Job Manager runs in SSL if the associated Processing Server is SSL enabled.
Query Engine Port	21000	Processing Servers Summary page, Query Engine tab
Query Engine SSL Port	21001	Not needed; the Query Engine runs in SSL if the associated Processing Server is SSL enabled.
The port on which the Processing Server listens for JDBC calls to the database	IBM DB2: 50000 Microsoft SQL: 1433 Oracle: 1521	Processing Server Configuration tab, Database area
SonicMQ Domain Manager (bundled)	21110	
SonicMQ Broker (bundled)	21111	Communication Link page, SonicMQ Connection Info area
Analyzers 1-5	21120 21130 21140 21150 21160	Analyzer page, Configuration tab

3

Analyzers

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Analyzers Overview on page 72
- ▶ Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers on page 73

Tasks

- ▶ How to Add an Analyzer to the Deployment Environment on page 82
- ▶ How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer on page 83
- ▶ How to View Analyzer Status on page 84
- ▶ How to Stop and Restart Event Collection on page 85
- ▶ How to Stop and Restart an Analyzer on page 86
- ▶ How to Remove an Analyzer from the Deployment Environment on page 86
- ▶ How to Recover an Analyzer on page 87
- ▶ How to Enable Failure Mode on an Analyzer on page 88

Reference

- ▶ Analyzers User Interface on page 94
- ▶ Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 114

Concepts

Analyzers Overview

The TransactionVision Analyzers process collected event data into business transactions. The Analyzer runs in the context (container) of a TransactionVision Processing Server.

The TransactionVision deployment environment can have multiple Analyzers. For more information about the TransactionVision deployment environment, see "Processing Servers Overview" on page 38.

The processing of events by an Analyzer occurs in the phases below:

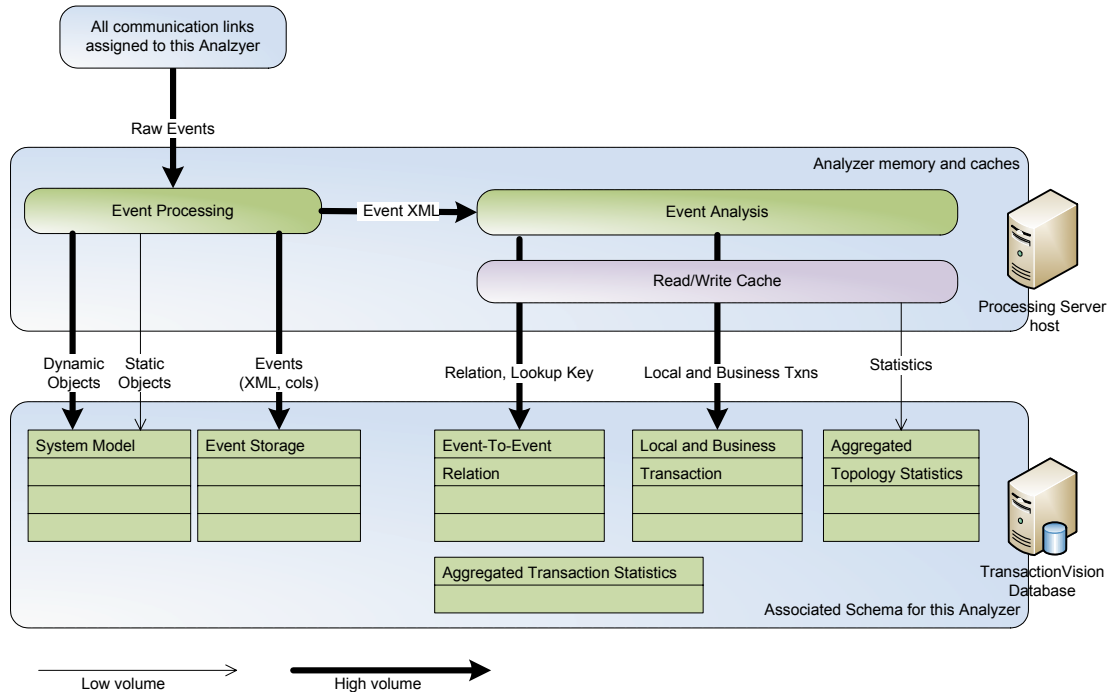
Phase 1: Event collection. Raw events arrive in the event queues, and the Analyzer pulls them off and forms an in-memory Event.xml document to store and process them.

Phase 2: Correlation. The Analyzer process the events into one-to-one relationships indicating they are in the same transaction. The Analyzer then correlates events that are part of the same local transaction (an application unit of work).

Note: A local transaction is known only to the Analyzer on which correlation occurs. It is different from the business transaction which is created in Phase 3.

Phase 3: Transaction Classification. The Analyzer executes the rules assigned to it to classify the transaction into a business transaction. It also assigns transaction attributes to the transaction.

Throughout these phases, there are several points at which the Analyzer writes its data to the associated database schema:



The writing of user data, event XML, and raw events to the database can be enabled or disabled. See the "Miscellaneous Information Page" on page 165 in Chapter 4, "Communication Links".

Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers

Analyzers are highly configurable.

This section includes the main configuration concepts:

- "About Data Purging" on page 74
- "About Time Skews" on page 74
- "Configuring the Caches" on page 75
- "About Logging" on page 76

- ▶ "Choosing Standard Mode or Failure Mode" on page 76
- ▶ "Enabling an Analyzer for RUM" on page 80
- ▶ "Enabling an Analyzer for BPI" on page 81

About Data Purging

In the TransactionVision deployment environment, the data storage tables which contain the event and transaction data can grow to a very large size. You need to determine how long the data be retained to support the needs of the Transaction Management users and schedule data purging accordingly. A full database causes the Analyzers writing to it to stop event collection and also generates database exceptions.

By default, no data is purged. You can schedule the purging based on event age or other factors. See the Data Purge tab in "Configuration Tab, Data Purge Tab" on page 111.

About Time Skews

The time difference between an agent host and the Analyzer host to which the agent is sending events is a time skew. Time skews are calculated by the Processing Servers and automatically applied to the relevant event data, such as event start time or stop time. That way, differences in the time on the different hosts don't affect the event data.

Time skews rely on the time servers that are run by the Processing Server. If an agent cannot access the Processing Server host, it uses another time server as designated in the communication link definition.

Time skews are reported on the Communication Links Summary page. See "Communication Links Summary Page" on page 168.

Time skews also exist between a Processing Server and the BSM Gateway Server. See "Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers" on page 40.

Configuring the Caches

The Analyzer uses several caches to hold data it is processing for event analysis. A bigger cache size minimizes database access and increases performance, but also increases the amount of memory used by the Analyzer.

Each analyzer has its own set of caches, since each Analyzer runs in its own JVM.

The cache is configurable as follows:

► PII objects

Specifies the number of PII system model objects cached.

► events

Specifies the size per each event's cache.

► transactions

Specifies the size of each transaction correlation cache.

Typically, you do not need to modify the default cache sizes. However, if you are running the Analyzer in Failure mode, you do need to increase the caches sizes. See "Memory Cache Changes Needed for Failure Mode" on page 79.

The statistics cache is a special cache that is used to hold the data shown in the Component Topology. The statistic cache is structured based on a configurable timeslice.

The timeslice is used to partition data into different pieces so that depending on what timeframe one is interested in looking at this data can be quickly retrieved. A timeslice represents a period of time during which all events belonging to the same program and MQ object are condensed into a single statistic. For example, if you had a program putting messages to a particular queue, all the statistics data relating to the program and the queue (latency times, success counts, etc.) during a particular timeslice are stored in the same database row. By changing the values of the time slice interval you can control how big and how efficient access to the statistics table is. The larger the timeslice, the more efficient the storage of results will be; the

trade-off you lose is that your time slice interval is the smallest increment of time that you can view your data in for the Component Topology in Static mode. For example, if you were to set a time slice of one day, you would not be able to view these statistics on an hourly basis. By default it is 60 minutes. For information about setting the time slice, see "Configuration Tab, Cache Tab" on page 103.

About Logging

These special types of logging can be enabled:

- ▶ **Performance Logging.** Analyzer event processing rate and other associated metrics are logged. The log provides metrics for average events per second overall and over the last event sampling period.

Log location: Navigate to **Admin > Transaction Management > TransactionVision > Processing Servers > <processing server> > <analyzer> > Configuration > Log Files > PerfLog.**

- ▶ **Trace Logging.** Verbose and detailed information about what an Analyzer is doing internally. This logging is used mainly to troubleshoot problems and should not be turned on in a production environment.

Log location: Navigate to **Admin > Transaction Management > TransactionVision > Processing Servers > <processing server> > <analyzer> > Configuration > Log Files > Trace.**

- ▶ **Debug Logging.** Highly detailed information about what an Analyzer is doing internally. This logging is used to troubleshoot problems and should not be turned on in a production environment.

Log location: Navigate to **Admin > Transaction Management > TransactionVision > Processing Servers > <processing server> > <analyzer> > Configuration > Log Files > DebugLog.**

Logging also occurs at the Processing Server level. See "Processing Server Page, Log Files Tab" on page 68.

Choosing Standard Mode or Failure Mode

By default, Analyzers run in standard mode. In standard mode, all event, correlation, and local transaction data is flushed continuously to the database.

The Analyzer can be configured to run in failure mode. In this mode, the Analyzer flushes only the event, correlation, and local transaction data of failed transactions or transactions that have violated their defined threshold to the database. Event data for successful transactions is not stored.

Business transaction-level data is always written to the database, regardless of the mode.

Failure mode is useful because it significantly reduces the data storage requirement for the Analyzer. This reduction in database access also increases the performance of the Analyzer.

However, an Analyzer running in failure mode cannot recover from a system crash or processing error because event data is kept only in memory.

Failure mode can be enabled on a per-Analyzer basis, allowing you to run certain Analyzers in failure mode while running others in standard mode.

A typical use case for the failure mode is for high-volume systems with short-lived transactions where statistics collection and failure alerting is the primary requirement.

When Data is Flushed to the Database in Failure Mode

In failure mode, the business transaction data is always flushed to the database. The remaining data (event XML, user data, correlation and local transaction data) is stored in memory caches until either:

- ▶ The transaction **result** attribute is set to **SUCCESS** by matching classification rules, in which case all data for this transaction kept in memory is discarded. Further events for this transaction are discarded as well.
- ▶ The transaction result is set to **FAILED** by the classification rule engine, in which case all data of this transaction is flushed to the database. Further events for this transaction are stored as well.
- ▶ The transaction violates its threshold. The response time of a transaction is continuously monitored and transaction data is flushed to the database if this response times exceeds the **Threshold** value specified in the business transaction tracing properties.

- ▶ The transaction result has still not been set even after a certain configurable time has passed, in which case the transaction is also considered to be “aged out”, and all data is flushed to the database. The SLA status column of the transaction is set to **Aged Out**. In case an event is processed later which marks the transaction as **successful**, the SLA status is reset and the transaction is treated in the same way as a successful transaction - all further events are discarded.

The time after which a transaction is considered to “age out” is dynamically computed from the sum of the transaction threshold plus **Process delay time** specified in the Analyzer configuration. This value specifies the maximum time the processing of any event can be ‘delayed’ within the Analyzer in respect to other events of the same transaction. There is a certain amount of lag between the time events in a transaction are generated at the agent and the time events for a transaction are completely processed by the Analyzer. This lag is due to the effects of queuing in the WebSphere MQ infrastructure, event batching, multithreading, and context switches by the OS. So if for example, the transaction threshold is defined as 5 seconds, and the Process delay setting is 10 seconds, any transaction whose result has not been determined 15 seconds after the first event has been processed are aged out.

Successful transactions still appear together with their attribute values on the Transaction Tracking Report, but it is not possible any more to navigate to any other views or drill down to the event level, since all this data has not been written to the database. But for failed and aged out transactions all data is available, and the report offers the same functionality as if those transactions had been processed in Standard Mode.

Memory Cache Changes Needed for Failure Mode

A high system load, too small cache sizes, or keeping event data too long in the caches can all lead to cache overflows (indicated by a **FailureModeCacheOverflow** warning in the **AppLog** file). When this happens, the entire cache contents are written to the database slowing down the Analyzer event processing rate.

As mentioned previously, failure mode only works efficiently if the Analyzer is able to clear out the memory caches as quickly as new data is coming in. If a cache overflow occurs, the system slows down considerably since all the data has to be written to the database. A system with frequent cache overflows does not perform as expected.

The ability of the Analyzer to keep the caches from overflowing is determined by the multiple factors:

- ▶ Rate of which new events are coming into the system
- ▶ Database performance
- ▶ Configured size of the caches
- ▶ Time an open transaction is kept in the system (determined by threshold + process delay)

The Analyzer Failure Mode is intended for systems with short lived transactions, with threshold values in the range of seconds. As the threshold values get bigger, the transactions need to be kept in the caches much longer, and more data can accumulate in the caches. Such a system can still work properly if the cache sizes are large enough, or if the load on the system is small enough.

Failure Mode Considerations

There are certain issues with the Failure Mode about which you need to be aware. First, since all event data is initially only kept in memory, this mode does not offer any recoverability. If an Analyzer crash, database error, or general system failure occurs, the data in the caches is lost. In standard processing mode, the XML event is always written to the database, so that in case of such a failure the missing analysis data can be recovered. In Failure Mode, the XML event data might not have been written to the database, so there is nothing to recover from.

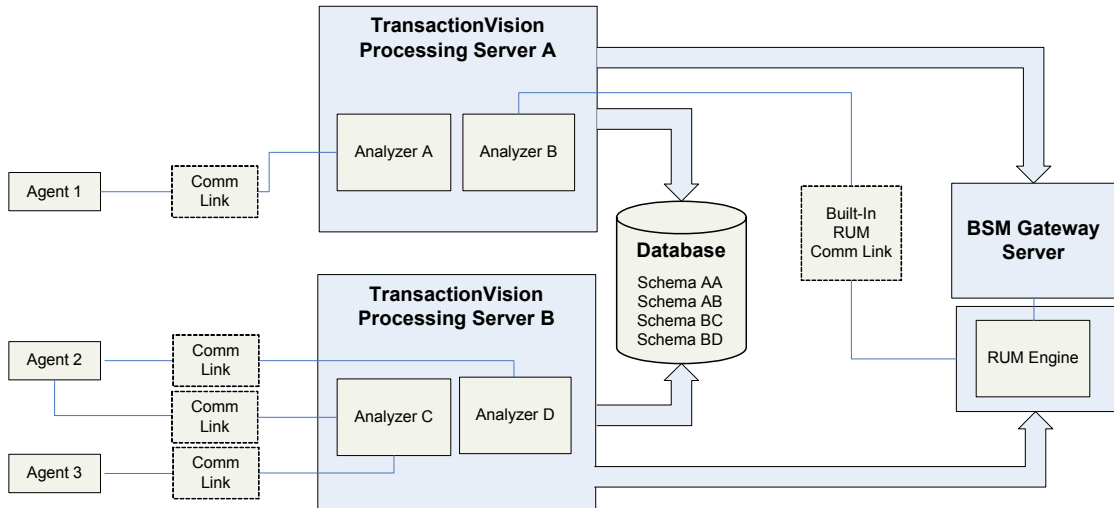
Another issue arises when events for a successful transaction are being processed (or even entering the system) after the data for the transaction has been discarded from the caches. If these events contain an event which increases the response time of the transaction beyond the threshold value, and if writing of threshold violations is enabled, then this transaction only has partial data stored in the database, because previous event data has already been discarded. Note that this issue does not occur if the transaction classification contains time rules, since successful transactions are not removed from the cache until the time rules have fired.

The second case in which late events can cause a problem occurs when the event is being processed so late that the correlation data for the corresponding transaction has already been pushed out of the lookup caches (which are, like the write caches, also limited in size). In this case, an event might not get correlated into the existing transaction, and a new transaction is created instead. Increasing the size of the caches (`event_based`) could remedy the problem, but it might also be an indicator that the Failure Mode is not well suited for this kind of transaction.

Enabling an Analyzer for RUM

Transaction Management reports and topologies can be configured to include RUM data by integrating TransactionVision components with RUM components in the same deployment environment.

At least one Analyzer in the deployment environment must be enabled to collect the RUM events. That Analyzer uses the built-in RUM communication link to communicate with the RUM Engine. In this example deployment environment, Analyzer B is dedicated to processing RUM events:



To enable an Analyzer for RUM, set the corresponding checkbox on the General page of the Analyzer wizard. See "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94.

The Analyzer cache size for RUM objects is configurable. See "Configuration Tab, General Tab" on page 101.

Enabling an Analyzer for BPI

One or more Analyzers can be configured to send events to BPI, where they are used as input for Business Process modeling.

To enable an Analyzer for BPI, see the BPI settings group in "Configuration Tab, Events Tab" on page 105.

For more information about the communication between BPI and TransactionVision, see "Business Process Insight" on page 309.

Tasks

How to Add an Analyzer to the Deployment Environment

This task describes how to add a new instance of an Analyzer to the deployment environment.

This task includes the following steps:

- ▶ "Prerequisites" on page 82
- ▶ "Launch the Analyzer Wizard" on page 83
- ▶ "Results" on page 83
- ▶ "Assign a Communication Link to the Analyzer" on page 83

1 Prerequisites

Determine the Processing Server on which to add the Analyzer. A Processing Server can have up to 5 Analyzers.

If a new Processing Server is needed to host the Analyzer, see "How to Create a Processing Server" on page 44.

Note that correlation cannot happen across Analyzers. Events for a single transaction must all be collected and sent to the same Analyzer so that correlation can occur.

An agent, on behalf of a single application, can send events to more than one Analyzer however. This can be a desirable configuration for partitioning the traffic into different Analyzers/transaction classes. For example, if the application is some sort of general purpose hub (like IBM WMB), different events coming from the same broker may have different business meanings and belong in different business transactions.

2 Launch the Analyzer Wizard

- a Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- b (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- c Navigate to the Processing Server to which to add the new Analyzer, then right-click and select **New Analyzer**.
- d The Analyzer Wizard appears. For details about this interface, see "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94.

3 Results

The new Analyzer appears in the Configuration tab.

4 Assign a Communication Link to the Analyzer

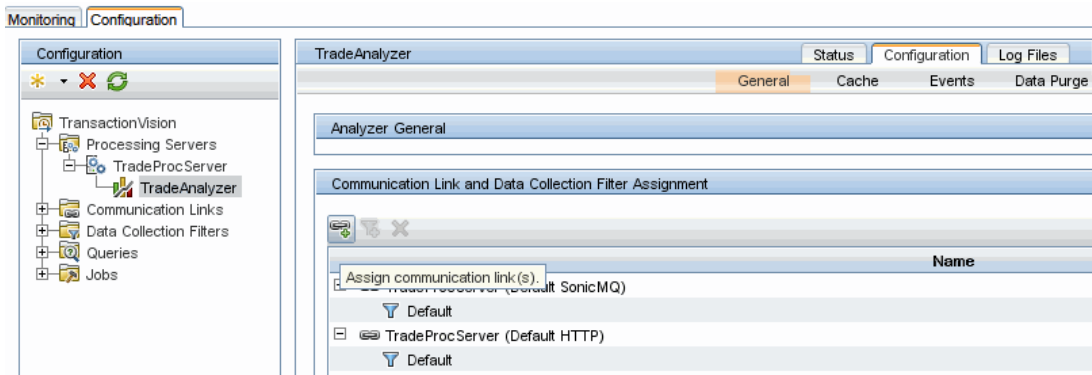
The way that an Analyzer gets events is by one or more communication links assigned to it. See "How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer" on page 83.

How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer

This task describes how to assign a communication link to an Analyzer. The Analyzer processes events from its assigned communication links only.

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- 3 Navigate to and select the target Analyzer. You may have to expand the **Processing Servers** folder.
- 4 (right pane) Click the Configuration tab.

- 5 In the Communication Link and Data Collector Filter Assignment area, click the **Assign communication link**  button.



- 6 In the Communication Link and Data Collector Filter Assignment group, choose the communication link to assign to the Analyzer and click **OK**.
- 7 Click **Apply**.

By default, the Collect All data collection filter is assigned to the communication link. To assign a different data collection filter, see "How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link" on page 146.

How to View Analyzer Status

This task describes how to view the status for an Analyzer.

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3 Navigate to the Analyzer for which you want to view the status and select it. You may have to expand the Processing Server folder.
- 4 The Analyzer status is displayed on the Status tab. For details about this interface, see "Analyzer Page, Status Tab" on page 96.

How to Stop and Restart Event Collection

For some maintenance tasks in the TransactionVision deployment environment, you need to temporarily start or stop event collection of an Analyzer. These tasks include:

- ▶ Database imports or exports involving the database tables directly (not through the Transaction Management Administration pages).
- ▶ Analyzer configuration involving changing schema definition

To stop event collection for an Analyzer:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Select **Processing Servers > <processing_server> > <analyzer>**.
- 4** (right pane) Click the **Status** tab and then click Stop Analyzer button. For more information about this user interface, see "Analyzer Page, Status Tab" on page 96.

The Analyzer shuts down all collection threads without waiting for them to clean out events in the event queue. While the Analyzer is shutting down all the threads, its status is set to QUIESCING. Once all collection threads are shut down, the status changes to STOPPED.

To start event collection for an Analyzer:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Select **Processing Servers > <processing_server> > <analyzer>**.
- 4** (right pane) Click the **Status** tab and choose the **Start Analyzer** button.

The Analyzer status becomes COLLECTING and details about event collection are displayed for each communication link associated with the Analyzer in the Analyzer and Communication Link Status area.

For more information about this user interface, see "Analyzer Page, Status Tab" on page 96.

How to Stop and Restart an Analyzer

Some database maintenance tasks require that the Analyzer service or process be shut down.

A Processing Server can host up to 5 Analyzers. Each Analyzer is has a unique service name as follows:

```
tv_analyzer1  
tv_analyzer2  
tv_analyzer3  
tv_analyzer4  
tv_analyzer5
```

To completely stop the Analyzer process, use the nanny command on the host on which the Processing Server is running, and specify the analyzer service name:

```
nanny stopService tv_analyzer1
```

If you stop the analyzer by using the nanny utility, you need to use the same utility to restart the Analyzer. To restart the Analyzer, use the following nanny command:

```
nanny startService tv_analyzer1
```

For more information about the nanny command, see "nanny" on page 347.

How to Remove an Analyzer from the Deployment Environment

There are two ways of removing an Analyzer from the deployment environment.

Delete an Analyzer Permanently

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

3 Expand Processing Servers

4 Navigate to the Analyzer, then right-click and select **Delete**.

Archive an Analyzer

You can set an Analyzer to Archive mode to deactivate it. A deactivated Analyzer cannot be started or stopped by the nanny and does not collect events, however its configuration is retained.

You may want to use Archive mode to retain the analyzer configuration, either for documentation purposes or if you want to make the Analyzer active again at some other time.

1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.

2 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

3 Expand **Processing Servers**

4 Navigate to the Analyzer.

5 (right pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

6 On the **General** tab, set **Archived**.

7 Click **Apply**.

How to Recover an Analyzer

Errors in Analyzer processing can happen in two different stages:

- Event processing - where events are unmarshalled and the event.xml is created.

In this case the events will be put on the exception queues defined for the communication links and remain there. You use the `ManageQueue` utility to process them. For more information about this utility, see "ManageQueue" on page 339.

- Event analysis - processing that results in the local transaction being defined.

In this case, the events are pulled of the queues and not available anymore. Next time the Analyzer starts it scans the associated database schema for unprocessed events and automatically recovers the statistics cache and resumes processing.

How to Enable Failure Mode on an Analyzer

This task describes how to run an Analyzer in Failure mode.

This task includes the following steps:

- "Prerequisites" on page 82
- "Enable Threshold Violation Tracking - Optional" on page 89
- "Set the Enable failure mode setting to ON." on page 90
- "Adjust Caches" on page 90
- "Set Other Related Properties" on page 90
- "Tune the Settings - Optional" on page 91

1 Prerequisites

Using failure mode requires that the **Result** attribute of the transaction be defined accurately. See "Data Rules" in "Transaction Tracing Rules Page, Rules Definition Tab" on page 467.

2 Enable Threshold Violation Tracking - Optional

By default, failure mode captures data for transactions that have a FAILED result or have timed out.

Failure mode can also capture data for transactions that have violated their threshold setting. To enable threshold violation tracking, enable the LogSLAViolationBean section in the Analyzer's Beans.xml:

```
<Module name="LogSLAViolationCtx" type="Context">
  <Module
class="com.bristol.tvision.services.analysis.eventanalysis.LogSLAViolationBean"
type="Bean">
  <Attribute name="WriteTxn" value="true"/>
  <Attribute name="LogLevel" value="Warning"/>
  </Module>
</Module>
```

The Beans.xml file is accessed through the Analyzer > Configuration > XML tab.

When this section is enabled, the response time of each transaction is continuously monitored against the threshold setting that is defined for this transaction class, and the status is stored in the **sla_status** for the transaction. If the response time exceeds the threshold, a value of 1 (=Violated) is stored, otherwise a value of 0 (=None). For transactions which age out during the analysis process (as mentioned above), a value of 2 (=AgedOut) is stored into the column. When the **WriteTxn** attribute is set to true, transactions violating the threshold are treated like failed transactions.

The **LogLevel** attribute specifies the severity level of the log message and can be adjusted to the level of the corresponding log appender. Valid values are **Info**, **Warning**, and **Error**. The default is **Warning**.

Note: If you are using the SMTP log appender to send SLA alerts via email, the **LogLevel** attribute has to be set to **Error**.

3 Set the Enable failure mode setting to ON.

To enable failure mode processing in the Analyzer, set the **Failure mode** checkbox on the Analyzer > Configuration > Cache tab. By default, failure mode is disabled.

The Analyzer does not need to be stopped to enable or disable failure mode. Once the mode is set and the Analyzer starts processing new events, those events are processed using the new processing mode.

4 Adjust Caches

Failure Mode requires increases to the default settings of the cache sizes. In general; you need to increase the sizes to at least twice the sizes used in the standard processing mode. See "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73.

5 Set Other Related Properties

The following other configuration parameters should also be changed:

- ▶ **Thread count.** Defines the number of flushing threads to use for Failure Mode. This number should be set high enough so that the cache data can be flushed fast enough, but low enough to not waste too many system resources. The default value is 2.
- ▶ **Process delay time.** Defines the amount of time, in milliseconds, which gets added to the threshold value for determining the age out timeout and is a crucial value for the Failure Mode. If this value is set too low, a lot of successful transaction data unnecessarily ages out and is written to the database, which results in poorer performance, and wasted database disk space. If this value is set too high, too much data is held in the memory caches. If the cache sizes are not large enough for the system load, cache overflows occur frequently and lead to very poor performance. The default value is 5 seconds.

- ▶ **Discard overflow.** In case of a cache overflow all the data in the caches is normally written to the database. If the overflow was caused, for whichever reason, by a longer lasting system slowdown, the constant flushing of the cache could further worsen the situation and slow down the Analyzer even more. If the main concern is to avoid any chance of filling up the event queue in such situations, you can set the above parameter to true and force the discarding of all cache data in case of an overflow. The default value is false.

6 Tune the Settings - Optional

The diagnostic status output of the Analyzer can assist in finding appropriate configuration values for the Failure Mode. The following steps show how to get a meaningful status.

- a** In the Analyzer configuration page, enable Events > Performance Logging > Log Details.
- b** Enable Failure Mode.
- c** Run the Analyzer in Failure Mode for a sufficient amount of time on typical data.
- d** Run **AnalyzerManager -n <analyzer_id> -diagstatus**.
- e** Look for the section beginning with **FailureMode Cache Manager statistics for schema**.

Sample output

```
FailureMode Cache Manager statistics for schema TEST

[...]

Number of forced flushes:      0

FailureMode FlushThread#0: last flush: 4 rows 0 ms
  current flush time = 0 ms
  total flush cycles: 213
  cycles skipped: 3
  max scan depth: 0

FailureMode FlushThread#1: last flush: 0 rows 0 ms
  current flush time = 0 ms
  total flush cycles: 309
  cycles skipped: 309
  max scan depth: 0

Max txn processing time in schema TEST: 16188 ms (business txn 858)
Avg txn processing time in schema TEST: 4842 ms
Number of txns (success/failed/agedOut) : 0/129/6
Number of overflow cache writes in schema TEST: 0
```

The values of interest are:

- **Number of forced flushes.** This is the number of times the Analyzer processing had to wait for the caches to be flushed to disk. If there are no forced flushes, the event processing and data flush happen mostly asynchronously with maximum performance. If the number of forced flushes is high, the processing threads have to suspend the analysis process until the flushing threads have emptied the caches often, which results in poor Analyzer performance. To minimize forced flushes, increase the number of flushing threads, or the size of the caches.

- ▶ **total flush cycles / cycles skipped.** The ratio of both numbers gives an indication of how well the flushing threads are used. If the number of cycles skipped is very close to the total number of flush cycles, the threads are idle most of the time and the number of flushing threads can be reduced to save some system resources. If all flushing threads show a very low number of skipped cycles, it indicates that all threads are fully utilized, and additional flush threads might be necessary.
- ▶ **Maximum txn processing time.** This is the longest time a transaction has been processing inside the Analyzer (from first to last event). The Failure Mode `process_delay` value should be chosen at least so big that the maximum processing time is still less than the sum of transaction class threshold and `process_delay` value to avoid unnecessary aging out of transaction data. If the value is set too high or too low, it can lead to performance issues as described earlier.
- ▶ **Number of overflow cache writes.** The number of times the complete cache contents had to be flushed to the database because a cache overflow occurred. Since overflow cache writes have a severe impact on the performance, it should always be tried to keep this value at zero by configuring the parameters explained above as required. If this still won't succeed it might indicate that the system load or transaction structure may not be well suited to be processed in Failure Mode.

Reference

Analyzers User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Analyzer Wizard on page 94
- ▶ Analyzer Page, Status Tab on page 96
- ▶ Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab on page 101

Analyzer Wizard

This wizard enables you to define an instance of the Analyzer.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers. 4 Right-click the Processing Server on which you want to deploy the Analyzer and select New Analyzer.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This wizard collects only some of the Analyzer configuration parameters and uses defaults for the remaining ones. ▶ The full set of properties is available on the Configuration tab. See "Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab" on page 101.
Wizard map	<p>This wizard contains:</p> <p>General Info Page > Summary Page</p>
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab" on page 101 ▶ "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73

General Info Page

This page enables you to configure the Analyzer.

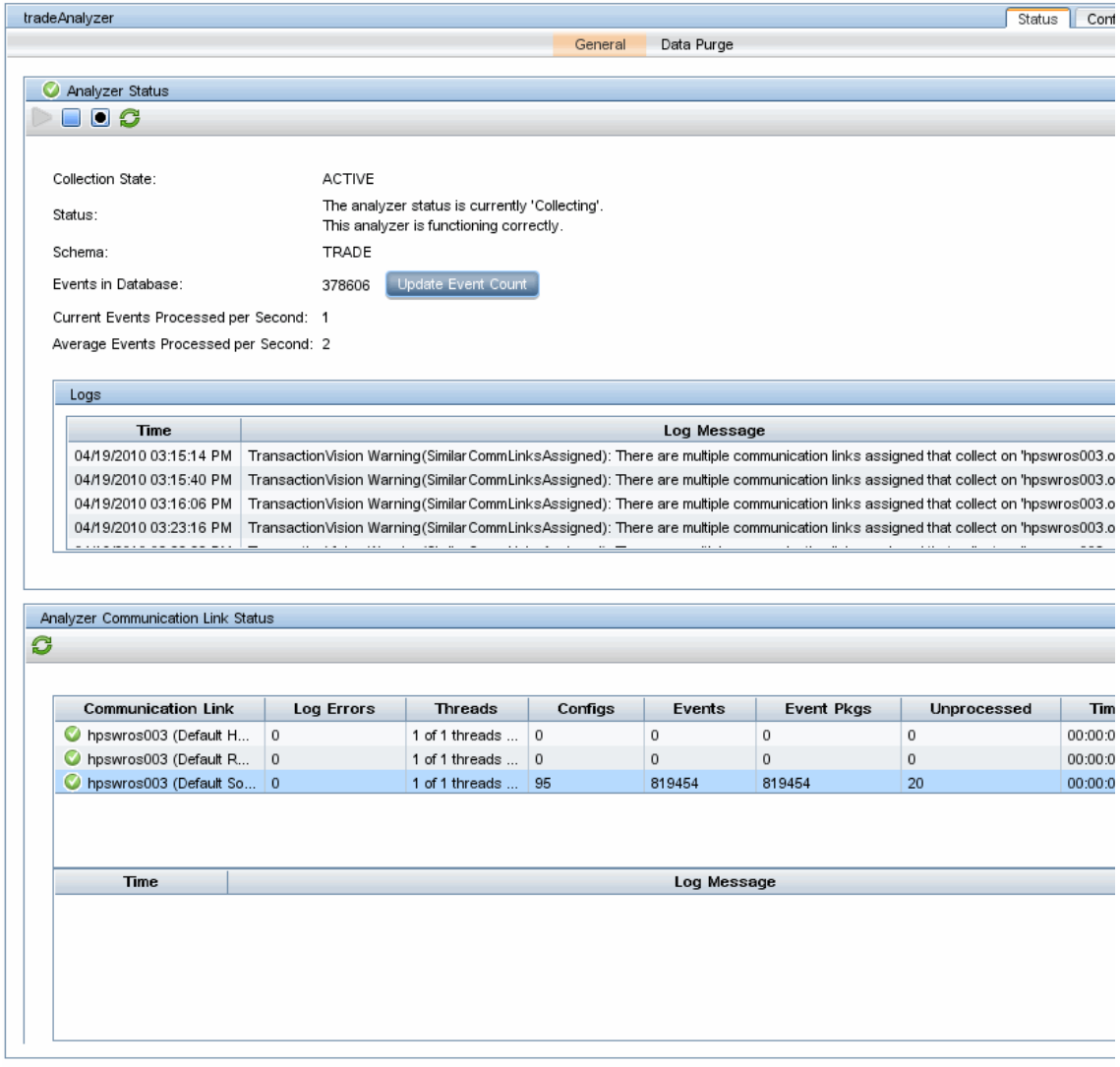
Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94.
Wizard map	The Analyzer Wizard contains: General Info Page > Summary Page

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Additional Classpaths	Specify the classpaths to Jar files if your event transport provider requires custom path settings or any custom bean/code.
Additional Native Paths	Specify the native paths to Jar files if your event transport provider requires custom path settings or any custom bean/code.
Name	The name of the Analyzer. The name must be unique to the deployment environment.
Schema	The schema name to be created in the database that will store the Analyzer's event data. The name must be unique to the deployment environment.
Assign default communication links	Assign the built-in communication links to this Analyzer. See "Default Communication Links" on page 141.
Port	The port number where the Analyzer listens for administrative and status requests. Default value: 21120, 21130, 21140, 21150, 21160
Do you want to enable this Analyzer for RUM Events processing?	Choose Yes to have the Analyzer process RUM events as well as those captured by any TransactionVision Agents. If you want to include RUM event data in the Transaction Management reports, one Analyzer in the deployment environment must be enabled to process RUM events.

Analyzer Page, Status Tab

The Status tab of the Analyzer page provides the current status of the selected Analyzer. The following is an example of the Status tab of the Analyzer page.



The screenshot shows the 'tradeAnalyzer' application window with the 'Status' tab selected. The 'Analyzer Status' section displays the following information:

- Collection State:** ACTIVE
- Status:** The analyzer status is currently 'Collecting'. This analyzer is functioning correctly.
- Schema:** TRADE
- Events in Database:** 378606 [Update Event Count](#)
- Current Events Processed per Second:** 1
- Average Events Processed per Second:** 2

The 'Logs' section contains a table with the following data:

Time	Log Message
04/19/2010 03:15:14 PM	TransactionVision Warning(Similar CommLinksAssigned): There are multiple communication links assigned that collect on 'hpswros003.o
04/19/2010 03:15:40 PM	TransactionVision Warning(Similar CommLinksAssigned): There are multiple communication links assigned that collect on 'hpswros003.o
04/19/2010 03:16:06 PM	TransactionVision Warning(Similar CommLinksAssigned): There are multiple communication links assigned that collect on 'hpswros003.o
04/19/2010 03:23:16 PM	TransactionVision Warning(Similar CommLinksAssigned): There are multiple communication links assigned that collect on 'hpswros003.o

The 'Analyzer Communication Link Status' section displays a table with the following data:

Communication Link	Log Errors	Threads	Configs	Events	Event Pkgs	Unprocessed	Tim
✓ hpswros003 (Default H...	0	1 of 1 threads ...	0	0	0	0	00:00:0
✓ hpswros003 (Default R...	0	1 of 1 threads ...	0	0	0	0	00:00:0
✓ hpswros003 (Default So...	0	1 of 1 threads ...	95	819454	819454	20	00:00:0





Below the table is a 'Log Message' section with a header row:

Time	Log Message
------	-------------

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Navigate to Processing Servers > <processing_server> > <analyzer> 4 (right pane) Click the Status tab.
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Processing Server Page, Status Tab" on page 61. ➤ "Configuration Tab, Data Purge Tab" on page 111.

General Tab

User interface elements are described below.





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Analyzer Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Start event collection for the Analyzer.  Stop event collection for the Analyzer, allowing time for the event queue to be emptied.  Stop the Analyzer, not allowing time for the event queue to be emptied. When the Analyzer restarts it will clean out the event queue.  Refresh Analyzer status. <p>Average Events Processed per Second. The rate of event processing.</p> <p>Collection State. Indicates whether the Analyzer is currently collecting events. ACTIVE indicates that the Analyzer is collecting events. INACTIVE indicates that the Analyzer is not currently collecting events.</p> <p>Current Events Processed per Second. The current rate of event processing.</p> <p>Events in Database. The number of events stored in the database schema for this Analyzer. Click Update Events to refresh the value.</p> <p>Schema. The database schema in which the Analyzer data is stored.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Analyzer Status, continued</p>	<p>Status. The current status of the Analyzer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ COLLECTING. The Analyzer is started and collecting events. ▶ COMMAND PENDING. The Analyzer is switching between statuses. ▶ FAILED. BSM cannot connect to the Analyzer; an error message is provided, and the exception and stack trace are listed. ▶ RECOVERY. The Analyzer is performing event analysis and statistics data recovery. See "Analyzer Recovery Mode" on page 115. ▶ QUIESCING. The Analyzer is shutting down all collection threads in response to a stop command. Once all collection threads are down, the status changes to STOPPED. ▶ STOPPED. The Analyzer has been stopped and is not collecting events. <p>Logs. The log messages of the Analyzer.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Analyzer Commlink Status	<p>For each communication link assigned to the Analyzer, the following details display:</p> <p>Communication link name</p> <p>Log Errors. The number of error messages</p> <p>Threads. Number of event collection threads. This is controlled by the Number of Event Collection Threads value specified in the communication link.</p> <p>Configs. Number of configuration messages sent through this communication link since the Analyzer was last started.</p> <p>Events. Number of events processed since the Analyzer was last started.</p> <p>Event Pkgs. Number of event packages sent to the event queue since the Analyzer was last started.</p> <p>Unprocessed. Number of unpracticed events on the event queue.</p> <p>Time skew. Time skew across the communication link.</p>

Data Purge Tab

User interface elements are described below.

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	<p>Start the data purge operation on this Analyzer. If the next scheduled time for the purge operation has already passed, it runs immediately; otherwise, it is placed in a waiting state until its scheduled time arrives.</p> <p>To set up the schedule for purging, see "Configuration Tab, Data Purge Tab" on page 111.</p>
	<p>Stop the data purge operation on this Analyzer. If the data purge operation is currently running, a cancel command is first issued, followed by commands to stop and shut it down.</p>
	<p>Force stop the data purge operation. This button is only enabled if the data purge operation is in Quiescing mode.</p>
	<p>Cancel the current data purge operation without stopping the data purge operation scheduled. The job changes to a waiting state until the next scheduled run time.</p>
<p>Next Run</p>	<p>The next scheduled run of the data purge operation.</p>
<p>Job Logs</p>	<p>Any log or warning messages.</p>
<p>Status</p>	<p>The status of the data purge operation.</p>

Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab

Note: Some changes require the Analyzer to be automatically restarted. These changes include modifying the native path, classpath, ports and schema/xdm (which is handled elsewhere) changes.

The Configuration tab has these tabs:




- "Configuration Tab, General Tab" on page 101
- "Configuration Tab, Cache Tab" on page 103
- "Configuration Tab, Events Tab" on page 105
- "Configuration Tab, Data Purge Tab" on page 111
- "Configuration Tab, XML Tab" on page 113

Configuration Tab, General Tab

The General tab of the Configuration tab enables you to view and modify Analyzer properties.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers 4 Select <processing_server> > <analyzer> 5 (right pane) Click the Configuration > General tab.
Important information	Some configuration changes require the Analyzer to be automatically restarted.
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94 ➤ "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Analyzer General</p>	<p>ApplyTimeSkew. Disable if all the hosts in the deployment environment (Processing Servers, Queue Managers, agents) are already time synchronized, thereby guaranteeing that the time on all of the hosts is always the same. Default value: On</p> <p>Archived. Enable to stop the Analyzer and place it in archive mode. See "How to Remove an Analyzer from the Deployment Environment" on page 86. Default value: Off</p> <p>Classpath. Classpaths to Jar files needed by your event transport provider. See the Additional Classpath description in "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94</p> <p>Debug. Enables debug logging. See "About Logging" on page 76. Default value: Off</p> <p>Description. Description of the Analyzer.</p> <p>Name. Name of the Analyzer.</p> <p>Native path. Native paths to Jar files needed by your event transport provider. See the Additional Native Path description in "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94.</p> <p>Port. The port number on which the Analyzer runs. See the Port description in "Analyzer Wizard" on page 94.</p> <p>Schema. Schema name to contain the Analyzer data. See the Schema description in "About Logging" on page 76.</p> <p>Trace. Enables trace logging. See "About Logging" on page 76. Default value: Off</p>
<p>Communication Link and Data Collection Filter Assignment</p>	<p> Assign a communication link to the Analyzer.</p> <p> Assign a data collection filter to a communication link.</p> <p> Delete the selected communication link.</p> <p>Name. The communication link assigned to this Analyzer, and the data collection filter assigned to it.</p>

Configuration Tab, Cache Tab

The Cache tab of the Configuration tab enables you to view and modify Analyzer properties related to the caches.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers 4 Select <processing_server> > <analyzer> 5 (right pane) Click the Configuration > Cache tab.
Important information	Some configuration changes require the Analyzer to be automatically restarted.
See also	"Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
General	<p>Event Objects. The cache size for data cached per event. Default value: 1000</p> <p>Flush Interval(min). How often the statistics cache is written out to the database. Until the data is written to the database, it won't be visible in reports or topologies. Depending on the volume of incoming requests, it might be useful to either flush more often, or less often. A longer flush time means fewer database writes, but will result in a larger cache size. Default value: 10</p> <p>RUM Objects. The cache size for RUM data processing. Default value: 1000</p> <p>TimeSlice interval(min). The minutes for which event statistics should be calculated. This affects the level of granularity that displays in the Component Topology. Set this to the same value on all Analyzers. Default value: 60</p> <p>Transaction Objects. The cache size for data cached per correlation/transaction. Default value: 1000</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Database	<p>Discard Overflow. In case of a cache overflow all the data in the caches will normally be written to the database. If the overflow was caused, for whatever reason, by a longer lasting system slowdown, the constant flushing of the cache could further worsen the situation and slow down the Analyzer even more. If the main concern is to avoid any chance of filling up the event queue in such situations, you can set this option to On and force the discarding of all cache data in case of an overflow. Default value: Off</p> <p>Failure Mode. Enables failure mode on the Analyzer. In failure mode, the Analyzer stores only event data of failed transactions or transactions violating their threshold. Failure mode is a significant change to the TransactionVision data flows and requires several configuration changes. See "How to Enable Failure Mode on an Analyzer" on page 88. Default value: off</p> <p>Number of Threads. The number of threads to use for writing the cached analysis data to the database. The best value is dependent on the hardware the Analyzer is running on and can only be determined by performance measuring with different values, but a good starting point would be to set this number to half the number of collection threads used for a particular schema. Default value: 2</p> <p>Process Delay Time. The amount of time, in milli-seconds, which gets added to the threshold value for determining the age out timeout and is a crucial value for the Failure Mode. If this value is set too low, a lot of successful transaction data will unnecessarily age out and be written to the database, which will result in poorer performance, and wasted database disk space. If this value is set too high, too much data will be held in the memory caches. If the cache sizes are not large enough for the system load, cache overflows will occur frequently and lead to very poor performance. Default value: 5 seconds</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Database (continued)	<p>Standard Mode. Enables standard mode on the Analyzer. Default value: on</p> <p>Skip Threshold (Idle Threads). Skip threshold for idle flush threads for flushing the caches to the database. Default value: 50 ms</p> <p>Thread Wait Time (msec). Wait time for idle flush threads. Default value: 100</p> <p>Wait Time until Overflow (msec). Wait time until cache overflow is reported. Default value: 60</p>

Configuration Tab, Events Tab

The Events tab of the Configuration tab enables you to view and modify Analyzer properties related to event handling.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers 4 Select <processing_server> > <analyzer> 5 (right pane) Click the Configuration > Events tab.
Important information	Some configuration changes require the Analyzer to be automatically restarted.
See also	"Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
General	<p>FailSafe Collection Shutdown. Stop sending configuration messages to agents if a serious failure occurs in event collection and processing. Default value: on</p> <p>Garbage Collection Sleep (sec). Interval for forced garbage collection. Default value: 120</p> <p>No Events Processing. Disables event processing. If you want to only measure the incoming rate of events to the event queue, you can enable this option. No event or transaction-level data is written to the database schema or therefore available for the reports and topologies. Default value: off</p> <p>Read from Jar. Reads raw events from a JAR file <TVISION_HOME>/logs/<SCHEMA>_raw_events.jar. See "Storing and Using Raw Events" on page 118. Default value: off</p> <p>Write to Jar. Stores raw events into a JAR file <TVISION_HOME>/logs/<SCHEMA>_raw_events.jar. See "Storing and Using Raw Events" on page 118. Default value: off</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Database	<p>Batch Commit Count. The number of processed events to batch before a commit is issued. Default value: 50</p> <p>Commit Bytes Threshold. The number of bytes (of processed events) after which a commit is forced. Default value: 1,000,000</p> <p>Commit time threshold. The number of seconds after which a commit (of processed events) is forced. Default value: 1</p> <p>JDBC Batch Count. If Use JDBC Batching is specified, the number of SQL operations to batch in JDBC batching mode. This value should be equal to or a multiple of the Batch Commit Count value. Default value: 50</p> <p>Keep raw events. Once a raw event has been processed, it is no longer needed. However if you want to process the events again (for example, with a custom Java bean for a different type of analysis), you can retain them by enabling this setting. Default value: off</p> <p>Read from buffer table. Read raw events from the database in addition to reading from the queue. Use this property to test custom beans or troubleshoot issues. It should always be set to Off in a production environment. Default value: off</p> <p>Use JDBC Batching. Executes database statements in batch mode. Default value: on</p> <p>Use Oracle batching. Use Oracle specific update batching instead of JDBC batching. TransactionVision must be manually configured to use the Oracle JDBC driver. See the Use Custom JDBC URL property on "Database Connection Parameters Page" on page 52. Default value: off</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Analysis	<p>Correlation Limit. Limit the number of event relations being created for the same correlation key. Default value: -1 (no limit)</p> <p>Event Matching Interval. The time in seconds to wait between every invocation of event matching. Default value: 600.</p> <p>Generate API only transactions. By default the Analyzer does not perform any transaction analysis on events that have been collected with a Data Collection Filter setting of User Data Range = API Names Only. Set this property to On to change this behavior. Default value: off.</p> <p>Latency Resolution (1/sec). The resolution used to calculate latency between events. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ 1 to specify seconds ➤ 10 to specify 1/10 seconds ➤ 100 to specify 1/100 seconds ➤ 1000 to specify milliseconds <p>Default value: 100</p> <p>Partial Event Lifetime(min). The maximum time in minutes a partial event entry can exist in the partial_event table. When this time limit is reached, the partial event is flushed. Default value: 10 minutes.</p> <p>Separate Child Thread Transactions. By default, if a servlet spins off a thread to make some JMS calls, the servlet passes tracking information to the child thread. The result is that both the servlet and JMS events belong to the same transaction. However, there may be some cases in which you want to separate these events into different transactions. For example, a servlet may spin off a long-running thread that you do not want to be part of the same transaction as the servlet. If you do not want threads spun off by a servlet to be included in the same transaction as the servlet, list the servlet program name as the value for this property. Separate multiple program names with a comma, as in the following example: program1, program2</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Performance	<p>Count Interval. The number of events after which performance data is logged. Default value: 500</p> <p>Enable Performance. Enables performance logging. Default value: off</p> <p>Event Queue Depth Retrieval. Retrieves the current event queue depth for each log interval. Default value: off</p> <p>Log Details. Generates detailed performance and statistics logs. Default value: off</p> <p>Start at Event Count. The number of events to be processed before performance logging starts. Default value: 500</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
BPI	<p>Enable BPI Integration. Enables BPI for this Analyzer. Default value: off</p> <p>Event Expiry Time(sec). Time that delayed (events that could not be delivered) events are kept before being purged.</p> <p>Event Thread Retry Interval(sec). Time the Analyzers checks to clean up expired events and retry any events that failed to send.</p> <p>Initial Context Factory. The classname of the JNDI context factory. This value depend on which JMS vendor you use (see their documentation for details). Some examples are: com.sun.jndi.fscontext.ReffSContextFactory com.tibco.tibjms.naming.TibjmsInitialContextFactory.</p> <p>Password. Optional setting if authentication to the JMS provider is required.</p> <p>Provider URL. The URL to the JNDI repository, format is dependent on the JMS vendor. A RefFSContextFactory has a URL similar to file:/C:/jndi. For TIBCO, you might use something like tibjmsnaming:// host:7222.</p> <p>Queue Connection Factory. The name of the Queue Connection Factory JNDI object.</p> <p>If using the built-in Sonic MQ to send events to BPI, the queue and corresponding JNDI mapping (TV2BPI.EVENT.QUEUE) are created automatically.</p> <p>Queue Name. The name of the JNDI object (if JNDI is used), or the actual name of the queue (in the case of WMQ JMS).</p> <p>Username. Optional setting if authentication to the JMS provider is required.</p>

Configuration Tab, Data Purge Tab

The Data Purge tab of the Configuration tab enables you to control when event data is deleted from the database.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers 4 Select <processing_server> > <analyzer> 5 (right pane) Click the Configuration > Data Purge tab.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ By default, no event data is purged. ▶ You can monitor the data purging operation on the Analyzer Status tab. ▶ Data purging can also be done through the deleteEvents command line utility. See "DeleteEvents" on page 331.
See also	"About Data Purging" on page 74

The user interface elements are grouped into three categories:

Purge Options

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Time	<p>Time Range. Stop sending data collection configuration messages if a serious failure occurs in event collection and processing.</p> <p>New Than. Interval for forced garbage collection.</p> <p>Older Than. Disables event processing.</p> <p>Default value: Older Than 48 hours.</p>

UI Elements	Description
Event Count Limit	Event Count Limit. The number of events processed after which deletion occurs. The oldest events are deleted first. Default value: none
Query Name	Query. The query used to select the events to be deleted. Default value: none



Common Options


User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Interval	Maximum number of events to process before cleaning out the system model and transaction tables. Default value: 1000
Disable Purge Job	Disables the purging operation. Default value: off
Topology Graph Stats	Delete statistics data as well as event data. Statistics data is the topology and business transaction statistics table. Default value: off
Force Option	Additional options that allow you to control which data is deleted. Specify the options in the Advanced Options area below. Default value: none

Advanced Options

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	Create a new option.
	Edit an existing option.

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	Deleted the selected option.
Commit Count	Commit database transactions after the specified COUNT. Default value: 1000
Disable Multi Threaded Delete	No deletion threads are used. By default 4 deletion threads are used for the deletion operation. Default value: false
Keep Local Transactions	Do not delete local transactions from the transaction tables. Business transactions are candidates for deletion. Default value: false
Timeout	Force deletion to end after the specified time. Default value: 60 minutes

Configuration Tab, XML Tab

The XML tab of the Configuration tab enables you to view and modify Analyzer XML files.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Expand Processing Servers 4 Select <code><processing_server></code> <code>></code> <code><analyzer></code> 5 (right pane) Click the Configuration > XML tab.
Important information	<p>Be sure that you maintain valid XML when making any modifications to the files.</p> <p>Some configuration changes require the Analyzer to be automatically restarted.</p>
See also	See the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Name	The name of the XML file to be customized.
Text	The content of the file. Enter CTRL-F to launch a Find dialog. Click Accept to apply your changes, or Cancel to discard them.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

This section provides the following troubleshooting and limitation information:

- ▶ "Common Log Entries" on page 114
- ▶ "Retrieving Events From the Exception Message Queue" on page 115
- ▶ "Analyzer Recovery Mode" on page 115
- ▶ "Memory Resource Problems" on page 117
- ▶ "Storing and Using Raw Events" on page 118
- ▶ "Event and Transaction Correlation Problems" on page 121
- ▶ "Batching Multiple Listener Events in a Transaction" on page 122
- ▶ "JDBC Batch Error Due to Incorrect Database Version" on page 124

Common Log Entries

TransactionVision Error(ErrorGettingSkewFromWebAppServer): Error getting time skew from web application server (<http://OVRNTT44.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com:80/topaz/services/technical/time?alt=text/plain>): Unexpected end of file from server

Check the time skew settings for the Processing Server. See "Key Configuration Settings for Processing Servers" on page 40.

Retrieving Events From the Exception Message Queue

Event messages that could not be placed on the event queue for any reason, are placed on the exception message queue defined in the communication link. See "Communication Links" on page 125, for more information.

Once the cause of the failure is resolved, use the ManageQueue utility to replay the events on the exception message queue to the event queue, as in the following example:

```
ManageQueue.bat -iq TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE -oq TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE  
-qm YOUR_QUEUE_MANAGER
```

For more information about this utility, see "ManageQueue" on page 339.

If the exception message queue contains events that have failed after the XML data of the event has been written to the database (in the event analysis stage), those events cause a "Duplicate XML event" warning when they are replayed to the event queue. You can safely ignore this warning.

Analyzer Recovery Mode

The Analyzer uses in-memory caches to accumulate and store event analysis data as well as the statistics data for the Static Component Topology. This data is flushed and written to disk frequently by separate flush threads.

While the Analyzer is running, it keeps track of which events the analysis and statistics data has been flushed. If the writing of the cache data fails for any reason, the transaction and statistics data is incomplete, and the Analyzer schema is marked for RECOVERY mode. Failures that can lead to RECOVERY mode include database errors, event processing errors, and abnormal termination of the Analyzer process.

When an Analyzer whose schema has been marked for RECOVERY is started, the Analyzer goes into RECOVERY mode to regenerate the analysis and statistics data from the stored XML event. The time needed for the recovery process is proportional to the number of events that need to re-analyzed, and is usually slower than the normal event processing rate.

When the Analyzer is in RECOVERY mode, the Analyzer status displays the number of events processed and the total number of events to process (for example, “230 of 2140 events processed”). Click **Refresh** to update the number of events processed. A log entry in the **AppLog** file also shows how many events need to be recovered:

The screenshot shows the 'Analyzer Status' window. At the top, there is a title bar with a green checkmark and the text 'Analyzer Status'. Below the title bar are three icons: a play button, a stop button, and a refresh button. The main content area displays the following information:

- Collection State: ACTIVE
- Status: The analyzer status is currently 'Collecting'. This analyzer is functioning correctly.
- Schema: TRADE
- Events in Database: 220931 (with an 'Update Event Count' button next to it)
- Current Events Processed per Second: 0
- Average Events Processed per Second: 2

Below this information is a 'Logs' section with a table showing the following entries:

Time	Log Message
04/20/2010 11:32:16 AM	TransactionVision Info(PerformingStatisticsRecovery): Performing event statistics recovery on schema TRADE
04/20/2010 11:32:17 AM	TransactionVision Info(CacheRecoveryStatus): Recovered 100 events (out of 333).
04/20/2010 11:32:18 AM	TransactionVision Info(CacheRecoveryStatus): Recovered 200 events (out of 333).
04/20/2010 11:32:19 AM	TransactionVision Info(CacheRecoveryStatus): Recovered 300 events (out of 333).

If Trace logging is enabled for the Analyzer, the progress of the recover process is also logged. To enable trace logging for the Analyzer, set the value of the Trace property to On on the Analyzer Configuration page.

Once the data has been flushed to disk successfully, the recovery mode of the schema is reset, and the Analyzer starts up normally the next time.

Note: If the data is not flushed because of a processing error which cannot be resolved, the Analyzer is not able to re-analyze the corresponding events and continue to start up in RECOVERY mode. In such a case, the recovery state can be cleaned out with the FlushStatusUtil utility. After the state has been cleaned, the Analyzer does not attempt to recover those events again. For more information about this utility, see "FlushStatusUtil" on page 338.

Memory Resource Problems

The amount of memory the Analyzer can use for event processing is bound by the JVM parameter “-Xmx” which defines the maximum JVM heap size. The default value is 256 Megabytes, but this value can be changed via the **JVMOPTS** parameter in the <TVISION_HOME>\bin\start_analyzer.bat or start_analyzer.sh script.

If the in-memory caches in the Analyzer are configured too large, the Analyzer tries to keep more data in memory than the JVM is capable of and at some point throws an OutOfMemory exception such as:

```
TransactionVision Fatal(OutOfMemoryError) : Please check your TVision cache size settings in file <TVISION_HOME>/config/services/CacheSize.properties and the JVM heap size setting.
```

This error can indicate two different issues: a) the DB caches are too small for the event volume (solution is to increase the cache sizes on the Analyzer Cache tab), or b) the event data cannot be written fast enough to the database (solution is to increase the throughput of the database).

In this case the Analyzer stops processing, and the error is logged to the **AppLog** file. To resolve this problem either reduce the cache sizes on the Analyzer **Configuration > Cache** tab or increase the JVM heap size in the <TVISION_HOME>\bin\start_analyzer.bat or start_analyzer.sh script.

Another possible memory related error is the overflow of the analysis caches. When this error occurs, the following error is logged to the **AppLog** file:

```
TransactionVision Error(EventAnalyzeFailed): Failed to analyze events from ('CSQ1' 'TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE') in database ('TVISION'): TransactionVision Error(CacheOverflow): Overflow of DB cache RelationLookup in schema MQIMS
```

A cache overflow means that the amount of data for one or more transactions that the Analyzer is trying to store in memory exceeds the configured capacity of the caches. The caches most likely to overflow are “LocalTransaction” (the size of which may be configured by the **Transaction Objects** setting), “RelationLookup”, and “EventRelation” (both of which may be configured by the **Event Objects** setting).

The follow table summarizes possible causes of a cache overflow and includes instructions regarding how the problem may be corrected:

Cause of cache overflow	Corrective action required
The monitored transaction data is very complex and requires larger cache sizes.	Increase the appropriate cache size parameter in CacheSize.properties.
An erroneous custom correlation or transaction bean generates a huge amount of incorrect relational or transactional data for one event.	Check the logic of any custom beans, especially the generation of custom relation lookup keys (see "Event and Transaction Correlation Problems" on page 121 for details).

Storing and Using Raw Events

The TransactionVision agents generate event messages and put them on the event queue. The Analyzer collects these event messages, processes them, and stores them in the database. The unprocessed event messages are called raw events.

TransactionVision provides two ways to store and re-process raw events in a JAR file: either using the ManageQueue utility or configuring the Analyzer during processing.

Using the ManageQueue Utility

- ▶ ManageQueue can get raw events from a queue (such as the event queue or exception queue) to a JAR file. This can be used to obtain events that the Analyzer failed to process (if those events are still available on the exception queue) for initial investigation.
- ▶ ManageQueue can read a JAR file and put the events back to a queue (such as the event queue).

For more information about using the ManageQueue utility, see "ManageQueue" on page 339. Specifically, see the following examples:

- ▶ Archive all messages on the event queue into a jar file while leaving them on the queue.
- ▶ Replay all events stored in a jar file for the TVISION schema to the **TVision-tv.qmgr** communication link.

Configuring the Analyzer

The Analyzer can be configured to:

- ▶ Automatically store raw events that are collected during Analyzer processing into a JAR file. This should be used after a problem in the Analyzer has occurred to obtain all events that were collected.

Note: Since writing the JAR file has a performance penalty it should never be enabled during production.

- ▶ Read raw events from the JAR file and process them as if they originated from the event queue.
- ▶ Enable JAR reading and writing during the Analyzer run time.

To configure a JAR file for storing raw events:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Expand **Processing Servers**
- 4** Select <processing_server> > <analyzer>.
- 5** (right pane) Click the **Configuration > General** tab.
- 6** Set the **Write to jar** checkbox.
- 7** Stop and Start the Analyzer.

Once you start an Analyzer and collect events, a JAR file with the name **SCHEMA_raw_events.jar** is created in <TVISION_HOME>/logs.

Any events for this Analyzer are stored in the JAR file.

- 8** Stop the Analyzer to use the JAR file.

To configure a JAR file for processing raw events:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Expand **Processing Servers**

- 4** Select `<processing_server>` `>` `<analyzer>`
- 5** (right pane) Click the **Configuration > General** tab.
- 6** Set the **Read from jar** checkbox.
- 7** Stop and Start the Analyzer.
- 8** Copy the JAR file with the name `<SCHEMA>_raw_events.jar` into `$TVISION_HOME/logs`. Replace `<SCHEMA>` with the actual schema name for the Analyzer.

The Analyzer gets the JAR file, processes all events in the file, and then renames the JAR file to `<SCHEMA>_raw_events.jar.processed.TIMESTAMP`. This avoids the Analyzer from processing the JAR file again the next time the Analyzer is started. Also, this allows multiple JARs to be processed (after each one has finished processing) for one Analyzer.

To enable JAR writing, execute:

AnalyzerManager -debugcmd write_jar on

To disable JAR writing, execute:

AnalyzerManager -debugcmd write_jar off

To enable JAR reading, execute:

AnalyzerManager -debugcmd read_jar on

To disable JAR reading, execute:

AnalyzerManager -debugcmd read_jar off

Event and Transaction Correlation Problems

The Analyzer issues the following warnings when it detects potential problems correlating events into local transactions or correlating local transactions into transactions.

Event Correlation

```
TransactionVision Warning(): Number of correlated events exceeds threshold: event ID='(1245,23)', count=30.
```

The event with the specified ID has been correlated into a message path together with an unusually large number of related events. If you are using custom correlation beans, this warning could indicate that the logic in the custom beans does not work correctly.

If no custom correlation logic is in place, this warning could indicate that the message data in the events used for correlation are not well-suited for the standard correlation, and custom correlation may be necessary. For example, applications may re-use WebSphere MQ message IDs.

Transaction Correlation

```
TransactionVision Warning(): Number of local transactions in one business transaction exceeds threshold: business txn ID='32', count=1000.
```

The transaction with the specified ID consists of an unusually large number of local transactions. If you are using custom analysis beans, this warning could indicate that the logic in the custom beans does not work correctly.

If no custom analysis logic is in place, this warning could indicate that the nature of the message data might not be well-suited for the standard analysis algorithms, and custom correlation/transaction logic may be necessary.

Batching Multiple Listener Events in a Transaction

In environments where the WebSphere MQ channels have a non-zero BATCHINT (batch interval) parameter, events are batched up by the WebSphere MQ listener process and committed after n events. This causes TransactionVision to group together transactions that would normally be separate.

To work around this issue, a local transaction definition file can be defined that splits up listener messages into separate local transactions or unit of works (UOW), regardless of their actual commit point.

The following is a sample definition file. Refer to the the *HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide* PDF for more information about this file. The following rules may be further customized to include specific queues, queue managers or event brokers.

```

<LocalTransactionDefinition>

  <LocalTransactionType dbschema="" hasMultiTracking= "false" >
    <Match xpath="/Event/StdHeader/TechName" operator= "EQUAL"
value="MQSERIES"/>
    <Match xpath="/Event/StdHeader/ProgramName" operator= "EQUAL"
value="AMQRMPPA"/>

    <LocalTransactionAttributes>

      <Attribute name="LookupKey">
        <Path>/LocalTransaction/LookupKey</Path>

        <ValueRule name="SetLookupKey">

          <Value type="XPath">/Event/EventID/ @programInstID</Value>

          <Value type="Constant">-</Value>
          <Value type="XPath">/Event/EventID/ @sequenceNum</Value>

        </ValueRule>

      </Attribute>

    </LocalTransactionAttributes>

  </LocalTransactionType>

</LocalTransactionDefinition>

```

JDBC Batch Error Due to Incorrect Database Version

The following exception in the Analyzer logs indicates that DB2 8.1 FixPack 11 (also known as DB2 8.2 FixPack 4) is not installed:

```
2006-07-05 15:15:28,562 [MQJava0-July05-11] ERROR AppLog - TransactionVision
Error(DBFailedEventStore): Failed to store events from ('chenhpc.tv1.manager'
'TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE') in database ('tv'): Non-atomic batch failure. The batch was
submitted, but at least one exception occurred on an individual member of the batch.
Use getNextException() to retrieve the exceptions for specific batched elements.
```

```
2006-07-05 15:15:28,562 [MQJava0-July05-11] ERROR AppLog - TransactionVision
Error(ProcessEventError): Error while processing event.
```

```
2006-07-05 15:15:28,562 [MQJava0-July05-11] ERROR AppLog - TransactionVision
Error(JDBCBatchError): Error while executing JDBC batch operation 'INSERT INTO
JULY05.USER_DATA (proginst_id, sequence_no, data_num, type, ccsid, event_time,
user_data) VALUES (?, ?, ?, ?, ?, ?)' - SQL Error : com.ibm.db2.jcc.b.vd: Non-atomic
batch failure. The batch was submitted, but at least one exception occurred on an
individual member of the batch. Use getNextException() to retrieve the exceptions for
specific batched elements.
```

4

Communication Links

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Communication Links Overview on page 126
- ▶ Message Queues in Communication Links on page 127
- ▶ Message Queue Configurations on page 129
- ▶ Message Queue Requirements on page 132
- ▶ Default Communication Links on page 141

Tasks

- ▶ How to Create a Communication Link on page 143
- ▶ How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer on page 144
- ▶ How to Test a Communication Link on page 144
- ▶ How to Modify a Communication Link on page 145
- ▶ How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link on page 146
- ▶ How to Monitor a Communication Link on page 146
- ▶ How to Remove a Communication Link on page 147

Reference

- ▶ Communication Links User Interface on page 148

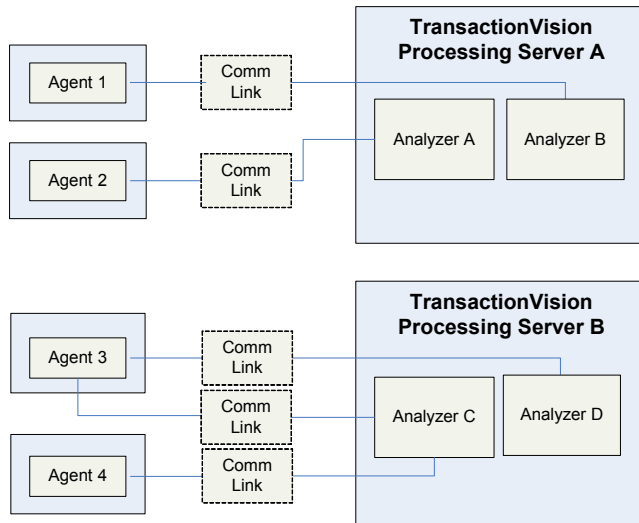
Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 171

Concepts

Communication Links Overview

A communication link defines the message queues used to pass configuration and event messages between an agent and an Analyzer. Communication links are created and managed through TransactionVision. Message queues are created and directly managed by a messaging middleware product. TransactionVision works with any of four messaging middleware products, including SonicMQ which is bundled and installed with the TransactionVision Processing Server. For more information about supported messaging middleware providers, see the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

Each agent has a communication link between it and the Analyzer to which it is sending events. For example, the following deployment scenario has 5 communication links:

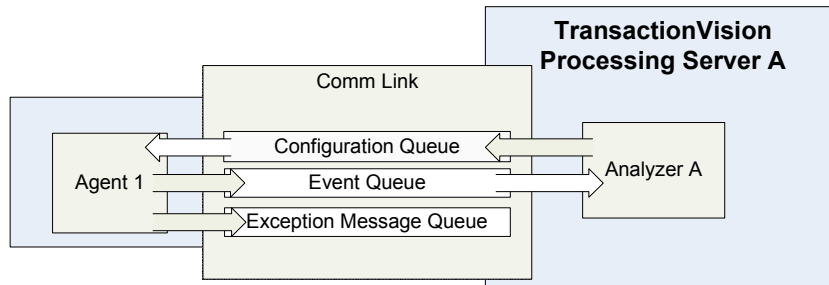


Message Queues in Communication Links

Each communication link uses three message queues:

- **Configuration queue.** Agents monitor this queue for configuration messages from the Analyzer.
- **Event queue.** The Analyzer monitors this queue for event messages from agents.
- **Exception message queue.** Contains events that fail to be processed by the Analyzer. These events are removed from the event queue and put on the exception message queue.

The following diagram shows the way events flow to and from the message queues:



This section describes the following queues:

- "Configuration Queues" on page 128
- "Event Queues" on page 129
- "Exception Message Queues" on page 129

Configuration Queues

The Analyzer sends configuration messages to the configuration queues. This configuration message defines the data collection filter conditions, the name of the event queue that event messages should be sent to, and when event collection should stop.

The Analyzer sends configuration messages at these times:

- ▶ A communication link setting is changed, such as specifying a new Time Server location.
- ▶ A data collection filter assigned to the communication link is changed, such as new criteria was added or some criteria removed.
- ▶ A new data collection filter is assigned to the communication link.
- ▶ The Analyzer state changes from INACTIVE to ACTIVE.
- ▶ The Analyzer is started.

When the Analyzer stops collecting events, it sends a new configuration message to the configuration queue indicating that no more events should be collected. The Analyzer can stop collecting events for any of the following reasons:

- ▶ Event collection is stopped for the Analyzer.
- ▶ Events stop being sent by the agent because the end time specified in the data collection filter is reached.

Event Queues

The agent evaluates each event in the monitored application against the data collection filter conditions specified in the configuration message. If the filter conditions are met, the agent creates an event entry message about the API call. The agent then delegates control to the user application to finish the work. When the work finishes, the agent creates an event exit message, and then passes the return on to the calling application. Entry and exit events are grouped into a single message to be put on the specified event queue. There may be more than one configuration message, so event messages may be put on more than one event queue.

After the first successfully monitored event, the agent continues to check the configuration queue periodically for new configuration messages.

Exception Message Queues

If an event fails to be processed by the Analyzer, either because of an invalid event or an unexpected error or exception, the event is removed from the event queue and put on the exception message queue.

Any fatal Java errors (such as **OutOfMemoryError**) causes the event to be put on the exception message queue and events are no longer pulled off the event queue until the Analyzer is restarted. If the exception message queue name is not specified, the failed events are discarded.

You can use the **ManageQueue** utility to transfer messages from the specified exception message queue to an Analyzer for reprocessing. For more information, see See "ManageQueue" on page 339.

Message Queue Configurations

This section describes configuration requirements for the following communication link types:

- "WebSphere MQ Configurations" on page 130
- "TIBCO EMS Configurations" on page 130
- "SonicMQ Configurations" on page 131

- ▶ "WebLogic JMS Configurations" on page 131
- ▶ "HTTP Based Queues" on page 131

WebSphere MQ Configurations

The following are possible configurations for agents that use WebSphere MQ:

- ▶ Both the agent and the Analyzer communicate directly with the same queue manager.
- ▶ The agent uses one queue manager and the Analyzer uses a different one.
- ▶ The agent uses one queue manager, and the Analyzer sends configuration messages to a second queue manager and monitors an event queue on a third queue manager.
- ▶ The agent uses one queue manager to monitor for configuration messages and a second queue manager to send event messages to; the Analyzer uses a third queue manager.

Most agent types can use WebSphere MQ, but not all can. See "Supported Messaging Middleware Providers" in chapter 3 of the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for more information.

TIBCO EMS Configurations

The following are possible configurations for agents that use TIBCO EMS:

- ▶ Both the agent and the Analyzer communicate directly with the TIBCO EMS server.
- ▶ The agent uses one TIBCO EMS server, and the Analyzer uses a different one. The configuration queue and/or event queue on one TIBCO EMS server is defined as a route to the TIBCO route home queue of the same name on the other TIBCO EMS server.
- ▶ The agent uses one TIBCO EMS server, and the Analyzer sends configuration messages to one TIBCO EMS server but use another TIBCO EMS server to retrieve events.

Only some agent types can use Tibco EMS. See "Supported Messaging Middleware Providers" in chapter 3 of the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for more information.

SonicMQ Configurations

The following are possible configurations for agents that use SonicMQ:

- ▶ Both the agent and the Analyzer communicate directly with the same SonicMQ broker.
- ▶ The agent uses one SonicMQ broker, and the Analyzer uses a different one. The configuration queue and/or event queue on one SonicMQ broker is listed as a routing definition to the queue on the other SonicMQ broker.
- ▶ The agent uses one SonicMQ broker, and the Analyzer sends configuration messages to one SonicMQ broker but uses another SonicMQ broker to retrieve events.

Only some agent types can use SonicMQ. See "Supported Messaging Middleware Providers" in chapter 3 of the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for more information.

For information about SonicMQ's Dynamic Routing Architecture, see the *Progress SonicMQ Deployment Guide*.

WebLogic JMS Configurations

The configuration queue and event queue must use the same WebLogic JMS server to make a connection.

Only some agent types can use WebLogic JMS. See "Supported Messaging Middleware Providers" in chapter 3 of the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for more information.

HTTP Based Queues

If the agents in your deployment environment are not supported by one of the above messaging middleware providers, you can use HTTP-based message queues.

This type of message queue is used by the BEA Tuxedo and NonStop TMF agents. This type of queue can also be used by custom User Event Agents.

For more information about the HTTP acceptor, see the Sonic MQ product's Deployment Guide (*mq_deploy.pdf*).

Only some agent types can use HTTP based queues. See "Supported Messaging Middleware Providers" in chapter 3 of the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF for more information.

Message Queue Requirements

If you are not using the SonicMQ messaging middleware product bundled with TransactionVision, you need to create and manage queues using the messaging middleware provider's tools.

Note: TIBCO EMS and WebLogic JMS are supported only for release 8.0x agents.

The queues to be used by TransactionVision have requirements as described below for each event transport provider type:

- "WebSphere MQ" on page 132
- "SonicMQ" on page 137
- "TIBCO EMS" on page 138
- "WebLogic JMS" on page 140

WebSphere MQ

The following sections describe the queue requirements for WebSphere MQ:

- "Message Length" on page 133
- "Queue Depth" on page 133
- "Event Queue Manager" on page 134

- "Event Queue Storage" on page 134
- "Event Queue Message Persistency" on page 134
- "Queue Parameters" on page 135
- "Agent Security Permissions" on page 135
- "Analyzer Security Permissions" on page 135

Message Length

The message length requirements for configuration queues are small. A default configuration message uses approximately 500 bytes. However, specifying data collection filter conditions increases the size of configuration messages. A minimum message length of 10,000 bytes is required.

The length of event messages can vary greatly, depending on the parameters passed to the API, the user data passed through the calls, and data collection filter conditions. For event queues, it is recommended to use the default maximum message length of 4194304 bytes; a minimum message length of 10,000 bytes is required. To restrict the message length based on your applications, consider the length of messages sent by your application and allow an additional 4000 bytes for event information.

Queue Depth

For configuration queues, the default queue depth should be sufficient. Analyzers send configuration messages to start data collection, to change data collection filter conditions, to end data collections, and to determine time skews across hosts. The number of configuration messages sent to a configuration queue depends on the number of Analyzers sending messages to the queue.

Event queue depth should be set to a value that matches the queue manager storage space based on the average event package message size. It should be adequate to handle the peak volume. It is recommended to use the largest queue depth possible for the event queue and, in the case of remote communication link configurations, all queues in between.

In some cases, agents put event messages on the event queues faster than Analyzers retrieve them. If event delay retry is enabled on the communication link, insufficient queue depth may result in event queues filling up and agents slowing down waiting for the Analyzer to catch up. Increasing the event queue depth helps prevent this situation.

Event Queue Manager

It is best to have the actual event queue hosted on a queue manager other than the production queue manager, so that issues related to event queues (such as running out of disk storage due to event backlog) does not affect normal operations.

Note: The channel on which the TransactionVision event queue is located should have the channel property **CONVERT** set to **NO**. If this property is set to **YES**, event messages are discarded to the exception message queue. If the channel is being shared by queues that have messages that require the property to be set to **YES**, please create a separate channel specifically for the event queue.

Event Queue Storage

Event queue storage should match the event queue depth based on the event message size. It should not exceed the storage capability of the queue manager host system. This is especially important when the event queue and exception message queue are hosted by the production queue manager because running out of storage space may stop the queue manager completely.

Event Queue Message Persistency

The event queue message persistency property should match the event collecting policy.

Queue Parameters

Queue parameters require the following:

- Configuration and event queues must:
 - have the Default Share Option (**DEFSOPT**) set to **SHARED**.
 - allow Shared Access (**SHARED**).
 - allow Get (**GET(ENABLED)**) and Put (**PUT(ENABLED)**) operations.
- TransactionVision configuration queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**MAXMSG**).
- TransactionVision event queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**MAXMSG**).
- All channels (including client channels) must have **MAXMSG** of at least 10,000 bytes.

Agent Security Permissions

Userids of programs using the agent require the following:

- **GET** and **BROWSE** authority to the configuration queue.
- **PUT** authority to the event queue.

Analyzer Security Permissions

Users of the Analyzer require the following:

- **PUT**, **GET**, **BROWSE**, and **INQ** authority to all configuration and event queues.
- **Passid** permission to test communication links.

Note that Analyzer users can be given authority to only subsets of the configuration/event queues if you want to limit access to certain agents.

If a user does not have the required access permission on the configuration queue (**TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE** by default), the following message is found in the agent logs:

```
TransactionVision agent: cannot open event queue  
TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE on queue manager merce.es1.manager: Not  
authorized for access.
```

To set access permission of **TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE** for a user (tester in this example), run the following command:

```
setmqaut -m queuemanager -n TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE -t queue -p tester.  
+get +browse +put +inq
```

It returns a message that the command completed successfully.

To display the access permission of **TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE** for a user (tester in this example), run the following command:

```
dspmqa -m queuemanager -n TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE -t queue -p tester
```

It returns output similar to the following example:

```
Entity tester has the following authorizations for object  
TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE:  
get  
browse  
put  
inq
```


 **SonicMQ**

SonicMQ is included with each TransactionVision Processing Server. The messaging queues are created automatically and you do not need to configure them as described here. See "Default Communication Links" on page 141.

However you can use a standalone version of SonicMQ if necessary for your deployment environment. The following sections describe the queue requirements for SonicMQ:

- "Event Queue SonicMQ Broker" on page 137
- "Event Queue Storage" on page 137
- "Queue Parameters" on page 138
- "Agent Security Permissions" on page 138

Event Queue SonicMQ Broker

It is best to have the actual event queue hosted on a SonicMQ broker other than the production broker, so that issues related to event queues (such as running out of disk storage due to event backlog) do not affect normal operations.

Event Queue Storage

Event queue storage should not exceed the storage capability of the SonicMQ broker host system. This is especially important when the event queue and TransactionVision exception message queue are hosted by the production SonicMQ broker. The behavior of the production SonicMQ broker may be unpredictable if you run out of storage space.

Queue Parameters

Queue parameters require the following:

- ▶ TransactionVision configuration and event queues must allow receive, send, and browse operations that are defined at TransactionVision setup, to be granted to the user.
- ▶ TransactionVision configuration queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**maxbytes**).
- ▶ TransactionVision event queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**maxbytes**).

Agent Security Permissions

The user name that is used by the agent must have the following permissions to use the configuration and event queues:

- ▶ receive and browse permission to the TransactionVision configuration queue
- ▶ send permission to the TransactionVision event queue

Furthermore, to allow the SonicMQ Agent to resolve route and bridge information correctly, the user name provided in SonicMQ broker setup must have administrative permission.

TIBCO EMS

The following sections describe the queue requirements for TIBCO EMS:

- ▶ "Event Queue TIBCO EMS Server" on page 139
- ▶ "Event Queue Storage" on page 139
- ▶ "Event Queue Message Persistency" on page 139
- ▶ "Queue Parameters" on page 139
- ▶ "Agent Security Permissions" on page 140
- ▶ "Analyzer Security Permissions" on page 140

Event Queue TIBCO EMS Server

It is best to have the actual event queue hosted on a TIBCO EMS server other than the production EMS server, so that issues related to event queues (such as running out of disk storage due to event backlog) do not affect normal operations.

Event Queue Storage

Event queue storage should not exceed the storage capability of the TIBCO EMS server host system. This is especially important when the event queue and TransactionVision exception message queue are hosted by the production TIBCO EMS server because running out of storage space may cause unpredictable behavior of the production EMS server.

Event Queue Message Persistency

The event queue message persistency property should match the event collecting policy.

Queue Parameters

Queue parameters require the following:

- ▶ Configuration and event queues must allow receive, send, browse operations are granted to the user that are defined at TransactionVision setup.
- ▶ Configuration queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**maxbytes**).
- ▶ Event queues must allow messages of at least 10,000 bytes in length (**maxbytes**).

Agent Security Permissions

The user used by the agent to connect to configuration and event queues must have the following permissions:

- ▶ receive and browse permission to the configuration queue
- ▶ send permission to the event queue

Furthermore, to allow the TIBCO EMS Agent to resolve route and bridge information correctly, the user name provided in TIBCO EMS server setup must have administrative permission

Analyzer Security Permissions

The user used by the Analyzer to connect to configuration and event queues must have the following permissions:

- ▶ send, receive, browse permission to all configuration and event queues
- ▶ view-destination permission on event queues to check the pending unprocessed event count

WebLogic JMS

Queues

Point-to-point queues should be used for all TransactionVision queues.

JMS Server Configuration

If possible, create a separate JMS Server to host the queues needed for TransactionVision.

Configure the JMS Server to use "File Persistent Store".

Default Communication Links

TransactionVision includes the following default communication links:

SonicMQ

This commlink includes a SonicMQ broker installed and started automatically on the host on which the Analyzer is running.

The communication link is configured to have both the Analyzer and agent connect to the same broker.

SonicMQ RUM

This communication link is used only for RUM to send events to TransactionVision.

If this communication link is assigned to an Analyzer, the configuration information is automatically filled in for your deployment environment. See "Enabling an Analyzer for RUM" in "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73.

No data collection filter can be assigned to this communication link.

SonicMQ HTTP

This communication uses a SonicMQ broker configured with an HTTP listener and installed on the host on which the Analyzer is running.

This commlink is used if the standard technology agents are not used to monitor the application. The HTTP protocol must be used by the user agent to send events to the analyzer.

The event queue is called **HTTP.EVENT.QUEUE**, and the exception queue is called **HTTP.EXCEPTION.QUEUE**.

Agents post HTTP messages to the HTTP acceptor URL

http://<hostname>:21113/tv_http and SonicMQ broker receives the messages and forwards them to **HTTP.EVENT.QUEUE** as JMS messages, which are then read by the Analyzer.

To configure the HTTP communication link to use SSL, you would change the URL to be **https://<hostname>:21114/tv_http**.

Tasks

How to Create a Communication Link

This task describes how to create a new communication link.

This task includes the following steps:

- "Prerequisites" on page 143
- "Step Through the Communication Link Wizard" on page 143
- "How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer" on page 144

1 Prerequisites

You should first determine if one of the built-in communication links meets your requirements. If it does, you do not need to create a new communication link. For information about the default communication links, see "Default Communication Links" on page 141.

The Communication Link Wizard will collect information from you about the agent's environment and the Analyzer's environment. The information that you will need to specify is described in "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132. You will also need to know the names of the event queue, configuration queue, and the exception queue.

Except for SonicMQ, these queues are created by using 3rd-party messaging middleware provider tools.

2 Step Through the Communication Link Wizard

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- b** (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- c** Click the **New** button and select **New Communication Link**.

The Communication Link Wizard appears. For details about this interface, see "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149.

How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer

This task describes how to assign a communication link to an Analyzer.

1 Prerequisites

Determine which Analyzer should handle the incoming events. See the *HP TransactionVision Planning Guide PDF* for more information.

2 Assign the Communication Link to the Analyzer

See "How to Assign a Communication Link to an Analyzer" on page 83.

3 Verify the Communication Link is working

To test the communication link; see "How to Test a Communication Link" on page 144.

If the test shows the communication link is working successfully, the communication link is effective immediately. Events should appear on the Event Analysis report.

How to Test a Communication Link

This task describes how to test a communication link.

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Select **Communication Links**.
- 4** (right pane) Select the communication link to test.
- 5** Choose the Analyzer with which to test from the drop-down list.
Typically you would select the Analyzer that are going to assign the communication link to.
- 6** Click **Test**.

If the selected communication link uses WebSphere MQ queues, the selected Analyzer sends a request message to the configuration queue requesting a confirmation on arrival (COA). The COA report message is sent to the event queue by the configuration queue that the communication link is configured to monitor. The end result is much like the behavior of typical communication between the Analyzer and agents. The communication link entry in the list of communication links is updated to show the Analyzer and test status.

If the selected communication link uses SonicMQ, WebLogic JMS, or TIBCO EMS, the test only checks whether the selected Analyzer can successfully make a connection to the given configuration queue and event queue.

If the test fails, the error message is displayed in the **Test Status** column. The following are the most common reasons for a communication link test to fail:

- ▶ Timeout waiting for a reply message

This error is typically caused by channel problems with remote configurations. The request message may not make it to the final queue manager that is to report, or the report message may not make it to the queue manager to which the Communication Link Editor is connected. If the link test fails for this reason, see "Troubleshooting and Limitations" on page 171.

- ▶ WebSphere MQ errors

WebSphere MQ problems within the communication link are reported with the WebSphere MQ error reason, which usually provides enough information to isolate the problem.

How to Modify a Communication Link

This task describes how to modify a communication link:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Expand **Communication Links**.

- 4 Select the communication link to modify.
- 5 (right pane) Modify the desired settings. See "Communication Link Page" on page 170.
- 6 Retest the communication link if desired.

How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link

Data collection files can be assigned only to communication links that are assigned to an Analyzer.

This task describes how to assign a data collection filter to a communication link.

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- 3 Expand **Processing Servers**.
- 4 Navigate to and select the Analyzer that has the target communication link.
- 5 (right pane) In the Communication Link and Data Collector Filter Assignment area, right-click the target communication link and select **Assign a Data Collection Filter**.
- 6 Choose the target data collection filter from the Available data collection filters dialog and click **OK**.
- 7 Click **Apply**.

How to Monitor a Communication Link

The Processing Server Summary page displays the status and activity of each communication link in the deployment environment. See "Processing Servers Summary Page, Status Tab" on page 57.

How to Remove a Communication Link

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Select the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Expand **Communication Links**.
- 4** Right-click the communication link name and select **Delete**.

Reference

Communication Links User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Communication Link Wizard on page 149
- ▶ Communication Links Summary Page on page 168
- ▶ Communication Link Page on page 170

Communication Link Wizard

This wizard enables you to create a communication link.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 From the New menu, select New Communication Link.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Queues must be created before the communication link can be used, but do not need to exist to define the communication links with this wizard. See "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132 for details. ▶ You can also create a communication link by copying an existing one and modifying its properties. See "How to Modify a Communication Link" on page 145 for details.
Relevant tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "How to Create a Communication Link" on page 143
Wizard map	<p>The Communication Link wizard contains:</p> <p>General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page</p>
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ▶ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ▶ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

 **General Page**

This wizard page enables you to name the new communication link and specify the type of event transport provider it requires.

<p>Important information</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149. ▶ TransactionVision includes one event transport provider product: SonicMQ. Other event transport providers are supported but must be obtained, installed and configured using the product vendor's tools.
<p>Wizard map</p>	<p>The Communication Link Wizard contains:</p> <p>General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page> Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page</p>
<p>See also</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ▶ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ▶ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Communication link name:	Enter a name for the communication link, which must be unique to the deployment environment.
Select an event transport provider	Specify the event transport provider that the agents and Analyzer for this communication link use. Options are: IBM WebSphere MQ TIBCO EMS Progress SonicMQ BEA WebLogic JMS Other JMS Provider Default: IBM WebSphere MQ

Agent Connection Page

This wizard page enables you to specify the queue details for the Agent-specific queues.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ➤ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ➤ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

IBM WebSphere MQ

UI Elements	Description
Queue manager the Agent will connect to:	The name of the queue manager that the agents connects to. This queue manager must be used by applications to be monitored.
Queue the Agent will receive configuration messages from:	<p>The name of the queue that agents check for configuration messages. This queue must be a local queue on the specified queue manager.</p> <p>The configuration queue used by a WebSphere MQ Agent must be on the same queue manager used by the application being monitored.</p> <p>Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE</p>
Queue the Agent will send event messages to:	<p>The name of the queue to which agents send event messages. This queue should only be used by TransactionVision.</p> <p>Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE</p>
Is event queue in a cluster?	<p>Select Yes if the queue is in a cluster.</p> <p>If it is not a local queue, select No and specify either the name of the transmission queue that has the same name as the remote queue manager or a queue manager alias that resolves to the remote queue manager. This method of sending messages is described in the <i>WebSphere MQ Application Programming Guide</i>.</p> <p>Default value: No</p>
	<p>Should Agent use the above Queue as Transmission Queue/Queue Manager alias to open event queue?</p> <p>Select No to enter a different transmission queue or queue manager alias name below.</p>
	<p>Transmission Queue/Queue Manager alias name. The transmission queue or queue manager alias name.</p>

TIBCO EMS

UI Elements	Description
EMS Server hostname and port the Agent will connect to:	The EMS Server host and port to which the agent connects. Choose the protocol.
User Name:	The user name the agent uses to connect to the EMS Server.
Password:	The password associated with the user name above.
Queue the Agent will receive configuration messages from:	The name of the queue that agents check for configuration messages.
Queue the Agent will send event messages to:	The name of the queue to which agents send event messages. This queue should only be used by TransactionVision.

Progress Sonic MQ

UI Elements	Description
Broker hostname and port the Agent will connect to:	The broker host and port to which the agent connects.
User Name:	The user name the agent uses to connect to the broker.
Password:	The password associated with the user name above.
Queue the Agent will receive configuration messages from:	The name of the queue that agents check for configuration messages. Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE
Queue the Agent will send event messages to:	The name of the queue to which agents send event messages. This queue should only be used by TransactionVision. Default value: TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE

BEA WebLogic

UI Elements	Description
Broker hostname and port the Agent will connect to:	The broker host and port to which the agent connects. Default value: 7001
Queue Connection Factory JNDI Name:	The JNDI name of the queue connection factory.
User Name:	The user name the agent uses to connect to the broker.
Password:	The password associated with the user name above.
Queue the Agent will receive configuration messages from:	The name of the queue that agents check for configuration messages. Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE
Queue the Agent will send event messages to:	The name of the queue to which agents send event messages. This queue should only be used by TransactionVision. Default value: TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE

Other JMS Providers

UI Elements	Description
JNDI Provider Context Factory:	The initial context factory of the JMS provider.
JNDI Provider URL Agent will connect to:	The URL that the agent uses to connect to the JNDI naming service.
Queue Connection Factory JNDI Name:	The JNDI name of the queue connection factory.
User Name:	The user name the agent uses to connect to the JNDI provider.
Password:	The password associated with the user name above.

UI Elements	Description
Queue the Agent will receive configuration messages from:	The name of the queue that agents check for configuration messages. Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE
Queue the Agent will send event messages to:	The name of the queue to which agents send event messages. This queue should only be used by TransactionVision. Default value: TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE

Analyzer Connection Page

This wizard page enables you to specify which queues the Analyzer connects to.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ▶ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ▶ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
<p>Should the Analyzer connect to the same queues and queue manager used by the Agent?</p>	<p>Select Yes if the Analyzer should connect to the same queues that the Agent connects to. This requires that the Analyzer is running on the same host on which the queue manager, SonicMQ Broker, JMS Server or TIBCO is installed.</p> <p>Select No if the Analyzer should connect to different queues than the agent connects to. You will specify the queue details on the next page of the wizard.</p>

Queue Settings Page

This wizard page enables you to specify the queue information for the Analyzer. This page appears only if No was specified on the previous page (Analyzer Connection page).

<p>Important information</p>	<p>General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149</p>
<p>Wizard map</p>	<p>The Communication Link Wizard contains:</p> <p>General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page> Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page</p>
<p>See also</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ▶ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ▶ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Is the Analyzer going to use the same queue manager for configuration and event messages?	Select Yes if the Analyzer should use the same queue manager for both configuration and event messages. Select No if the Analyzer should use different queue managers for configuration and event messages.
Queue Manager to which the Analyzer will connect for sending configuration messages	The name of the queue manager the Analyzer uses.
Queue the Analyzer will send configuration messages to	The name of the queue that the Analyzer should send configuration messages to. This queue must be a remote queue for the configuration queue on the agent queue manager. Default value: TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE
Queue Manager to which the Analyzer will connect for receiving event messages	The name of the transmission queue or queue manager alias. This option is used only if No is selected above.
Queue the Analyzer will receive event messages from:	The name of the queue the Analyzer checks for event messages. Default value: TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE

 **Connection Settings Page**

This wizard page enables you to specify the connection information for the Analyzer.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ➤ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ➤ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
Will the Analyzer use client connection mode to communicate with the Queue Manager?	<p>Yes if the Analyzer will connect in client mode.</p> <p>No if the Analyzer will connect in server mode. Specify specific options below.</p> <p>Default Value: No</p>
Channel for <configuration queue manager>	The channel for the configuration queue manager.
Host for <configuration queue manager>	The host name or IP address for the configuration queue manager.
Port for <configuration queue manager>	The port for the configuration queue manager.
CCSID for <configuration queue manager>	Choose the CCSID for the event queue manager. Required only if the queue manager uses double-byte.
Channel for <event queue manager>	The channel for the event queue manager.
Host for <event queue manager>	The host name or IP address for the event queue manager.
Port for <event queue manager>	The port for the event queue manager.
CCSID for <event queue manager>	Choose the CCSID for the event queue manager. Required only if the queue manager uses double-byte.

 **Domain Manager Page**

This wizard page enables you to specify SonicMQ domain information if you are not using the default domain.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ➤ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ➤ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Domain Name:	The SonicMQ Domain Name to which the brokers belong. Default value: Domain1.
Domain Manager hostname and port Analyzer will connect to	The host and port of the SonicMQ Domain Manager listener to which the Analyzer connects. This allows you to query for the event queue depth. Specify in the form of hostname:port. Default value(port): 21111
User Name:	A user name to connect to the SonicMQ Domain Manager. Default value: none
Password:	The password associated with the user name above. Default value: none
Name of broker with event queue to be queried via the Domain Manager:	The name of the broker to which the Analyzer connects to collect events. This name is used to query the event queue depth through the Domain Manager. If not specified, the unprocessed event count that normally appears on the Analyzer Status page is not available.

 **Event Options Page**

This wizard page enables you to configure the event queue maximum size and the behavior to follow when an event message cannot be delivered.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page> Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ➤ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ➤ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
Event Queue Maximum Message Length (10000 - 2147483647)	<p>The maximum event message length in bytes.</p> <p>A minimum message length of 10,000 bytes is required; to calculate the size needed for the monitored application see "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132.</p> <p>Default value: 4194304</p>
Event Retry on Failure	<p>(Does not apply to WebSphere Agents)</p> <p>If the agent cannot connect to the Queue Manager, EMS Server, JMS Server or SonicMQ broker, specifies how often reconnection is attempted:</p> <p>Retry forever every <interval> at every TransactionVision event. Continues to retry at the specified interval as long as event collection is in progress. Note that this option can cause every application API call to slow down in the event of a connection failure, reducing application performance significantly. This option is recommended for an audit environment where all events must be logged.</p> <p>Retry every <interval> across TransactionVision events. Continues to retry at the specified interval as long as event collection is in progress. However, the reconnection time delay is not incurred for each API call, but at a given frequency.</p> <p>Retry once per TransactionVision event. Retries once for each event. This option reduces the impact on application performance if a connection is lost, but Transaction Management events are lost if the retry attempt is not successful.</p> <p>Retry every <interval> for <duration> at every TransactionVision event. Continues to retry at the specified interval until the timeout is reached.</p> <p>Default value: Retry forever every 10 seconds.</p>

UI Elements	Description
<p>Enable retry event upon failure</p>	<p>Retry if the agent fails to put an event on the event queue. Not recommended for a production environment.</p> <p>The Event Delivery Retry on Failure elements are enabled if this option is specified:</p> <p>Retry timeout. The number of seconds, minutes, or hours to continue to retry. Default: retry forever.</p> <p>Retry interval. The number of milliseconds or seconds that the Agent waits between failed retry attempts.</p> <p>Default value: retry forever every 10 seconds.</p>

Time Server Page

This wizard page enables you to specify the time server to calculate the time skew information for the Analyzer and agents.

<p>Important information</p>	<p>General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149</p>
<p>Wizard map</p>	<p>The Communication Link Wizard contains:</p> <p>General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page</p>
<p>See also</p>	<p>► "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73</p>

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Use the Time Server Running in the Processing Server	Use the time server within the Processing Server hosting the Analyzer to calculate all time skews. Otherwise, specify the name of the host running the Time Server and its port number. Default value: Checked
Time Server Host:	The host name on which the Time server is running.
Time Server Port:	The port number for the Time Server.

Miscellaneous Information Page

This wizard page enables you to specify miscellaneous information for the Analyzer and agents.

Important information	General information about this wizard is available here: "Communication Link Wizard" on page 149
Wizard map	The Communication Link Wizard contains: General Page > Agent Connection Page > Analyzer Connection Page > Queue Settings Page > Connection Settings Page > Domain Manager Page > Event Options Page > Time Server Page > Miscellaneous Information Page
See also	► "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Exception message queue name	<p>The name of the exception message queue. This queue is always managed by the same queue manager, broker, or Server that manages the event queue.</p> <p>Default value: TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE.</p>
Number of event collection threads (1-100)	<p>The number of event collection threads, from 1 to 100. This value should match the results from the DBMS insert test: DB2Test, OracleTest, SQLServerTest. For information about these utilities, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>Default Value: 1</p>
Enable Agent trace logging	<p>Enables verbose logging information of TransactionVision agent operation. This option is intended for troubleshooting and should not be turned on in production environments. For information about the agent log file locations, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>Default: Off</p>
Enable event persistence	<p>Enables event persistence. Default: Off</p> <p>Event persistence guarantees that an event message is physically stored on a queue. For instance, the event messages are no lost if the queue manager/broker/server is restarted. Event persistence is a feature of the messaging middleware provider.</p>
Enable support for processing user defined events	<p>Enables user-defined events processing. User events are events created by user applications beyond those originating from the standard TransactionVision agents. For information about implementing user events in applications, see the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>Default Value: Off. The communication link is configured to process standard agent events only.</p>

UI Elements	Description
Store user data:	<p>Causes the Analyzer to store the user data portion of the event message in the database and the data is therefore available in the Event Detail page. Storing user data increases the Analyzer size requirements and may degrade Analyzer performance. Default Value: On</p>
Store event document:	<p>Causes the Analyzer to store the event XML data in the database and the data is therefore available in the Event Detail page. Storing event XML data increases the Analyzer size requirements and may degrade Analyzer performance.</p> <p>If set to Off, the Analyzer is not able to recover event analysis data if the database.</p> <p>Default Value: On</p>
Store raw events:	<p>Causes the Analyzer to store a copy of the raw events in the database. Raw events are those pulled directly from the event queue and not yet processed by the Analyzer. This option is intended for troubleshooting and should not be turned on in production environments.</p> <p>For information about using raw events, see "Storing and Using Raw Events" on page 118.</p> <p>Default Value: Off</p>

Communication Links Summary Page

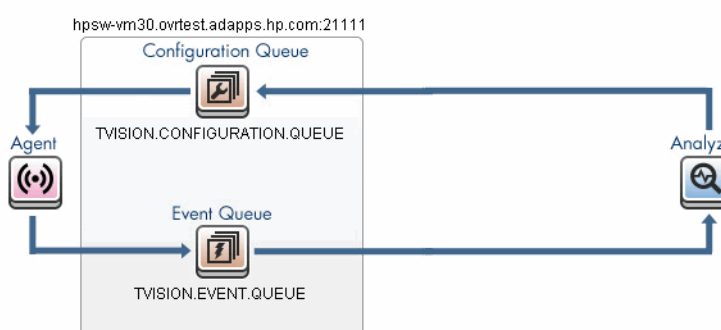
This page enables you to view the status of all communication links in the deployment environment. The following is an example of the Communication Links Summary page.

Communication Links

Name	Queue Manager/JMS Server	Analyzer Tested On	Test Status	Time Skew
PS1 (Default HTTP)				
PS1 (Default RUM)				
PS1 (Default SonicMQ)	HPSWROS003.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com:21111			
hpsw-vm30 (Default HTTP)				
hpsw-vm30 (Default SonicMQ)	hpsw-vm30.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com:21111	Analyzer1	Failed Transact...	


Failed TransactionVision Error (TransportConnectFailed): Failed to connect ('hpsw-vm30.ovrtest.adapps.hp.com:21111' 'TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE').

Analyzer: Ted's Analyzer1 Test



To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Communication Links.
Important information	The diagram represents the queue names and configuration for the selected communication link.
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "How to Test a Communication Link" on page 144 ➤ "How to Create a Communication Link" on page 143 ➤ "How to Remove a Communication Link" on page 147

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Analyzer	The Analyzer with which to test the communication link.
Analyzer Tested On	The time at which the communication link was last tested.
Name	The communication link name.
Queue Manager/JMS Server	The queue manager or JMS server that the Agent connects to.
	Tests the selected communication link.
Time Skew	At the time the communication link was last tested, the time skew between the Analyzer host and the host on which the configuration queue's queue manager/JMS server/SonicMQ broker host is running.
Test Status	Test results. If the communication link test fails, the error message should indicate which queue, queue manager or event broker failed — make sure the specified queue, queue manager or event broker has been created.

Communication Link Page

This page enables you to edit the communication link settings.

<p>To access</p>	<p>1 Select Admin > Transaction Management.</p> <p>2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab.</p> <p>3 Expand the Communication Links folder.</p> <p>4 Select <communication link>.</p>
<p>Important information</p>	<p>Depending on your changes, the following message may be displayed:</p> <p>This significant change to the communication link could leave unprocessed events intended for the previous communication link definition on the event queue. It is recommended to only make this change while the event queue is empty. Proceed with this change?</p> <p>[Yes] [No]</p> <p>Then click Yes to confirm your changes.</p> <p>Note that due to event packaging, the agent may have events buffered but not yet sent to the event queue. To force buffered events to be sent to the event queue restart the Analyzer.</p>
<p>See also</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "Communication Links Overview" on page 126 ➤ "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127 ➤ "Message Queue Configurations" on page 129 ➤ "Message Queue Requirements" on page 132

General Settings Area

The settings in this area are described as part of the Communication Link Wizard, where they are originally set. See "General Page" on page 150, "Time Server Page" on page 164 and "Miscellaneous Information Page" on page 165.

<event transport provider> Connection Area

The settings in this area are described as part of the Communication Link Wizard, where they are originally set. See "Connection Settings Page" on page 158.

Event Retry on Failure

The settings in this area are described as part of the Communication Link Wizard, where they are originally set. See "Event Options Page" on page 162.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

If the communication link does not appear to be collecting the expected events, there may be a problem with the communication link.

To diagnose the problem, perform the following steps:

- 1** Ensure that the communication link is assigned to at least one Analyzer and the results of testing the communication link are successful.
- 2** Ensure that data collection filters are not filtering out the events you expect to see.
- 3** If you are viewing the collected events based on a query, ensure that the query is getting the right event data from the database.
- 4** Ensure that an agent is intercepting WebSphere MQ API calls from the monitored application. On UNIX and Windows platforms, set the **TVISION_BANNER** environment variable, then start the application. A banner indicating that the application is loading the agent should appear. To disable this behavior, unset **TVISION_BANNER**. This environment variable can be set to any value. On Windows, it must be set to a value other than an empty string. On i5/OS, **TVISION_BANNER** does not display the library path as it does on UNIX.

If not, set the environment variable for your platform to cause the application to load the agent library instead of the standard WebSphere MQ library.

The following table shows the appropriate environment variables:

Platform	Environment Variable
Windows	PATH
Sun Solaris	LD_LIBRARY_PATH
HP-UX	SHLIB_PATH
Linux	LD_LIBRARY_PATH
IBM AIX	LIBPATH

On z/OS, the CICS region prints a message when it connects to the queue manager or event broker, indicating that the WebSphere MQ crossing exit was found and used. If the WebSphere MQ crossing exit was not found or loaded, a message indicating the error appears.

- 5 If the agent library is being loaded by the application, check the monitored application host's system log for any error messages.
- 6 If there are no error messages in the system log, enable trace logging for the active communication links.

Look at the trace messages in the application host's UNIX system log, Windows event log, z/OS operator console log, or i5/OS user's job log for any WebSphere MQ-related errors or messages that indicate that the data collection criteria such as collection time or collection entities were too restrictive.

On UNIX platforms, you can specify the log facility by setting the **TVISION_SYSLOG** environment variable to one of the following values: **user**, **local0**, **local1**, **local2**, **local3**, **local4**, **local5**, **local6**, or **local7**. If **TVISION_SYSLOG** is not set or is set to a value other than those listed, TransactionVision uses **local0**. The target log file must already exist.

To view the job log on i5/OS, use the **DSPJOBLOG** command.

5

Data Collection Filters

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Data Collection Filters Overview on page 174
- ▶ Categories of Filter Criteria on page 175
- ▶ About Building the Data Collection Filter on page 176
- ▶ Guidelines for Good Data Collection Filtering on page 178

Tasks

- ▶ How to Create a Data Collection Filter on page 179
- ▶ How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link on page 181
- ▶ How to Modify a Data Collection Filter on page 181
- ▶ How to Remove a Data Collection Filter on page 182

Reference

- ▶ Data Collection Filters User Interface on page 183

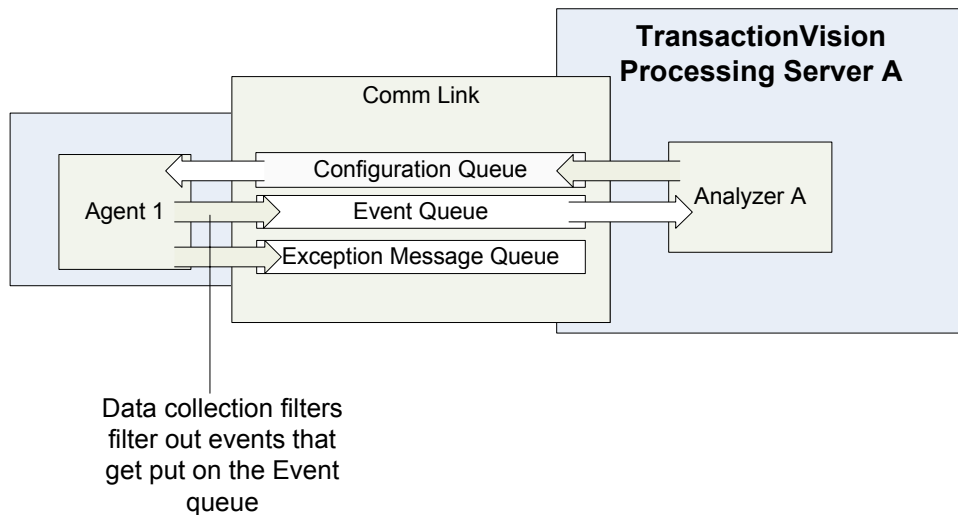
Concepts

Data Collection Filters Overview

Collecting all possible event information about all API calls can cause the TransactionVision database to grow quite large. It also adds to your communication link overhead — the more events that are collected, the more event messages are sent back to the Analyzer for processing.

You typically do not need to collect all information about every event that occurs in the monitored application to successfully obtain business transaction information. For example, you may only need to collect events that occur on a specific host, events for a specific API, events with a specific MQI reason code, or events with a specific value in the user data. Additionally, you may require only a subset of the user data for each event.

Data collection filters limit the number of events and the amount of data for each event that agents collect and forward to the Analyzer. The Analyzer communicates data collection filter criteria to agents through configuration messages. The agent only collects events that match the filter criteria specified in the configuration message:



A data collection filter is assigned to a particular communication link. A communication link can have more than one data collection filter assigned to it, and a specific data collection filter can be assigned to more than one communication links.

Categories of Filter Criteria

A data collection filter has many criteria that can be specified as part of the filter. The criteria are grouped into the following categories:

► Common Options

Criteria that can be specified for any type of agent such as the host on which the event occurred, or the program name that generated the event.

► Technology-specific options

CICS: criteria for the CICS Agent

EJB: criteria for EJB-related messages of the Java Agent

JDBC: criteria for JDBC-related messages of the Java Agent

JMS: criteria for JMS-related messages of the Java Agent

Servlet: criteria for servlet-related messages of the Java Agent

WebSphere MQ: criteria for WebSphere MQ Agent

User Event: criteria for the Tuxedo, .NET, and NonStop TMF Agents

All filter criteria in the Common Options category can be overridden in the technology-specific category. For example, you can specify **All Hosts** as a common option that applies to all technologies. Then for the JMS specific technology, you can specify host **Host1**. Then only JMS events originating on **Host1** match the filter criteria.

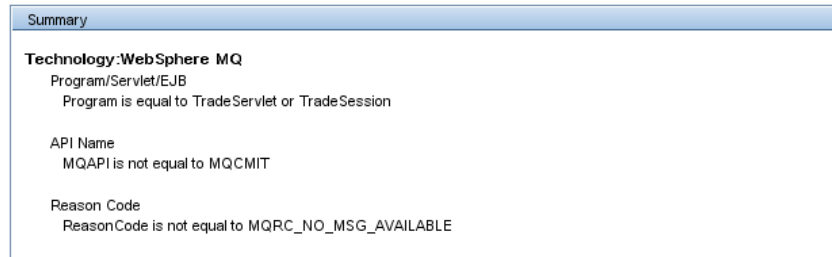
About Building the Data Collection Filter

When creating a data collection filter, you typically supply multiple criteria. The criteria work together as follows:

- ▶ Selections within the same criteria and data collection filter are ORed together.
- ▶ Include/Exclude is applied to the overall criteria. For example: !(a OR b OR c). An event only meets filter criteria if it matches all criteria specified for the filter. The AND operation is used within each filter.
- ▶ Different criteria selections within the same data collection filter are ANDed together.
- ▶ You may need to define more than one filter to meet your specific requirements.
- ▶ Multiple Data Collection Filters are ORed. For example: (Filter1) OR (Filter2)). The agent collects events that meet the criteria for any assigned filter. The OR operation is used between filters.

For example, suppose you want to collect all events from applications TradeServlet and TradeSession, except MQCMIT events. You also don't want to collect any event with the MQRC_NO_MSQ_AVAILABLE reason code.

You would use a single data collection filter with the three criterion settings. The Summary pane in the Data Collection Filter page displays the filter as follows:



Only events that meet all three criteria are collected; the criteria are AND'd.

If you have another application on the monitored system for which you do want to collect MQCMIT events, you would create a second data collection filter for this and apply both data collection filters to the communication link.

The Default Filter

If no data collection filter is specified, then the default filter is used. This filter can be customized, but has the following initial settings:

- For WebSphere MQ:
 - Only MQGET, MQPUT, and MQPUT1 API names are included.
 - Do not send browsing MQGET is set.
- For JMS, send, receive, and onMessage methods are included.
- For all technologies, event packaging is enabled and the number of events to package is set to 10 events.
- The EJB and JDBC technologies are off.

Guidelines for Good Data Collection Filtering

The primary goal of a data collection filter is to avoid unneeded events. Some common examples of things to exclude:

- ▶ Programs and/or Queues that are not part of “in scope” transactions (customer specific)
- ▶ Steps that are not of any interest (and aren’t needed for correlation)
- ▶ MQ APIs others than MQGET, MQPUT, MQPUT1
- ▶ amqrmppa channel program
- ▶ MQ explorer or MQ monitoring tools

The secondary goal of the data collection filter is to limit the data collected per event. This is typically done by specifying the Data Range criterion to avoid unlimited data ranges when necessary. Typically, the following guidelines are good starting points:

- ▶ Limit MQ message sizes collected to the first 1-10K.
- ▶ Limit HTTP request/response data collected to the first 1-5K.

Tasks

How to Create a Data Collection Filter

This task describes how to create a new data collection filter.

1 Prerequisites

Determine the technology that applies to the application being monitored. Then, determine which events you want to include or exclude.

Review the list of technologies on "Categories of Filter Criteria" on page 175. Review the list of event categories on "Data Collection Filter Page, Filter Criteria Tab" on page 186.

2 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.

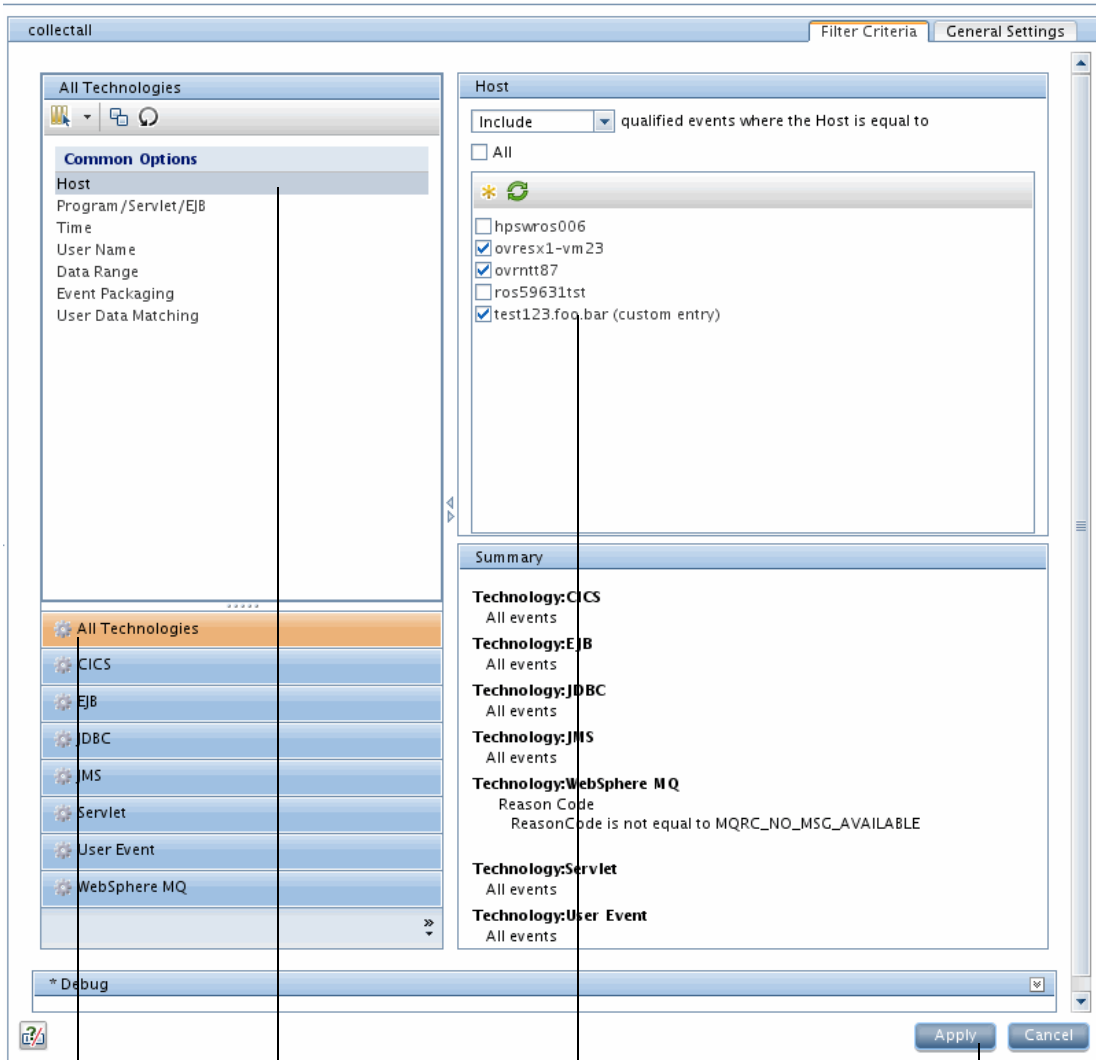
3 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

4 Right-click **Data Collection Filters** select **New Data Collection Filter**.

The New Data Collection Filter dialog appears.

5 Enter a name and click **OK**.

6 (right pane) Use the **Filter Criteria** tab to manage and set the criteria for the data collection filter. On this tab, you perform these general steps:



1. (left pane) Choose the category of criteria that you want to set.

2. (left pane) Choose the criterion that you want to set.

3. (right pane) Set the criteria.

4. (right pane) Review the settings in the Summary panel and then click **Apply**.

For more details about this interface, see "Data Collection Filter Page, Filter Criteria Tab" on page 186.

How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link

You need to assign the data collection filter to a communication link before it can have any effect. See "How to Assign a Data Collection Filter to a Communication Link" on page 146.

Note: Multiple data collection filters are not supported by the BEA Tuxedo Agent. The BEA Tuxedo Agent applies the first data collection filter it finds that matches the Technology and Program/Servlet/EJB criteria. Therefore you should enable only one data collection filter for this type of agent on each Analyzer.

How to Modify a Data Collection Filter

This task describes how to modify a data collection filter.

1 Prerequisites

Determine which events you want to include or exclude.

2 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.

3 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

4 Select **Data Collection Filters > <data collection filter>**.

5 (right pane) Use the **Filter Criteria** page to change the criteria for the data collection filter. For details about this interface, see "Data Collection Filter Page, Filter Criteria Tab" on page 186.

After you click **Apply**, the filter becomes effective. Any associated agents are notified about the filter change through a new configuration message. For more information about configuration messages, see "Message Queues in Communication Links" on page 127.

- 6 Use the **General Settings** tab to rename the data collection filter if desired. For details about this interface, see "Data Collection Filter Page, General Settings Tab" on page 223.

Note: Renaming a data collection filter unassigns it from any communication links that it was assigned to before renaming.

How to Remove a Data Collection Filter

This task describes how to remove a data collection filter.

- 1 Prerequisites

Make sure no communication links are using the data collection filter.

- 2 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.

- 3 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

- 4 Select **Data Collection Filters > <data collection filter>**.

- 5 Right-click and select **Delete**.

Reference

Data Collection Filters User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Data Collection Filters Summary Page on page 184
- ▶ Data Collection Filter Page, Filter Criteria Tab on page 186
- ▶ Data Collection Filter Page, General Settings Tab on page 223

Data Collection Filters Summary Page

This page enables you to view all data collection filters and the technologies to which a selected filter apply.

Data Collection Filter Summary	
Available Filters	Summary
Test filter Test2 ViewTxnCIITest collectall	<p>Technology: CICS User Data Matching Include Matching starting at prefix "<Test>" until "</Test>" is reached Searching for "Ted" label.dcf.CaseInsensitiveSearch, Don't Ignore Whitespace</p> <p>Technology: EJB User Data Matching Include Matching starting at prefix "<Test>" until "</Test>" is reached Searching for "Ted" label.dcf.CaseInsensitiveSearch, Don't Ignore Whitespace</p> <p>Technology: JDBC User Data Matching Include Matching starting at prefix "<Test>" until "</Test>" is reached Searching for "Ted" label.dcf.CaseInsensitiveSearch, Don't Ignore Whitespace</p> <p>Technology: JMS User Data Matching Include</p>

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Data Collection Filters
Important information	You can click on an entry in the Summary pane to go to the criterion setting area for that data collection filter.
Relevant tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "How to Create a Data Collection Filter" on page 179 ➤ "How to Modify a Data Collection Filter" on page 181

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Available Filters	The data collection filters currently defined in the deployment environment.
Summary	For a selected data collection filter, the non-default settings are shown.

Data Collection Filter Page, Filter Criteria Tab

This page enables you to specify data collection filter criteria.


The screenshot displays the 'Filter Criteria' tab of the 'collectall' application. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Left Pane:**
 - All Technologies:** A list of 'Common Options' (Host, Program/Servlet/EJB, Time, User Name, Data Range, Event Packaging, User Data Matching) and a list of technologies (All Technologies, CICS, EJB, JDBC, JMS, Servlet, User Event, WebSphere MQ).
- Host Filter Section:**
 - Include:** qualified events where the Host is equal to
 - Host List:**
 - All
 - hpswros006
 - ovresx1-vm23
 - ovrntt87
 - ros59631tst
 - test123.foo.bar (custom entry)
- Summary Section:**
 - Technology:CICS:** All events
 - Technology:EJB:** All events
 - Technology:JDBC:** All events
 - Technology:JMS:** All events
 - Technology:WebSphere MQ:** Reason Code
ReasonCode is not equal to MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE
 - Technology:Servlet:** All events
 - Technology:User Event:** All events
- Bottom:**
 - * Debug (dropdown menu)
 - Apply (button)
 - Cancel (button)





To access	<p>For an existing data collection filter:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Data Collection Filters > <filter name> 4 (right pane) Select the Filter Criteria tab.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ View the Summary pane in the lower right-hand side of the page to see the combined effect of all criteria set for the filter. The Apply button updates the Summary pane. ➤ Any Common Options settings specified at the All Technologies level are inherited, and can be overridden at a specific technology level. ➤ For the WebSphere MQ and CICS Agents, a blank field is treated as a match when a data collection filter criteria is specified. For example, if you create a filter that collects events with the user name J_SMITH, events with an empty user name are also collected by the WebSphere MQ and CICS Agents. ➤ User-created entries for a filter are specific to that filter. For instance, if you add a new host named "Server1" to a particular data collection filter, that entry does not appear in the Host list of any other data collection filter.
Relevant tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "How to Create a Data Collection Filter" on page 179 ➤ "How to Modify a Data Collection Filter" on page 181

Common Options Criteria


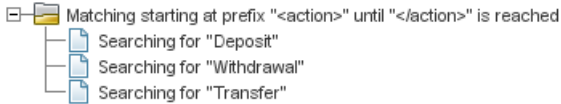
User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
User Data Range	<p>(WebSphere MQ Agents only.)</p> <p>Include qualified events in the filter criteria.</p> <p>For CICS and WebSphere MQ technologies, limit the data by choosing one of the following from the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ API Names + Call Arguments + User Buffer. All possible event details are returned. ▶ API Names + Call Arguments. The user buffer and call arguments of the event is not returned. ▶ API Names Only. The user buffer and call arguments of the event is not returned. Queries against the event data cannot include API parameter values. <p>For EJB, JDBC, JMS, Servlet, User Event technologies, limit the data by choosing one of the following from the drop-down list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Collect User Data. User buffer data is included; you can select a range to specify how many bytes of the user data buffer to collect. Check the box next to All Data (no data ranges applied) to collect the entire user data buffer. <p>To manually add a new range, click  and then enter the starting byte number (0 based index) in the Start Value field and the ending byte number in the End Value field. Specify a * in the End Value field to collect to the end of the user data buffer.</p> <p>Agents collect data in all selected data range definitions, so remove any data ranges you do not want to collect. To remove an existing range, clear the data range checkbox.</p> <p>Example. If you know that the event data you are interested in is at the beginning of the event payload, for example in a meta data header, you can collect the first 1KB of the payload by specify a Start Value of 0 and an End Value of 1023.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Do not Collect User Data. All buffer data is included. <p>For the BEA Tuxedo, NonStop TME, JMS, Servlet, EJB, and JMS Agents this criterion is not evaluated.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Event Packaging	<p>Use Event Packaging. Enables agents to buffer events until the event packaging criteria (below) is met or other conditions within the agent force it to flush the package. At that point, the packaged events are sent to the Event queue.</p> <p>Event Packaging directly improves the performance of the agent. However, if the monitored application crashes, event packaging may result in some collected events not being sent to the Analyzer.</p> <p>Specify the following options if Event Packaging is enabled:</p> <p>Maximum Package Size. The limit on the amount of memory an agent can set aside for storing events to be packaged. When the agent reaches or exceeds this limit while packaging events together, it sends the package to the event queue. Leave this field blank or specify a value of zero to use the Number of Events for the agent to package together field to determine when the package is sent.</p> <p>Note that if the Maximum Package Size is smaller than the event size, each event is sent immediately. In this case, Event Packaging is effectively turned off. The minimum event size is approximately 4000 bytes.</p> <p>Number of Events for the agent to package together. The number of events stored in the agent before sending a package to the Event Queue. As soon as the agent reaches this number of events while packaging events together, it sends the package to the Event queue.</p> <p>The number of events should be set to a value suitable to the environment, usually 10 events per message.</p> <p>Leave this field blank or specify a value of zero to use the Maximum Package Size field to determine when the package is sent.</p> <p>If you specify a value for both the number of events and the maximum package size, agents combine messages into packages based on which limit is reached first. If both are zero or blank, the default behavior of no event packaging is used.</p> <p>For the NonStop TMF Agent this criterion is not evaluated.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Host</p>	<p>Include or Exclude selected hosts in the filter criteria. The host list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all hosts in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific host in the filter criteria, select the host name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a host name from the filter criteria, clear the host name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a host to the list, click  and then enter the host name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of host names, click .</p>
<p>Program/Servlet/EJB</p>	<p>Include or Exclude selected programs, servlets, and/or EJBs in the filter criteria. The program list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all programs, servlets, and EJBs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific program, servlet, or EJB in the filter criteria, select the program, servlet, or EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a program, servlet, or EJB name from the filter criteria, clear the program, servlet, or EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a program, servlet, or EJB to the list, click  and then enter the program, servlet, or EJB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of program, servlet, or EJB names, click .</p> <p>For the BEA Tuxedo Agent, the program, servlet, or EJB name must be the executable process that made the Tuxedo call. This can be done by either including the name explicitly or by specify All.</p> <p>For the NonStop TMF Agent, this criterion is not evaluated.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Time	<p>Specify the time mode:</p> <p>Any Time. Events are collected with no time restrictions.</p> <p>From a set start to end time. Specify a time range (based on the clock of the host running the agent) to collect events. To select the date from a calendar, click the drop-down button in the field and then click the desired date. The events are collected from the specified start time until the specified end time.</p> <p>From a set start time. Specify a time range (based on the clock of the host running the Agent) to collect events. To select the date from a calendar, click the drop-down button in the field and then click the desired date. The events are collected from a specific start time until event collection is stopped.</p> <p>Even if you specify a start time, you must initialize event recording before that start time. Initializing event recording causes the Analyzer to send a configuration message with filter information to all assigned communication links.</p> <p>For the .NET Agent, BEA Tuxedo Agent, NonStop TMF Agent, and Java User Event technology this criterion is not evaluated.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
User Data Matching	<p>Include or Exclude selected strings of data in the filter criteria.</p> <p>To add a new string to the list, click  and then enter the prefix characters, suffix characters, and the matching value. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. The suffix is optional. If it is not specified, the end of the user data buffer acts as the end of the string. Text within binary user data can be searched as null characters are ignored.</p> <p>A prefix/suffix pair can be applied to multiple matching values. Right click an existing entry and select Add New Item to build the list:</p>  <p>Check Ignore white space to ignore any whitespace characters in the prefix, suffix, and matching value.</p> <p>Check Case sensitive search to consider case in the matching value.</p> <p>Examples. Assume the user data payload contains account and transactional information as follows:</p> <pre><BankTransaction> <Name>Stewie Gatesman</Name> <Account>123456789</Account> <Action>Deposit</Action> <Amount>1000000.00</Amount> </BankTransaction></pre> <p>Perhaps the user is classifying transactions based on the Action and they want to route all Deposits to a dedicated Analyzer. The following User Data Matching criteria for the XML element value could be specified:</p> <p>Prefix: <Action> Suffix: </Action> Matching String(s): Deposit</p> <p>To match on a particular element tag, regardless of value, the following criteria could be specified:</p> <p>Prefix: <Deposit> Suffix: Matching String(s): *</p> <p>For the CICS, .NET Agent, BEA Tuxedo Agent, NonStop TMF Agent, and Java User Event technology this criterion is not evaluated.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
User Name	<p>Include or Exclude selected users in the filter criteria. The user name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all user names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific user name in the filter criteria, select the user name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a user name from the filter criteria, clear the user name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a user name to the list, click  and then enter the user name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of user names, click .</p> <p>For the .NET Agent, BEA Tuxedo Agent, and NonStop TMF Agent, and Java User Event technology this criterion is not evaluated.</p>





CICS Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
API Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected APIs.</p> <p>To include all APIs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an API, select the API name checkbox. The APIs are grouped by API type.</p> <p>To remove an API from the list, clear the API checkbox.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>File Name</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected file names. The file name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all file names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific file name in the filter criteria, select the file name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a host name from the filter criteria, clear the file name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a file name to the list, click  and then enter the file name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of file names, click .</p>
<p>Response Code</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected response codes.</p> <p>To include all response codes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a response code, select the response code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a response code from the list, clear the response code checkbox.</p>
<p>SYSID</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS SYSIDs. The SYSID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SYSIDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SYSID in the filter criteria, select the SYSID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a SYSID from the filter criteria, clear the SYSID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a SYSID to the list, click  and then enter the file name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of SYSIDs, click .</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
TD Queue Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected TD (transient data) queue names. The TD queue name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all TD queue names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific TD queue names in the filter criteria, select the TD queue names checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a TD queue names from the filter criteria, clear the TD queue names checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a TD queue names to the list, click  and then enter the TD queue names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of TD queue names, click .</p>
Terminal ID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected terminal IDs. The terminal ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all terminal IDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific terminal ID in the filter criteria, select the terminal ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a terminal ID from the filter criteria, clear the terminal ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a terminal ID to the list, click  and then enter the terminal ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of terminal IDs, click .</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Transaction ID</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS transaction IDs. The transaction ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transaction IDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction ID in the filter criteria, select the transaction ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction ID from the filter criteria, clear the transaction ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction ID to the list, click  and then enter the transaction ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transaction IDs, click .</p>
<p>TS Queue ID</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected TS (transient data) queue IDs. The TS queue ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all TS queue IDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific TS queue IDs in the filter criteria, select the TS queue ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a TS queue name from the filter criteria, clear the TS queue ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a TS queue ID to the list, click  and then enter the TS queue ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of TS queue IDs, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
User ID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected user IDs. The user ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all user IDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific user ID in the filter criteria, select the user ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a user ID from the filter criteria, clear the user ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a user ID to the list, click  and then enter the user ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of user IDs, click .</p>

EJB Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Application Server	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected application servers. The application server list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all application servers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific application server in the filter criteria, select the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a application server name from the filter criteria, clear the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a application server to the list, click  and then enter the application server name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of application server names, click .</p>
EJB Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected EJB names. The EJB name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all EJB names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific EJB name in the filter criteria, select the EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an EJB name from the filter criteria, clear the EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an EJB name to the list, click  and then enter the EJB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of EJB names, click .</p>
Exception Setting	<p>Include both normal and exception events, normal events only, or exception events only.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Method	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected EJB methods. The EJB method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all EJB methods in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific EJB method in the filter criteria, select the EJB method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a EJB method name from the filter criteria, clear the EJB method name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a EJB method to the list, click  and then enter the EJB method name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of EJB method names, click .</p>
Web Application	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected Web application names. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web applications in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the filter criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the filter criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>





JDBC Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Class	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC classes. The list of JDBC class names is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all JDBC class names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JDBC class names, select the JDBC class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove JDBC class name from the list, clear the JDBC class name checkbox.</p>
Database	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC databases. The database list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all databases in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific database in the filter criteria, select the database name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a database name from the filter criteria, clear the database name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a database to the list, click  and then enter the database name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of database names, click  .</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Database Object	<p>Include or Exclude events that make use of certain database objects. The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all schemas in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific schema in the filter criteria, select the schema name checkbox in the Database Schemas pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the filter criteria, clear the schema name checkbox but keep the database schema name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the filter criteria as follows:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> </div> <p>The current object filter.</p> <p>Choose to include or exclude objects</p> <p>The object name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or end as a wild card.</p> <p>To remove a schema from the filter criteria, clear the schema name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new schema and object to the list, click and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of schema and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected schema name, click .</p>







UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Method</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC methods.</p> <p>To include all JDBC method names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JDBC method names, select the JDBC method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JDBC method name from the list, clear the JDBC method name checkbox.</p>
<p>Result Code</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events that have a particular result code. The list of result codes is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all result codes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a result code, select the result code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a result code from the filter criteria, clear the result code checkbox.</p>
<p>SQL Code</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events that have a particular SQL Code. The SQL code list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SQL codes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SQL code in the filter criteria, select the SQL code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL code from the filter criteria, clear the SQL code checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an SQL code to the list, click  and then enter the SQL code name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of SQL code names, click .</p> <p>SQL codes used by the JDBC application vary based on the underlying database vendor.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
SQL State	<p>Include or Exclude events that have a particular SQL state. The SQL state list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SQL states in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SQL state in the filter criteria, select the SQL state checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL state from the filter criteria, clear the SQL state checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an SQL code to the list, click  and then enter the SQL stated name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of SQL states, click .</p> <p>Similar to SQL Code, SQL state values used by the JDBC application vary based on the underlying database vendor.</p>
SQL Statement	<p>Include or Exclude events for a particular SQL statement type.</p> <p>To include all SQL statement types in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an SQL statement type, select the SQL statement type checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL statement type from the list, clear the SQL statement type name checkbox.</p>
Web Application	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web applications in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the filter criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the filter criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>

JMS Agent Criteria





User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Class	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected JMS classes.</p> <p>To include all JMS class names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JMS class, select the JMS class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JMS class from the filter criteria, clear the JMS class name checkbox.</p>
Connection Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected connection names. The connection name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all connection names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific connection name in the filter criteria, select the connection name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a connection name from the filter criteria, clear the connection name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a connection name to the list, click  and then enter the connection name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of connection names, click .</p>
Exception Setting	<p>Select whether to include both normal and exception events, normal events only, or exception events only.</p>
Method	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected JMS methods. The method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all methods in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific method in the filter criteria, select the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a method name from the filter criteria, clear the method name checkbox.</p> <p>Check Do not collect events when no message is available to avoid collecting JMS Consumer events with no message.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Queue	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected queues.</p> <p>To include all JMS queue names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JMS queue, select the JMS queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JMS queue from the filter criteria, clear the JMS queue name check</p> <p>To manually add a connection name to the list, click  and then enter the connection name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue names, click .</p>
Topic	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected topics. The topic list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all topics in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific topic in the filter criteria, select the topic name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a topic name from the filter criteria, clear the topic name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a topic to the list, click  and then enter the topic name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of topic names, click .</p>
Web Application	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web application names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the filter criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the filter criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>

Servlet Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Application Server	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected application servers. The application server list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all application servers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific application server in the filter criteria, select the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a application server name from the filter criteria, clear the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a application server to the list, click  and then enter the application server name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of application server names, click .</p>
Client Host/IP	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected client host/IPs. The host/IP list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all host/IPs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific host/IP in the filter criteria, select the host/IP name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a host/IP name from the filter criteria, clear the host/IP name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a host/IP to the list, click  and then enter the host/IP name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of host/IP names, click .</p>
Exception Setting	<p>Determine whether to include both normal and exception events, normal events only, or exception events only.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Servlet Method	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected servlet methods.</p> <p>To include all servlet method names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a servlet method, select the servlet method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a servlet method from the list, clear the servlet method name check</p>
Status Code	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected status codes.</p> <p>To include all status code names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a status code, select the status code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a status code from the list, clear the status code name check</p>
URI	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected URIs. The URI list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all URIs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific URI in the filter criteria, select the URI name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a URI name from the filter criteria, clear the URI name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a URI to the list, click  and then enter the URI name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of URI names, click .</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Web Application</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web applications in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the filter criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the filter criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>



User Event Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Class</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected classes. The class list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all classes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific class in the filter criteria, select the class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a class name from the filter criteria, clear the class name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a class to the list, click  and then enter the class name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of class names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Completion Code	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected User Event method completion codes.</p> <p>To include all completion code in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a completion code, select the completion code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a completion code from the list, clear the completion code name checkbox.</p> <p>Not available for BEA Tuxedo, .NET, NonStop TMF, or Java User Event Agents.</p>
Method	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected methods. The method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all methods in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific method in the filter criteria, select the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a method name from the filter criteria, clear the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a method to the list, click  and then enter the method name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of method names, click .</p>
Queue	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected User Event queue strings. The queue list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all queues in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific queue in the filter criteria, select the queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a queue name from the filter criteria, clear the queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a queue to the list, click  and then enter the queue name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue names, click .</p>




UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Queue Space</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected User Event queue space strings. The string list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all queue space strings in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific queue space string in the filter criteria, select the queue space string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a queue space string from the filter criteria, clear the queue space string checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a queue space string to the list, click  and then enter the string. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue space string names, click  .</p> <p>For the BEA Tuxedo Agent, Queue Space must match the queue space for which the tpenqueue/tpdequeue operation is intended.</p> <p>Not available for .NET, NonStop TMF, or Java User Event Agents.</p>
<p>Service</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected User Event service strings. The service strings list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all service strings in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific service string in the filter criteria, select the service string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a service string name from the filter criteria, clear the service string name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a service string to the list, click  and then enter the service string name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of service string names, click  .</p>




UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Status	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected User Event status strings. The status list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all status strings in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific status in the filter criteria, select the status string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a status name from the filter criteria, clear the status name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a status to the list, click  and then enter the status name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of status names, click .</p> <p>Not available for .NET, BEA Tuxedo, or NonStop TMF Agents.</p>
Technology	<p>The type of User Event Agent. Enter: .NET, BEA Tuxedo, NonStop-TMF, or Java.</p>

WebSphere MQ Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
API Name	<p>Include or Exclude selected WebSphere MQ APIs in the filter criteria. The list of class names is generated from events collected and stored in the database. Click Refresh to obtain the current set of class names.</p> <p>To include all MQ API names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an MQ API, select the MQ API name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an MQ API from the filter criteria, clear the MQ API name checkbox.</p> <p>Check Discard MQCMIT in empty transactions to avoid collecting empty transactions. Empty transactions occur in applications that pool a queue by making MQGET calls in a loop. When there are no inputs, the MQGET calls fail with a MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE and are typically filtered out by customers in TransactionVision. However, the MQGET may be followed by an MQCMIT. This option provides an easy way to filter out these MQCMIT events.</p> <p>Check Do not send MQDISC exit event to report only the entry information of each MQDISC call. This improves performance and reduces overhead for the agent. Otherwise, the agent must reconnect and reopen the event queue in order to send MQDISC exit information, and this information is typically not necessary.</p> <p>Check Do not send browsing MQGET if you do not want to collect MQGET calls used to browse messages on the queue.</p>
Completion Code	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected WebSphere MQ API completion codes.</p> <p>To include all MQ API completion codes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an MQ API completion code, select the MQ API completion code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an MQ API completion code from the filter criteria, clear the MQ API completion code name checkbox.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Object	<p>Include or Exclude queue managers and objects. The list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all queue managers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific queue manager in the filter criteria, select the queue manager name checkbox in the Queue Managers pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the filter criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox but keep the queue manager name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the filter criteria by using the Object pane as described for Database Objects in the JDBC Criteria section.</p> <p>To remove a queue manger and all of its objects from the filter criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new queue manager and object to the list, click  and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue manager and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected queue manager name, click .</p> <p>Selecting objects not listed under a queue manager is useful if the same object name is present on multiple queue managers (for example, as in clustered queues). The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To prevent the WMQ Agent from attempting to resolve remote cluster queues or queues which are opened remotely through a transmission queue, set the Do not attempt to resolve cluster or remotely opened queues checkbox.</p> <p>This option is relevant only if MQ Event Messaging is enabled in your environment, and need to reduce LOCALEV messages being sent to the SYSTEM.ADMIN.QMGR.EVENT queue because of failed MQOPEN operations during WMQ Agent queue resolution. By default, this option is not specified.</p> <p>Note: All active data collection filters must have this option checked in order for this resolution to be stopped in the WMQ Agent. By stopping this resolution, cluster queues cannot be resolved.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Reason Code</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected WebSphere MQ API reason codes.</p> <p>To include all reason codes in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a reason code, select the reason code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a reason code from the filter criteria, clear the reason code checkbox.</p> <p>Note: MQGET calls with a MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE reason code are filtered out by default. When monitoring WebSphere MQ Brokers, make sure to filter out MQGET calls to WebSphere MQ Broker system queues with a reason code of MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE.</p>
<p>ReplyTo Object</p>	<p>Include or Exclude queue managers and objects. The list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all queue managers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific queue manager in the filter criteria, select the queue manager name checkbox in the Queue Managers pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the filter criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox but keep the queue manager name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the filter criteria by using the Object pane as described for Database Objects in the JDBC Criteria section.</p> <p>To remove a queue manger and all of its objects from the filter criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new queue manager and object to the list, click  and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue manager and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected queue manager name, click .</p> <p>Selecting objects not listed under a queue manager is useful if the same object name is present on multiple queue managers (for example, as in clustered queues). The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To collect events that do not have the MQMD ReplyTo fields, select Collect MQPUT, MQPUT1, and MQGET events if both "ReplyTo" fields are not set.</p>



WebSphere MQ IMS Bridge Agent Criteria





User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
MQIMS Bridge API	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected MQIMS bridge APIs.</p> <p>To include all MQIMS bridge APIs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a MQIMS bridge API, select the MQIMS bridge API checkbox.</p> <p>For more information about the MQSeries-IMS Bridge Agent, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.</p>



WebSphere MQ z/OS Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):




UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
CICS SYSID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS SYSIDs. The SYSID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SYSIDs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SYSID in the filter criteria, select the SYSID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a SYSID name from the filter criteria, clear the SYSID name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a SYSID to the list, click  and then enter the SYSID name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of host names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS SYSID. To collect events that do not have a CICS SYSID (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS SYSID" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS SYSID" is available to collect events that only have CICS SYSIDs.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>CICS Task</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS tasks. The task list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all tasks in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific task in the filter criteria, select the task checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a task name from the filter criteria, clear the task name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a task to the list, click  and then enter the task name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of task names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS task. To collect events that do not have a CICS task (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS Task" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS Task" is available to collect events that only have CICS tasks.</p>
<p>CICS Transaction</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected z/OS CICS transactions. The transaction list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transactions in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction in the filter criteria, select the transaction checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction name from the filter criteria, clear the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction to the list, click  and then enter the transaction name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transaction names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS transaction. To collect events that do not have a CICS transaction (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS Transaction" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS Transaction" is available to collect events that only have CICS transactions.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Identifier	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS identifiers. The identifier list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all identifiers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific identifier in the filter criteria, select the identifier checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an identifier name from the filter criteria, clear the identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an identifier to the list, click  and then enter the identifier name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of identifier names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS identifier. To collect events that do not have an IMS identifier (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Identifier" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Identifier" is available to collect events that only have IMS identifiers.</p>
IMS PSB	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS PSBs. The PSB list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all PSBs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific PSB in the filter criteria, select the PSB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a PSB from the filter criteria, clear the PSB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a PSB to the list, click  and then enter the PSB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of PSB names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS PSB. To collect events that do not have an IMS PSB (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS PSB" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS PSB" is available to collect events that only have IMS PSBs.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>IMS Region Identifier</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS region identifiers. The IMS region identifier list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all IMS region identifiers in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific IMS region identifier in the filter criteria, select the IMS region identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a IMS region identifier from the filter criteria, clear the IMS region identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an IMS region identifier to the list, click  and then enter the IMS region identifier name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of IMS region identifiers, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS region identifier. To collect events that do not have an IMS region identifier (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Region Identifier" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Region Identifier" is available to collect events that only have IMS region identifiers.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Region Type	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS region types. The IMS region type list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all IMS region types in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific IMS region type in the filter criteria, select the IMS region type name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a IMS region type name from the filter criteria, clear the IMS region type name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a IMS region type to the list, click  and then enter the IMS region type name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of IMS region type names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS region type. To collect events that do not have an IMS region type (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Region Type" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Region Type" is available to collect events that only have IMS region types.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>IMS Transaction</p>	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS transactions. The IMS transaction list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transactions in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction in the filter criteria, select the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction from the filter criteria, clear the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction to the list, click  and then enter the transaction name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transactions, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS transaction. To collect events that do not have an IMS transaction (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS transaction" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Transaction" is available to collect events that only have IMS transactions.</p>
<p>Jobs and Steps</p>	<p>Include or Exclude selected z/OS job steps in the filter criteria. The job step list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all job steps in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific job and step in the filter criteria, select the job step name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a job step from the filter criteria, clear the job step name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a job step to the list, click  and then enter the job and step name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS platform have job names and job steps. To collect events that do not have a CICS job and step (non-z/OS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "Jobs and Steps" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "Jobs and Steps" is available to collect events that only have the CICS job names and steps.</p>

WebSphere MQ i5/OS Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Job Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected job names. The job name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all job names in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific job name in the filter criteria, select the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a job from the filter criteria, clear the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a job to the list, click  and then enter the job name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of job names, click .</p>

WebSphere MQ BTTRACE Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
BTTRACE API	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected BTTRACE APIs. Applications can use the BTTRACE function provided by the agent library to send user-defined trace messages to TransactionVision.</p> <p>To include all BTTRACE APIs in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific BTTRACE API, select the BTTRACE API checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a BTTRACE API from the filter criteria, clear the BTTRACE API checkbox.</p>
BTTRACE Severity	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected BTTRACE severity levels. Applications can use the BTTRACE function provided by the agent library to send user-defined trace messages to TransactionVision.</p> <p>To include all BTTRACE severity levels in the filter criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific BTTRACE severity level, select the BTTRACE severity level checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a BTTRACE severity level from the filter criteria, clear the BTTRACE severity level checkbox.</p>

Data Collection Filter Page, General Settings Tab

This page enables you to specify data collection filter names and descriptions.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Select Data Collection Filters > <filter name>. 4 (right pane) Select the General Settings tab.
Important information	Click the criteria category name on the left side for the condition that you want to change and make desired changes on the right side of the page.
Relevant tasks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ "How to Create a Data Collection Filter" on page 179 ➤ "How to Modify a Data Collection Filter" on page 181

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Filter Description	Enter text that helps administrators know the purpose of the filter.
Filter Name	Enter a name for the data collection filter. The name must be unique to the TransactionVision deployment environment.

6

Queries

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Queries Overview on page 226
- ▶ Optimizing Query Performance on page 226

Tasks

- ▶ How to Add a Query on page 229
- ▶ How to Modify a Query on page 231
- ▶ How to Test a Query on page 231

Reference

- ▶ Queries User Interface on page 232

Concepts

Queries Overview

Queries control which events in the database are displayed in the Event Analysis report or used for analysis in the Component Topology. You can specify to use a built-in query or a custom query. The built-in queries are:

- ▶ All Events: Includes all events in all schemas in the database.
- ▶ Last 24 hours: Includes only the events collected in the last 24 hours.

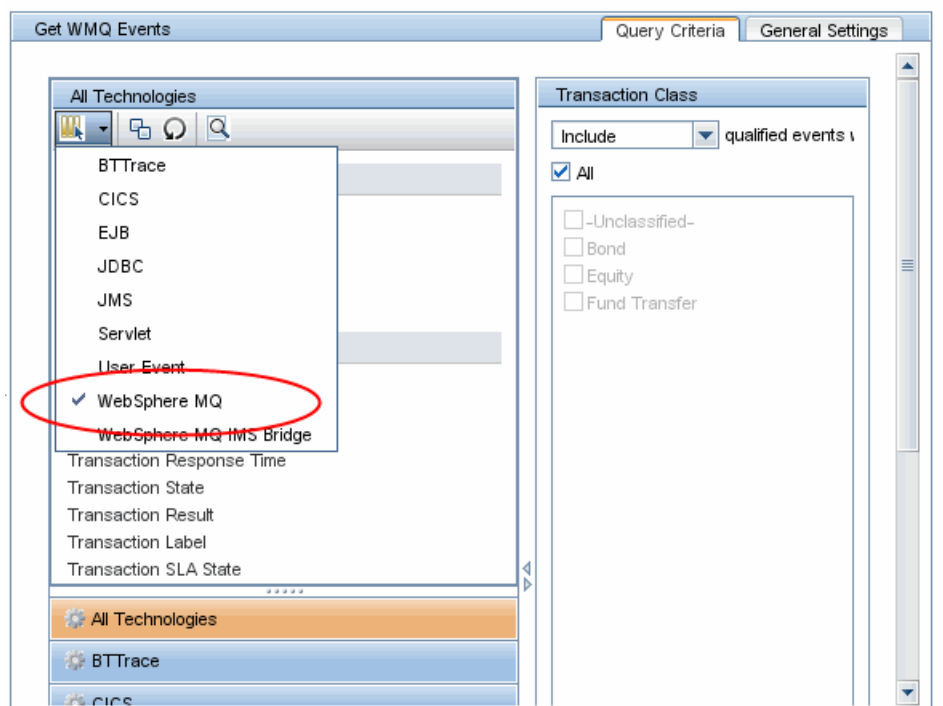
A custom query includes events based on any number of criteria. For instance, specific hosts, Queue Managers, programs, time frames and APIs can all be used to exclude or include events. This allows you to choose only the event data you need for analysis or to resolve a specific problem.

Optimizing Query Performance

To improve the time it takes to render the Event Analysis report or the Component Topology, define queries that meet the following guidelines:

- ▶ Include only those technologies that you need. By default, all technologies are specified.

For example, if your query need only include WebSphere MQ events, disable the remaining technologies on the Technology drop-down list so that only WebSphere MQ remains selected:



- Specify User Buffer Data criteria in its own query.

For most criteria, TransactionVision uses a database lookup table, which stores a set of predefined key values along with event IDs. However, it uses a linear search for the User Buffer Data criteria. Although linear searching enhances query capabilities, it reduces query performance. If you include these criteria in your query, query performance is degraded. To minimize the impact on query performance, avoid specifying these criteria together in the same query when possible.

Another drawback of linear searches is that the resulting reports have limited page navigation capabilities since the total number of events and result pages is unknown. For example, after running a query that contains a query condition for event User Buffer data, the Event Analysis report would show page forward and backward options, but would not provide the number of events, the number of event pages, or controls to navigate to a particular page.

Tasks

How to Add a Query

This task describes how to create a new query.

1 Prerequisites

Determine the technology that applies to the events you want to extract from the database. Then, determine which events you want to include or exclude.

Review the list of technologies in "Categories of Filter Criteria" on page 175. The technologies used for data collection filters are the same that apply to queries with one exception: queries have the additional Transaction Attributes category in Common Options.

Review the list of event categories on "Query Page, Query Criteria Tab" on page 233.

2 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.

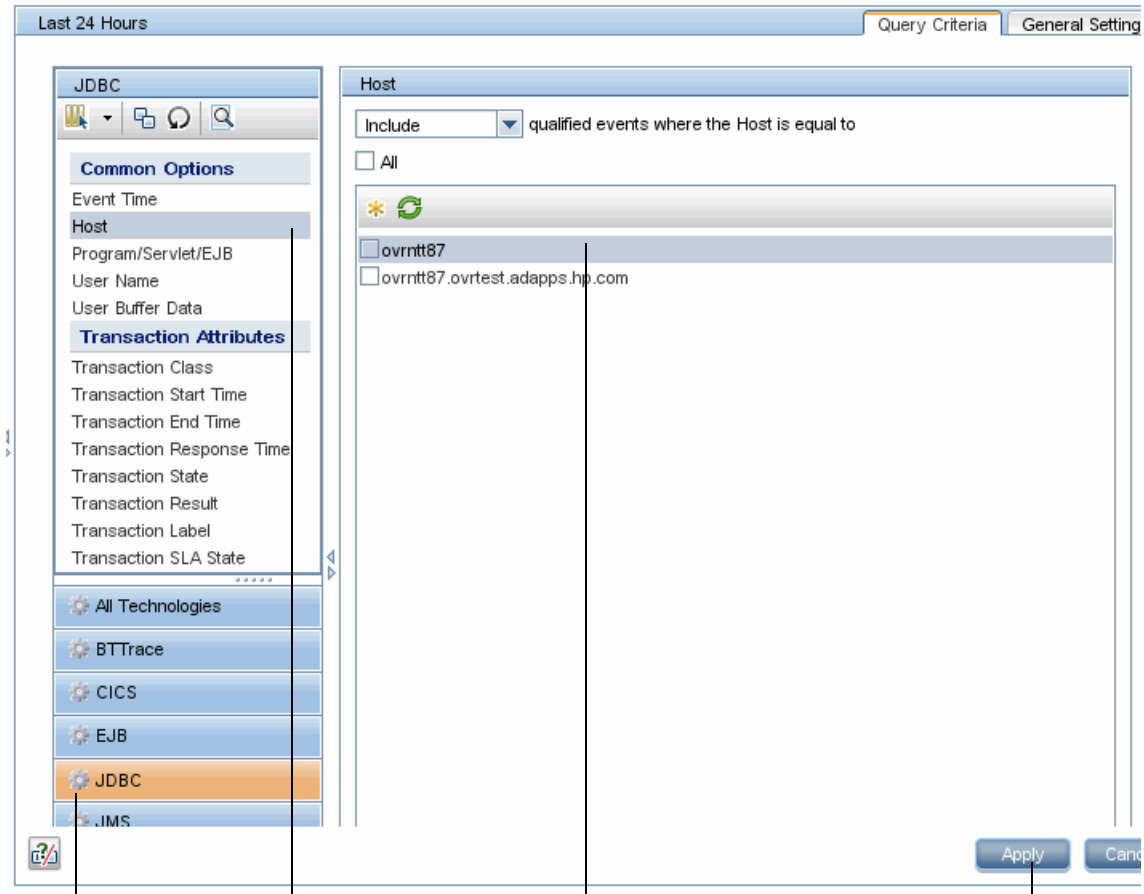
3 (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.

4 Right-click **Queries** and select **New Query**.

The New Query dialog appears.

5 Enter a name and click **OK**.

- 6 (right pane) Use the **Query Criteria** tab to manage and set the criteria for the query. On this tab, you perform these general steps:



1. (left pane) Choose the category of criteria that you want to set.

2. (left pane) Choose the criterion that you want to set.

3. (right pane) Set the criterion.

4. (right pane) Review the settings in the Summary panel and then click **Apply**.

For more details about this interface, see "Query Page, Query Criteria Tab" on page 233.

How to Modify a Query

To modify a query, change the criteria settings as follows:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Configuration** tab.
- 3** Select **Queries > <query name>**.
- 4** (right pane) On the Query Criteria tab, update the query criteria.
- 5** Click **Apply**.

How to Test a Query

After you define a query, use the **Preview** button to test it.

You should see the expected events on the Event Analysis report. See "Event Analysis Report" on page 535.

Reference

Queries User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Queries Summary Page on page 232
- ▶ Query Page, Query Criteria Tab on page 233
- ▶ Query Page, General Settings Tab on page 272

Queries Summary Page

The Queries Summary page enables you to view and manage all queries in the deployment environment.

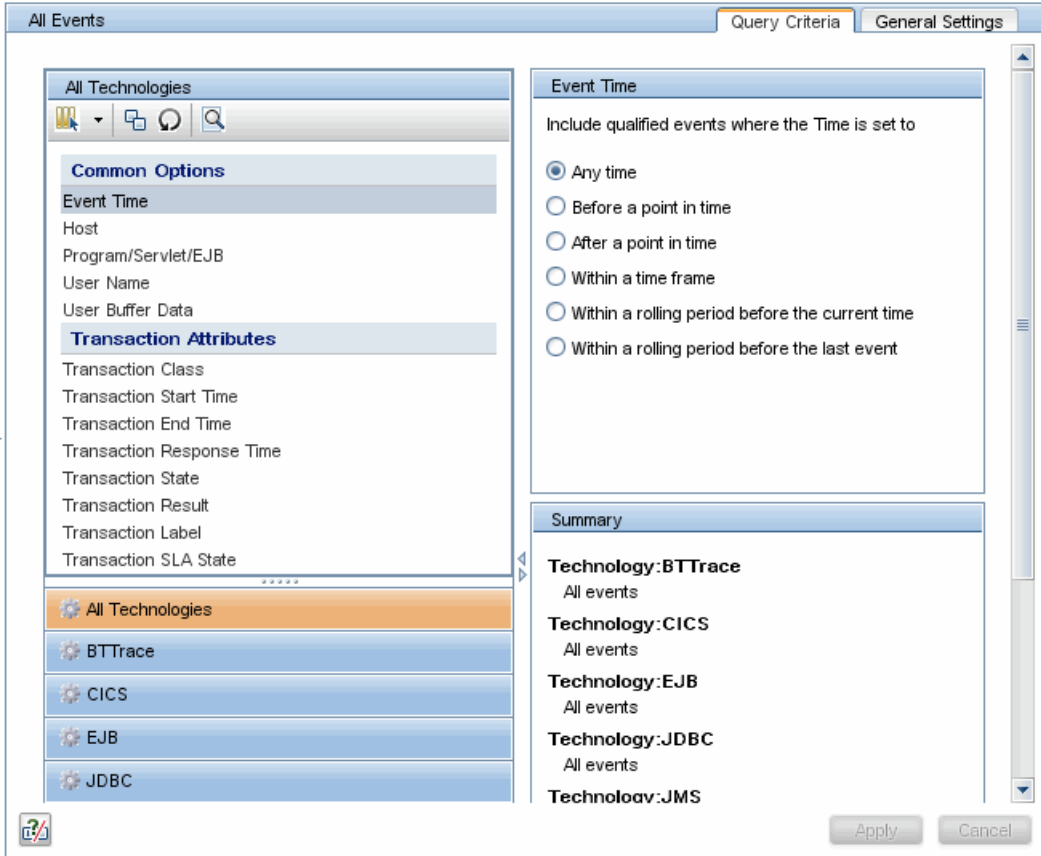
To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration. 2 (left pane) Select Queries 3 (right pane) From the Available Queries list, choose the query for which you want to view a summary.
------------------	--

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Available Queries	Lists all queries in the deployment environment. Select a criteria to view its summary information.
Summary	Lists the query criteria, grouped by technology. Click the technology name to go that area in the query criteria.

Query Page, Query Criteria Tab

This page enables you to specify query criteria.



All Events

Query Criteria General Settings

All Technologies

Common Options

Event Time

Host

Program/Servlet/EJB

User Name

User Buffer Data

Transaction Attributes

Transaction Class

Transaction Start Time

Transaction End Time

Transaction Response Time

Transaction State

Transaction Result

Transaction Label

Transaction SLA State

All Technologies

BTTrace

CICS

EJB

JDBC

Event Time

Include qualified events where the Time is set to

Any time

Before a point in time

After a point in time

Within a time frame

Within a rolling period before the current time

Within a rolling period before the last event

Summary

Technology:BTTrace
All events

Technology:CICS
All events

Technology:EJB
All events

Technology:JDBC
All events

Technology:JMS





Apply Cancel



<p>To access</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration. 2 (left pane) Select Queries > <query name> 3 (right pane) Select the Query Criteria tab.
<p>Important information</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ View the Summary pane in the lower right-hand side of the page to see the combined effect of all criteria set for the query. The Apply button updates the Summary pane. ▶ Any Common Options settings specified at the All Technologies level are inherited, and can be overridden at a specific technology level. ▶ For the WebSphere MQ and CICS Agents, a blank field is treated as a match when a query criteria is specified. For example, if you create a query that collects events with the user name J_SMITH, events with an empty user name are also collected by the WebSphere MQ and CICS Agents. ▶ User-created entries for a query are specific to that query. For instance, if you add a new host named "Server1" to a particular query, that entry does not appear in the Host list of any other query.
<p>Relevant tasks</p>	<p>"How to Add a Query" on page 229</p> <p>"How to Modify a Query" on page 231</p>

Query Criteria Tab, Common Options

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Event Time	<p>When you create a new query, the default event time is events from the last 24 hours, relative to the last collected event. For example, if the time and date of last event in the schmea is 07:56 on 7-22-2005, the query includes events collected since 07:56 on 7-21-2005.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select the time mode. ▶ Any Time: Events are collected with no time restrictions. ▶ From a set start to end time: Specify a time range (based on the clock of the host running the agent) to collect events. To select the date from a calendar, click the drop-down button in the field and then click the desired date. The events are collected from the specified start time until the specified end time. ▶ From a set start time: Specify a time range (based on the clock of the host running the Agent) to collect events. To select the date from a calendar, click the drop-down button in the field and then click the desired date. The events are collected from a specific start time until event collection is stopped. <p>Even if you specify a start time, you must initialize event recording before that start time. Initializing event recording causes the Analyzer to send a configuration message with query information to all assigned communication links.</p> <p>For the .NET Agent, BEA Tuxedo Agent, NonStop TMF Agent, and Java User Event technology this criterion is not evaluated.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Host	<p>Include or Exclude selected hosts in the query criteria. The host list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all hosts in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific host in the query criteria, select the host name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a host name from the query criteria, clear the host name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a host to the list, click  and then enter the host name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of host names, click .</p>
Program/Servlet/EJB	<p>Include or Exclude selected programs, servlets, and/or EJBs in the query criteria. The program list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all programs, servlets, and EJBs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific program, servlet, or EJB in the query criteria, select the program, servlet, or EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a program, servlet, or EJB name from the query criteria, clear the program, servlet, or EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a program, servlet, or EJB to the list, click  and then enter the program, servlet, or EJB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of program, servlet, or EJB names, click .</p> <p>For the BEA Tuxedo Agent, the program, servlet, or EJB name must be the executable process that made the Tuxedo call. This can be done by either including the name explicitly or by specify All.</p> <p>For the NonStop TMF Agent, this criterion is not evaluated.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
User Name	<p>Include or Exclude selected users in the query criteria. The user name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all user names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific user name in the query criteria, select the user name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a user name from the query criteria, clear the user name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a user name to the list, click  and then enter the user name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of user names, click .</p> <p>For the .NET Agent, BEA Tuxedo Agent, and NonStop TMF Agent, and Java User Event technology this criterion is not evaluated.</p>
User Buffer Data	<p>Note: The TransactionVision Analyzer can be configured to use an XML Event Compression bean, which can reduce the size of the resulting event database. However, if this bean is in use by the Analyzer, it is not possible to query on the user buffer data.</p> <p>Specify where to search. If you have non-XML based user data in events, select Search in user data. If you have XML user data and have enabled the DefaultModifierBean in the Analyzer, select Search in event XML to search for strings in that XML data.</p> <p>Click the appropriate radio button to indicate whether the specified user data is in binary string or normal string format and enter the buffer data. For normal string format, select the correct code page. To query on a double-byte character set (DBCS) string, you may either type in the DBCS text string or enter the binary representation of the text.</p> <p>Select the appropriate Code Page for the desired character coding.</p> <p>User Buffer Data is not supported for SQL Server.</p> <p>TransactionVision uses linear searching for this criteria. Although linear searching enhances query capabilities, it reduces query performance. If you include this criteria in your query, query performance is degraded.</p>

Query Criteria Tab, Transaction Attributes

The transaction related query criteria follow the same basic rules as other query criteria, allowing you to add criteria based on the transaction in which the event was a part.

For example, you can combine these two criteria:

- ▶ Ask for all events that have a certain program name.
- ▶ Ask only for events that are part of transactions that have been marked as failed.

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
Transaction Class	The Business Transaction CI name.
Transaction Start Time	The start time of the transaction.
Transaction End Time	The end time of the transaction.
Transaction Response Time	The end-to-end response time of the transaction. See "Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491.
Transaction State	The completion state of the transaction.
Transaction Result	The result state of the transaction.
Transaction Label	The transaction label.
Transaction SLA State	The SLA state of the transaction.

These elements are populated based on transaction data rules. See "Business Transaction Tracing" on page 445.

Query Criteria Tab, BTTRACE Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
BTTRACE API	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected BTTRACE APIs. Applications can use the BTTRACE function provided by the agent library to send user-defined trace messages to TransactionVision.</p> <p>To include all BTTRACE APIs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific BTTRACE API, select the BTTRACE API checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a BTTRACE API from the query criteria, clear the BTTRACE API checkbox.</p>
BTTRACE Severity	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected BTTRACE severity levels. Applications can use the BTTRACE function provided by the agent library to send user-defined trace messages to TransactionVision.</p> <p>To include all BTTRACE severity levels in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific BTTRACE severity level, select the BTTRACE severity level checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a BTTRACE severity level from the query criteria, clear the BTTRACE severity level checkbox.</p>





Query Criteria Tab, CICS Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
API Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected APIs.</p> <p>To include all APIs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an API, select the API name checkbox. The APIs are grouped by API type.</p> <p>To remove an API from the list, clear the API checkbox.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
API Type	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected API types.</p> <p>To include all APIs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an API, select the API name checkbox. The APIs are grouped by API type.</p>
CICS Task	<p>Include qualified events where the CICS Task is equal to a specific value.</p>
File Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected file names. The file name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all file names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific file name in the query criteria, select the file name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a host name from the query criteria, clear the file name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a file name to the list, click  and then enter the file name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of file names, click .</p>
Response Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected response codes.</p> <p>To include all response codes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a response code, select the response code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a response code from the list, clear the response code checkbox.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
TD Queue Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected TD (transient data) queue names. The TD queue name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all TD queue names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific TD queue names in the query criteria, select the TD queue names checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a TD queue names from the query criteria, clear the TD queue names checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a TD queue names to the list, click  and then enter the TD queue names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of TD queue names, click .</p>
TS Queue ID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected TS (transient data) queue IDs. The TS queue ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all TS queue IDs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific TS queue IDs in the query criteria, select the TS queue ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a TS queue name from the query criteria, clear the TS queue ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a TS queue ID to the list, click  and then enter the TS queue ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of TS queue IDs, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Terminal ID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected terminal IDs. The terminal ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all terminal IDs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific terminal ID in the query criteria, select the terminal ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a terminal ID from the query criteria, clear the terminal ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a terminal ID to the list, click  and then enter the terminal ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of terminal IDs, click .</p>
Transaction ID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS transaction IDs. The transaction ID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transaction IDs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction ID in the query criteria, select the transaction ID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction ID from the query criteria, clear the transaction ID checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction ID to the list, click  and then enter the transaction ID. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transaction IDs, click .</p>

Query Criteria Tab, EJB Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Application Server	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected application servers. The application server list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all application servers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific application server in the query criteria, select the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a application server name from the query criteria, clear the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a application server to the list, click  and then enter the application server name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of application server names, click .</p>
EJB Application	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected EJB names. The EJB name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all EJB names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific EJB name in the query criteria, select the EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an EJB name from the query criteria, clear the EJB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an EJB name to the list, click  and then enter the EJB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of EJB names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
EJB Method	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected EJB methods. The EJB method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all EJB methods in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific EJB method in the query criteria, select the EJB method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a EJB method name from the query criteria, clear the EJB method name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a EJB method to the list, click  and then enter the EJB method name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of EJB method names, click .</p>
EJB Status	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected EJB status.</p> <p>Check Failure to include only failed EJB events, or check Success to include only successful EJB events. Check Select All EJB Status to include successful and failed EJB events in the query criteria.</p>



Query Criteria Tab, JDBC Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Application Server	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected application servers. The application server list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all application servers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific application server in the query criteria, select the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a application server name from the query criteria, clear the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a application server to the list, click  and then enter the application server name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of application server names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Class	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC classes. The list of JDBC class names is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all JDBC class names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JDBC class names, select the JDBC class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove JDBC class name from the list, clear the JDBC class name checkbox.</p>
Database	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC databases. The database list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all databases in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific database in the query criteria, select the database name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a database name from the query criteria, clear the database name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a database to the list, click  and then enter the database name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of database names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Database Object</p>	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events that make use of certain database objects. The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all schemas in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific schema in the query criteria, select the schema name checkbox in the Database Schemas pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the query criteria, clear the schema name checkbox but keep the database schema name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the query criteria as follows:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> </div> <p>The current object filter.</p> <p>Choose to include or exclude objects</p> <p>The object name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or end as a wild card.</p> <p>To remove a schema from the query criteria, clear the schema name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new schema and object to the list, click and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of schema and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected schema name, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Method	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected JDBC methods.</p> <p>To include all JDBC method names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JDBC method names, select the JDBC method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JDBC method name from the list, clear the JDBC method name checkbox.</p>
Result Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events that have a particular result code. The list of result codes is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To include all result codes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a result code, select the result code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a result code from the query criteria, clear the result code checkbox.</p>
SQL Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events that have a particular SQL Code. The SQL code list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SQL codes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SQL code in the query criteria, select the SQL code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL code from the query criteria, clear the SQL code checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an SQL code to the list, click  and then enter the SQL code name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of SQL code names, click .</p> <p>SQL codes used by the JDBC application vary based on the underlying database vendor.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
SQL State	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events that have a particular SQL state. The SQL state list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SQL states in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SQL state in the query criteria, select the SQL state checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL state from the query criteria, clear the SQL state checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an SQL code to the list, click  and then enter the SQL stated name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of SQL states, click .</p> <p>Similar to SQL Code, SQL state values used by the JDBC application vary based on the underlying database vendor.</p>
SQL Statement	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for a particular SQL statement type.</p> <p>To include all SQL statement types in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an SQL statement type, select the SQL statement type checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an SQL statement type from the list, clear the SQL statement type name checkbox.</p>
SQL Statement Type	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for a particular SQL statement type.</p> <p>To include all SQL statement types in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>Check the box next to the statement type (such as Select, Merge, Insert, and Update) you want to include specifically in the query criteria, or check the box next to Select All SQL Statement Type to include all statement types in the query criteria.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Web Application	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web applications in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the query criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the query criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>



Query Criteria Tab, JMS Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Class	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected JMS classes.</p> <p>To include all JMS class names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JMS class, select the JMS class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JMS class from the query criteria, clear the JMS class name checkbox.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Connection Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected connection names. The connection name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all connection names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific connection name in the query criteria, select the connection name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a connection name from the query criteria, clear the connection name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a connection name to the list, click  and then enter the connection name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of connection names, click .</p>
Data Size	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected data size.</p> <p>Select the matching criteria for the selected data size. Choices include less than, less than or equal to, equal to, not equal to, greater than or equal to, or greater than.</p> <p>Enter the desired data size in bytes.</p>
Exception Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected exception codes.</p> <p>Check the box next to each exception code you want to include specifically in the query criteria, or check the box next to Select All Exception Code to include all exception codes in the query criteria. The list of exception codes is generated from events collected in the database schema.</p>
Exception Class Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected exception class names.</p> <p>Check the box next to each exception class name you want to include specifically in the query criteria, or check the box next to Select All Exception Class Name to include all exception class names in the query criteria. The list of exception class names is generated from events collected in the database schema.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Method	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected JMS methods. The method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all methods in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific method in the query criteria, select the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a method name from the query criteria, clear the method name checkbox.</p> <p>Check Do not collect events when no message is available to avoid collecting JMS Consumer events with no message.</p>
Queue	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected queues.</p> <p>To include all JMS queue names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a JMS queue, select the JMS queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a JMS queue from the query criteria, clear the JMS queue name check</p> <p>To manually add a connection name to the list, click  and then enter the connection name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue names, click .</p>
Topic	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected topics. The topic list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all topics in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific topic in the query criteria, select the topic name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a topic name from the query criteria, clear the topic name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a topic to the list, click  and then enter the topic name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of topic names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Web Application	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web application names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the query criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the query criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>
Websphere MQ Queue Manager and Queue	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected WebSphere MQ queue and queue managers.</p> <p>Check the box next to each queue you want to include specifically in the query criteria, or check the box next to Select Any WebSphere MQ Queue Manager to include all queue managers in the query criteria. The list of queue managers is generated from events collected in the database schema.</p> <p>In addition to selecting individual entries, you may specify a custom query string using wildcard characters. To specify a query using wildcards, enter it in the Customize WebSphere MQ Queue Manager list field and click Add. To remove a queue manager from the list, check the box next to the queue manager and click Delete.</p> <p>In a customized query, the * character represents zero or more characters, and the double quote (") character represents an escape.</p>

Query Criteria Tab, Servlet Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Application Server	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected application servers. The application server list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all application servers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific application server in the query criteria, select the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a application server name from the query criteria, clear the application server name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a application server to the list, click  and then enter the application server name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of application server names, click .</p>
Data Size	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected data size.</p> <p>Select the matching criteria for the selected data size. Choices include less than, less than or equal to, equal to, not equal to, greater than or equal to, or greater than.</p> <p>Enter the desired data size in bytes.</p>
Servlet Method	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected servlet methods.</p> <p>To include all servlet method names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a servlet method, select the servlet method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a servlet method from the list, clear the servlet method name check.</p>
Status Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected status codes.</p> <p>To include all status code names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a status code, select the status code name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a status code from the list, clear the status code name check.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
URI	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected URIs. The URI list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all URIs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific URI in the query criteria, select the URI name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a URI name from the query criteria, clear the URI name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a URI to the list, click  and then enter the URI name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of URI names, click .</p>
Web Application	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected Web applications. The Web application list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all Web applications in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific Web application in the query criteria, select the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a Web application name from the query criteria, clear the Web application name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a Web application to the list, click  and then enter the Web application name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of Web application names, click .</p>



Query Criteria Tab, User Event Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Class	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected classes. The class list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all classes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific class in the query criteria, select the class name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a class name from the query criteria, clear the class name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a class to the list, click  and then enter the class name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of class names, click .</p>
Completion Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected User Event method completion codes.</p> <p>To include all completion code in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a completion code, select the completion code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a completion code from the list, clear the completion code name checkbox.</p> <p>Not available for BEA Tuxedo, .NET, NonStop TME, or Java User Event Agents.</p>
Data Size	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected data size.</p> <p>Select the matching criteria for the selected data size. Choices include less than, less than or equal to, equal to, not equal to, greater than or equal to, or greater than.</p> <p>Enter the desired data size in bytes.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Method	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected methods. The method list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all methods in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific method in the query criteria, select the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a method name from the query criteria, clear the method name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a method to the list, click  and then enter the method name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of method names, click .</p>
Queue	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected User Event queue strings. The queue list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all queues in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific queue in the query criteria, select the queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a queue name from the query criteria, clear the queue name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a queue to the list, click  and then enter the queue name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Queue Space	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected User Event queue space strings. The string list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all queue space strings in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific queue space string in the query criteria, select the queue space string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a queue space string from the query criteria, clear the queue space string checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a queue space string to the list, click  and then enter the string. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue space string names, click .</p> <p>For the BEA Tuxedo Agent, Queue Space must match the queue space for which the tpenqueue/tpdequeue operation is intended.</p> <p>Not available for .NET, NonStop TME, or Java User Event Agents.</p>
Service	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected User Event service strings. The service strings list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all service strings in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific service string in the query criteria, select the service string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a service string name from the query criteria, clear the service string name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a service string to the list, click  and then enter the service string name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of service string names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Status	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected User Event status strings. The status list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all status strings in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific status in the query criteria, select the status string name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a status name from the query criteria, clear the status name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a status to the list, click  and then enter the status name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of status names, click  .</p> <p>Not available for .NET, BEA Tuxedo, or NonStop TMF Agents.</p>
Technology	<p>The type of User Event Agent. Enter: .NET, BEA Tuxedo, NonStop-TMF, or Java.</p>

Query Criteria Tab, WebSphere MQ Agent Criteria




User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
API Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude selected WebSphere MQ APIs in the query criteria. The list of class names is generated from events collected and stored in the database. Click Refresh to obtain the current set of class names.</p> <p>To include all MQ API names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an MQ API, select the MQ API name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an MQ API from the query criteria, clear the MQ API name checkbox.</p> <p>Check Discard MQCMIT in empty transactions to avoid collecting empty transactions. Empty transactions occur in applications that pool a queue by making MQGET calls in a loop. When there are no inputs, the MQGET calls fail with a MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE and are typically filtered out by customers in TransactionVision. However, the MQGET may be followed by an MQCMIT. This option provides an easy way to query out these MQCMIT events.</p> <p>Check Do not send MQDISC exit event to report only the entry information of each MQDISC call. This improves performance and reduces overhead for the agent. Otherwise, the agent must reconnect and reopen the event queue in order to send MQDISC exit information, and this information is typically not necessary.</p> <p>Check Do not send browsing MQGET if you do not want to collect MQGET calls used to browse messages on the queue.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Connection Name	<p>The connection name and queue manager are typically the same, except in the case where a queue on one queue manager is opened using a connection (specified with the hConn parameter) to a different queue manager. For example, suppose a program opens queue QM1.Q using a connection to queue manager QM1, then later opens QM1.Q using a connection to queue manager QM2. This event shows QM1.Q as the object name, QM1 as the queue manager, and QM2 as the connection name.</p> <p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected WebSphere MQ connections.</p> <p>Check the box next to each connection you want to include specifically in the query criteria, or check the box next to Select All Connection Name to include all connections in the query criteria. The list of connection names is generated from events collected in the database schema.</p> <p>In addition to selecting individual entries, you may specify a custom query string using wildcard characters. To specify a query using wildcards, enter it in the Customize Connection Name list field and click Add. To remove a connection name from the list, check the box next to the connection name and click Delete.</p> <p>In a customized query, the * character represents zero or more characters, and the double quote (") character represents an escape.</p>
Completion Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected WebSphere MQ API completion codes.</p> <p>To include all MQ API completion codes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include an MQ API completion code, select the MQ API completion code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an MQ API completion code from the query criteria, clear the MQ API completion code name checkbox.</p>
Correlation ID	<p>Select whether the Correlation ID contains or does not contain either a binary string or normal string.</p> <p>Click the appropriate radio button to indicate whether the specified correlation ID is in string or binary format and enter the correlation ID. For string format, select the correct code page.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Data Size	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for the selected data size.</p> <p>Select the matching criteria for the selected data size. Choices include less than, less than or equal to, equal to, not equal to, greater than or equal to, or greater than.</p> <p>Enter the desired data size in bytes.</p>
Message ID	<p>Select whether the Message ID contains or does not contain either a binary string or normal string.</p> <p>Click the appropriate radio button to indicate whether the specified message ID is in string or binary format and enter the message ID. For string format, select the correct code page.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Queue Manager and Object	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude queue managers and objects. The list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all queue managers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific queue manager in the query criteria, select the queue manager name checkbox in the Queue Managers pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the query criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox but keep the queue manager name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the query criteria by using the Object pane as described for Database Objects in the JDBC Criteria section.</p> <p>To remove a queue manager and all of its objects from the query criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new queue manager and object to the list, click  and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue manager and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected queue manager name, click .</p> <p>Selecting objects not listed under a queue manager is useful if the same object name is present on multiple queue managers (for example, as in clustered queues). The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To prevent the WMQ Agent from attempting to resolve remote cluster queues or queues which are opened remotely through a transmission queue, set the Do not attempt to resolve cluster or remotely opened queues checkbox.</p> <p>This option is relevant only if MQ Event Messaging is enabled in your environment, and need to reduce LOCALEV messages being sent to the SYSTEM.ADMIN.QMGR.EVENT queue because of failed MQOPEN operations during WMQ Agent queue resolution. By default, this option is not specified.</p> <p>Note: All active queries must have this option checked in order for this resolution to be stopped in the WMQ Agent. By stopping this resolution, cluster queues cannot be resolved.</p>





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Reason Code	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected WebSphere MQ API reason codes.</p> <p>To include all reason codes in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a reason code, select the reason code checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a reason code from the query criteria, clear the reason code checkbox.</p> <p>Note: MQGET calls with a MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE reason code are filtered out by default. When monitoring WebSphere MQ Brokers, make sure to filter out MQGET calls to WebSphere MQ Broker system queues with a reason code of MQRC_NO_MSG_AVAILABLE.</p>
ReplyTo Queue Manager and Object	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude queue managers and objects. The list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all objects of all queue managers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include all objects in a specific queue manager in the query criteria, select the queue manager name checkbox in the Queue Managers pane.</p> <p>To include specific objects in a specific schema in the query criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox but keep the queue manager name selected. Then identify the objects to add to the query criteria by using the Object pane as described for Database Objects in the JDBC Criteria section.</p> <p>To remove a queue manger and all of its objects from the query criteria, clear the queue manager name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a new queue manager and object to the list, click  and then enter the names. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard. An object filter can be applied.</p> <p>To refresh the list of queue manager and object names, click .</p> <p>To edit the filter for a selected queue manager name, click .</p> <p>Selecting objects not listed under a queue manager is useful if the same object name is present on multiple queue managers (for example, as in clustered queues). The object list is generated from events collected and stored in the database.</p> <p>To collect events that do not have the MQMD ReplyTo fields, select Collect MQPUT, MQPUT1, and MQGET events if both "ReplyTo" fields are not set.</p>



Query Criteria Tab, WebSphere MQ z/OS Agent Criteria



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):





UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
CICS SYSID	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS SYSIDs. The SYSID list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all SYSIDs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific SYSID in the query criteria, select the SYSID checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a SYSID name from the query criteria, clear the SYSID name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a SYSID to the list, click  and then enter the SYSID name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of host names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS SYSID. To collect events that do not have a CICS SYSID (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS SYSID" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS SYSID" is available to collect events that only have CICS SYSIDs.</p>


UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
CICS Task	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected CICS tasks. The task list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all tasks in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific task in the query criteria, select the task checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a task name from the query criteria, clear the task name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a task to the list, click  and then enter the task name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of task names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS task. To collect events that do not have a CICS task (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS Task" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS Task" is available to collect events that only have CICS tasks.</p>
CICS Transaction	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected z/OS CICS transactions. The transaction list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transactions in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction in the query criteria, select the transaction checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction name from the query criteria, clear the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction to the list, click  and then enter the transaction name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transaction names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS CICS platform have a CICS transaction. To collect events that do not have a CICS transaction (non-z/OS CICS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "CICS Transaction" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "CICS Transaction" is available to collect events that only have CICS transactions.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Identifier	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS identifiers. The identifier list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all identifiers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific identifier in the query criteria, select the identifier checkbox.</p> <p>To remove an identifier name from the query criteria, clear the identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an identifier to the list, click  and then enter the identifier name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of identifier names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS identifier. To collect events that do not have an IMS identifier (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Identifier" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Identifier" is available to collect events that only have IMS identifiers.</p>
IMS PSB	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS PSBs. The PSB list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all PSBs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific PSB in the query criteria, select the PSB name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a PSB from the query criteria, clear the PSB name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a PSB to the list, click  and then enter the PSB name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of PSB names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS PSB. To collect events that do not have an IMS PSB (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS PSB" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS PSB" is available to collect events that only have IMS PSBs.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Region Identifier	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS region identifiers. The IMS region identifier list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all IMS region identifiers in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific IMS region identifier in the query criteria, select the IMS region identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a IMS region identifier from the query criteria, clear the IMS region identifier name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add an IMS region identifier to the list, click  and then enter the IMS region identifier name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of IMS region identifiers, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS region identifier. To collect events that do not have an IMS region identifier (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Region Identifier" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Region Identifier" is available to collect events that only have IMS region identifiers.</p>



UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Region Type	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS region types. The IMS region type list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all IMS region types in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific IMS region type in the query criteria, select the IMS region type name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a IMS region type name from the query criteria, clear the IMS region type name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a IMS region type to the list, click  and then enter the IMS region type name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of IMS region type names, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS region type. To collect events that do not have an IMS region type (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS Region Type" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Region Type" is available to collect events that only have IMS region types.</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
IMS Transaction	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected IMS transactions. The IMS transaction list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all transactions in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific transaction in the query criteria, select the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a transaction from the query criteria, clear the transaction name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a transaction to the list, click  and then enter the transaction name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of transactions, click .</p> <p>Only events generated on the z/OS IMS platform have an IMS transaction. To collect events that do not have an IMS transaction (non-z/OS IMS events), choose Collect events regardless of whether the field "IMS transaction" is available.</p> <p>Choose Collect events if and only if the field "IMS Transaction" is available to collect events that only have IMS transactions.</p>
Job Name	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude events for selected job names. The job name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all job names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific job name in the query criteria, select the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a job from the query criteria, clear the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a job to the list, click  and then enter the job name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of job names, click .</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
<p>Job Steps</p>	<p>Select whether to Include or Exclude selected z/OS job steps in the query criteria. The job step list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all job steps in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific job and step in the query criteria, select the job step name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a job step from the query criteria, clear the job step name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a job step to the list, click  and then enter the job and step name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p>

Query Criteria Tab, WebSphere MQ i5/OS Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Job Name	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected job names. The job name list is generated from events collected and stored in the database; you can add custom entries to the list.</p> <p>To include all job names in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To include a specific job name in the query criteria, select the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To remove a job from the query criteria, clear the job name checkbox.</p> <p>To manually add a job to the list, click  and then enter the job name. An asterisk can be used at the beginning or the end as a wildcard.</p> <p>To refresh the list of job names, click .</p>

Query Criteria Tab, WebSphere MQ IMS Bridge Agent Criteria

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
MQIMS Bridge API	<p>Include or Exclude events for selected MQIMS bridge APIs.</p> <p>To include all MQIMS bridge APIs in the query criteria, check All.</p> <p>To specifically include a MQIMS bridge API, select the MQIMS bridge API checkbox.</p> <p>For more information about the MQSeries-IMS Bridge Agent, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.</p>

Query Page, General Settings Tab

The General Settings tab enables you to view the query name and description.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration. 2 (left pane) Select Queries > <query name> 3 (right pane) Select the General Settings tab.
Relevant tasks	"How to Add a Query" on page 229

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Query Description	Enter text that helps administrators know the purpose of the query.
Query Name	Enter a name for the query. The name must be unique to the TransactionVision deployment environment.

7

Jobs

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Built-in Jobs on page 274
- ▶ Custom Jobs on page 274

Tasks

- ▶ How to Modify the Built-in Jobs on page 275
- ▶ How to Add a Custom Job on page 275

Reference

- ▶ Jobs User Interface on page 277

Concepts

Built-in Jobs

Transaction Management uses these built-in jobs to manage data synchronization between various data repositories. TransactionVision provides the following built-in jobs:

Job Name	Purpose
ODB Population	Publishes the following to the ODB: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ new business transaction CIs ▶ CIs corresponding to the infrastructure elements discovered by TransactionVision agents ▶ any dependency relationship between business transactions CIs and corresponding infrastructure elements
ODB Update	Updates infrastructure CIs corresponding to current business transactions, to prevent the aging out of these CIs.
BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample	Creates and delivers aggregate business transaction data to the BSM Profile database. By default, the sample is resent every 5 minutes.

Custom Jobs

Transaction Management can also run custom jobs. Custom jobs are created by writing Java classes that use the JobBean basic class and implement the IJob interface.

Tasks

How to Modify the Built-in Jobs

To modify the BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample Job:

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Select **Configuration > Transaction Vision > Jobs**.
- 3 Right-click **BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample** and select **Edit Job**.
- 4 The **Edit Job** dialog appears. For details about this interface, see "Edit Job Dialog" on page 283.

To modify the ODB Population or Update Job:

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Select **Configuration > Transaction Vision > Jobs**.
- 3 Right-click **ODBPopJob** or **ODBUpdateJob** select **Edit Job**.
- 4 The **Edit Job** dialog appears. For details about this interface, see "Edit Job Dialog" on page 283.

How to Add a Custom Job

This task describes how to create a new custom job for the TransactionVision deployment environment.

This task includes the following steps:


- "Prerequisite" on page 276
- "Fill out the Add Job dialog" on page 276
- "Start the Job if necessary" on page 276

1 Prerequisite

Write and test the Java class that represents the task you want the job to do. For an example of a custom job Java class, see the *HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide* PDF.

2 Fill out the Add Job dialog

Note: If class files are part of a package, they must be placed in that corresponding directory. For example, a Java class named `com.mycompany.TestClass` would need to be placed in the `com/mycompany` directory within `WEB-INF/classes`.

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- b** (left pane) Select **Configuration**.
- c** Click New  and then select **New Job**.
- d** The **Add Job** dialog appears. For details about this interface, see "Add Job Dialog" on page 282.

3 Start the Job if necessary

The job name and description appear on the Job Status page.

Reference

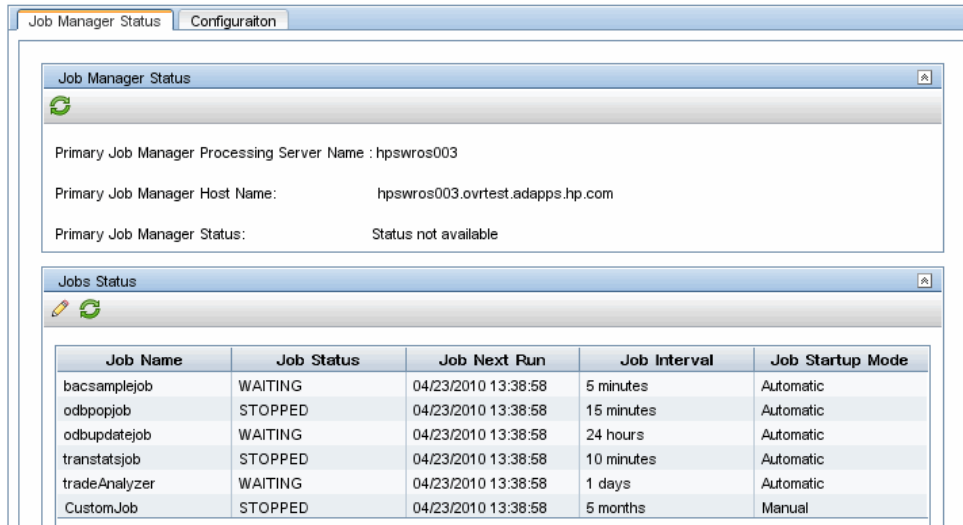
Jobs User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Job Summary Page, Job Manager Status tab on page 278
- ▶ Job Status Page on page 279
- ▶ Add Job Dialog on page 282
- ▶ Edit Job Dialog on page 283

Job Summary Page, Job Manager Status tab

The Job Manager Status page enables you to view the status of built-in and custom jobs. The following is an example of the Job Manager Status tab.








Job Name	Job Status	Job Next Run	Job Interval	Job Startup Mode
bacsamplejob	WAITING	04/23/2010 13:38:58	5 minutes	Automatic
odbpopjob	STOPPED	04/23/2010 13:38:58	15 minutes	Automatic
odbupdatejob	WAITING	04/23/2010 13:38:58	24 hours	Automatic
transtatsjob	STOPPED	04/23/2010 13:38:58	10 minutes	Automatic
tradeAnalyzer	WAITING	04/23/2010 13:38:58	1 days	Automatic
CustomJob	STOPPED	04/23/2010 13:38:58	5 months	Manual

To access

- 1** Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Jobs** folder.
- 3** (right pane) Click the **Job Manager Status** tab.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
Job Manager Status	<p>Primary Job Manager Processing Server Name. The Processing Server on which the Job Manager is running.</p> <p>Primary Job Manager Host Name. The host name associated with the Processing Server specified above.</p> <p>Primary Job Manager Status. The status of the primary Job Manager:</p> <p> Running.</p> <p> Not running.</p> <p>Click  Refresh to refresh the Job Manager status.</p>
Jobs Status	<p>For each job:</p> <p>Job Name. Name of the job.</p> <p>Job Status. Status of the job.</p> <p>Job Next Run. Next time the job is scheduled to run.</p> <p>Job Interval. Frequency with which the job runs.</p> <p>Job Startup Mode. How the job is started.</p> <p>Click  Refresh to refresh the job list.</p> <p>Click  Refresh to change the job configuration for the selected job.</p>







Job Status Page

The Job Status page enables you to view the status of the selected job, as well as start and stop it.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration 2 (left pane) Expand the Jobs folder. 3 (left pane) Click the <job name> tab.
------------------	--

Relevant tasks	"How to Modify the Built-in Jobs" on page 275
See also	"How TransactionVision Data is Exported to BSM" on page 314

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	Start the job. Starting a job initializes and activates it. If it's next scheduled time has already passed, it runs immediately; otherwise, it is placed in a waiting state until its scheduled time arrives.
	Stop the job. If the job is currently running, a cancel command is first issued, followed by commands to stop and shut it down.
	Force stop the job. This button is only enabled if the selected job is in Quiescing mode.
	Cancel the current job run without stopping the job. The job changes to a waiting state until the next scheduled run time.
	Run job now rather than continuing to wait for the scheduled time.
	Refresh job list.

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Job Status	<p>The status and next run time for the job. Possible status values are:</p> <p>Running. The job is in the process of executing the task it is programmed to do.</p> <p>Waiting. The job is active and waiting for its scheduled run time to arrive.</p> <p>Quiescing. The job is in the process of shutting down, performing any specific cleanup or shutdown processes applicable. A job initially transfers to this state when it is stopped, then automatically moves from this state to Stopped when the shutdown or cleanup process is complete. When in Quiescing mode, use the Force Stop button to end a job immediately without completing pending tasks.</p> <p>Stopped. The job is not active, is not loaded into memory, and does not perform any tasks until started with the Start button,</p>
Job Logs	History information showing when the job has been initialized, run, and completed.
Next Run	The next scheduled run of the job.

Add Job Dialog

The Add Job dialog box enables you to create a new custom job.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration 2 (left pane) Right-click Jobs, and select Add Job.
Relevant tasks	"How to Add a Custom Job" on page 275.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element (A-Z)	Description
Class name	The name of the Java class.
Description	Description for the new job.
Name	Name for the new job.
Interval	Enter the frequency with which the job should be repeated. The interval may be in minutes, hours, days, or months.
Parameters	Any startup parameters needed for this job.
Startup mode	<p>The startup mode for the job. Options are:</p> <p>Automatic: the job is automatically initialized and started when the web server starts, or when a user clicks Start All.</p> <p>Manual: the job is only started when the job is selected and started.</p> <p>Disabled: the job cannot be run until its startup mode is changed to Automatic or Manual. Disabling a job is useful if you have an automatically starting job that you want to temporarily turn off so it doesn't start when the system comes up or when starting all jobs.</p>

Edit Job Dialog

The Edit Job dialog box enables you to modify a job's configuration.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Configuration 2 (left pane) Right-click TransactionVision > Jobs, and select Edit Job.
Relevant tasks	"How to Modify the Built-in Jobs" on page 275

The Edit Job Dialog for the BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample Job

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Name	Name of the job. Do not change this name.
Description	Description of the job.
Class name	The predefined job name.
Parameters	The startup parameters for this job. You cannot change these parameters.
Startup Mode	<p>The startup mode for the job. Options are:</p> <p>Automatic. The job is automatically initialized and started when the Job Manager starts, or when the Start All button is clicked.</p> <p>Manual. The job is only started when the job is selected and started.</p> <p>Disabled. The job cannot be run until its startup mode is changed to Automatic or Manual. Disabling a job is useful if you have an automatically starting job that you want to temporarily turn off so it doesn't start when the system comes up or when starting all jobs.</p>
Interval	Enter the frequency with which the job should be repeated. The interval may be in minutes, hours, days, or months.

UI Element	Description
Time Slice Delta (sec)	Interval at which the sample is collected. Default value: 300 For instance, every 300 seconds the sampling period starts and continues for the time specified by the Sample Delta value (default is 360 seconds).
In-Process Aging (sec)	Affects the Time Slice Delta. By default, all of the in-process transactions are processed for the sample. This option, if set, allows only transactions that are still in-process at this adjusted time to be processed for the sample: Endtime is after (Current Time - In Process Aging value)
Sample Aging Period (sec)	Affects the Sample Delta. By default, all completed transactions that end in the sample period are processed. However, if this option is set, the sample period is adjusted as follows: CurrentTime - Sample Aging Period value
Sample Update Aging Period (min)	Determines which sample records are deleted from the database. For example, a value of 1440 means any sample records which are 2 days old are deleted. Default value: 300
Sample Delta (sec)	Time duration for which samples are gathered. Default value: 360
Debug Logging	Enable debug logging for jobs.

The Edit Job Dialog for the ODB Population and Update Job

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element (A-Z)	Description
Class name	The predefined job name.
Description	Description of the job.

UI Element (A-Z)	Description
Interval	Enter the frequency with which the job should be repeated. The interval may be in minutes, hours, days, or months.
Name	Name of the job. Do not change this name.
Parameters	<p>The startup parameters for this job:</p> <p>-debug. Set this parameter to true to enable debug statements.</p> <p>-domain <domain>. Set this parameter to set the corresponding value as the probe_domain attribute for populating hosts in ODB (default value is DefaultDomain).</p> <p>Note: If the -domain parameter is used, it should be set to the same value as the ODB Update job.</p>
Startup mode	<p>The startup mode for the job. Options are:</p> <p>Automatic. The job is automatically initialized and started when the Job Manager starts, or when a user clicks Start All.</p> <p>Manual. The job is only started when the job is selected and started</p> <p>Disabled. The job cannot be run until its startup mode is changed to Automatic or Manual. Disabling a job is useful if you have an automatically starting job that you want to temporarily turn off so it doesn't start when the system comes up or when starting all jobs.</p>

8

Advanced Configuration

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- About Advanced Configuration on page 288

Tasks

- How to Modify the XDM Files on page 290
- How to Modify the SonicMQ OOB Settings on page 291
- How to Enable Session Tracking on page 291

Reference

- Advanced Configuration User Interface on page 294

Concepts

About Advanced Configuration

Advanced configuration refers to modifications you typically do not need to make as an administrator of the TransactionVision deployment environment. Advanced configuration can be divided into two categories:

Customizing the TransactionVision Database Schema

In some cases information in the message data that is needed for analysis is not captured by default. In these cases, you can extract fields from the message data and map them to database columns where they can be stored. Once they are stored in the database, they are available for analysis and use in the Transaction Management reports they are visible in any reports dealing with instance level detail, for example the Transaction Tracking or Transaction Detail report.

Before these fields can be written to a database column by the Analyzer, they need to be extracted from the message and converted to XML (if not already in the XML format). For information about how to extract data from a message, see chapter 3 in the *HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide* PDF.

The TransactionVision database schema also must be customized to accept the new data. The schema is made extensible through the XML to Database Mapping (XDM) files. As message data specific columns are added to the database, the XDM files can be updated to describe the new schema. Hence XML to Database mapping serves multiple purposes:

- ▶ To describe the layout of the database schema tables. Each Analyzer has its own unique schema in the database, but all schemas must have the same table layout.
- ▶ To describe to the Analyzer the fields that are to be extracted from the XML event data and stored in event lookup tables for fast searching and retrieval.

- To describe to the Analyzer the fields that are to be extracted from the transaction XML document and stored in the transaction lookup tables.
- To describe the database schema to the query services for use in Transaction Management reports and topologies.

Customizing System Information

Some properties can require customization. These properties affect the entire deployment.

The properties are in the following groups:

- DataCollectionFilter
- DefaultUserColumnData
- FixedXPath
- Initial.Logging
- JobManager.Logging
- Migrate.Logging
- OOBsonic
- PresentationQuery
- QueryEngine.Logging
- Setup.Logging
- SystemModelDefinition
- UIBeans
- UIProperties

Tasks

How to Modify the XDM Files

This task describes how to modify the default XDM files. Modifying these files changes the table structure used to store data of the corresponding type. Therefore, once you modify a default or existing XDM file, previous versions of the XDM file cannot be used.

Important: Changing the table structure requires that the tables be recreated (this occurs automatically). Existing data in the tables will be lost.

1 Prerequisites

Determine which XDM file you need to modify.

2 Modify the XDM File

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- b** (left pane) Click the **TransactionVision** node.
- c** (right pane) Select **Configuration > XDM** tab.

Make the needed changes and click **Apply**.

For information about this tab, see "Configuration Tab, XDM Tab" on page 295.

How to Modify the SonicMQ OOB Settings

This task describes how to modify the configuration of the built-in SonicMQ broker. For example, to change the size of the RecoveryLog maxFileSize or the port used by the SonicMQ Broker.

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **TransactionVision** node.
- 3** (right pane) Select **Configuration > General** tab.
- 4** Choose **SonicOOB**.

Make the needed changes and click **Apply**.

Note: Changes to the recovery log size or location need also be made to the SonicMQ Broker itself through the SonicMQ Management Console.

- 5** Restart the TransactionVision Processing Servers by using `<TVISION_HOME>\bin\SupervisorStop` and `SupervisorStart` on each one.

How to Enable Session Tracking

This task describes how to enable analysis and classification of Session ID with a servlet's transaction, to allow classifying and analyzing Session ID data for the Web Session report.

To enable session tracking:

- 1** Navigate to the **transaction.xdm** file as described in "Configuration Tab, XDM Tab" on page 295.
- 2** To the bottom of the file, add the following lines:

```
<Column name="sessionid" type="VARCHAR" size="32"
description="SessionId">
<Path>/Transaction/SessionId</Path>
</Column>
```

After saving the file changes, a warning displays indicating that the transaction model will be changed. Transaction data in the previous model will no longer be available.

- 3 Create a data rule in your transaction tracing rule that populates the HTTP Session ID from your event data (/Event/Technology/Servlet/Session/ID).

This Transaction sets the following data rules

Data Path	Property	Operator	Value
/Transaction/Account		will be set to the property	Account
/Transaction/BondIssue		will be set to the property	Issue
[-] /Transaction/Reason		will be set to the property	Reason
When	ProgramName	equal to	TradeSession
AND	Method	equal to	receive
[-] /Transaction/SessionId		will be set to the property	ID
When	ProgramName	equal to	TradeServlet
[-] /Transaction/Status		will be set to the property	Header[idname='orderstatus']
When	ProgramName	equal to	TradeServlet
/Transaction/TradeAction		will be set to the property	Transaction
/Transaction/TradeType		will be set to the property	OrderType
/Transaction/Value		will be set to the property	Amount

Edit XPath Value

Filter Properties by Selected Events

Available Properties

Names

Values

Q- Type here to filter xpath property names

- [-] Event
 - [-] Data
 - [-] Chunk
 - blobType
 - ccsid
 - from
 - seqNo
 - to
 - EventID
 - [-] StdHeader
 - ExitTime
 - Host
 - HostArch
 - OS
 - Vendor
 - PrimaryTime

Show: All fixed properties Selected transaction event properties

4 Start collecting events.

The transaction class using this rule should now be setting the Session ID. This can be verified by going to the Transaction Tracking report and seeing transactions listed in the Session ID column or by running the Web Session report.

Reference

Advanced Configuration User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Configuration Tab, General Tab on page 294
- ▶ Configuration Tab, XDM Tab on page 295
- ▶ Configuration Tab, BSM Settings Tab on page 296

Configuration Tab, General Tab

This tab enables you to customize various system-wide property settings.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Click the TransactionVision node. 4 (right pane) Click the Configuration tab. 5 Click the General tab.
Relevant tasks	"How to Enable Session Tracking" on page 291
See also	"About Advanced Configuration" on page 288

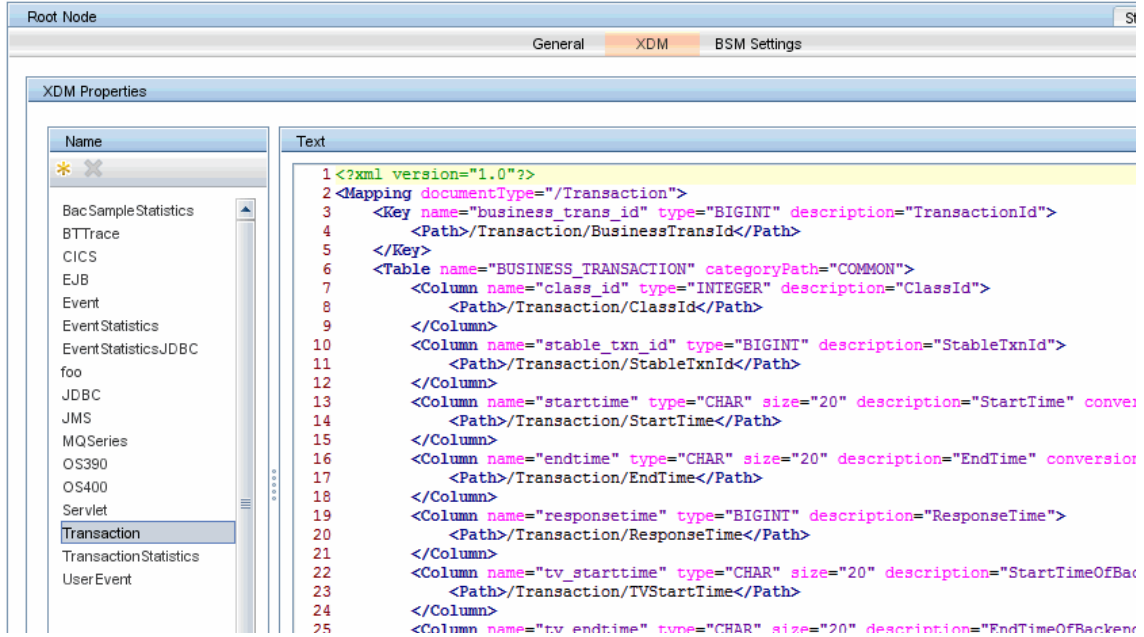
User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
Name	Property file.
Text	The content of the file.
Apply	Applies the changes.
Cancel	Cancels any changes to the file.

Configuration Tab, XDM Tab

This tab enables you to customize the XDM files that represent the TransactionVision database tables.

You can add a new table but you cannot remove one forth built-in tables.



```



1 <?xml version="1.0"?>
2 <Mapping documentType="/Transaction">
3   <Key name="business_trans_id" type="BIGINT" description="TransactionId">
4     <Path>/Transaction/BusinessTransId</Path>
5   </Key>
6   <Table name="BUSINESS_TRANSACTION" categoryPath="COMMON">
7     <Column name="class_id" type="INTEGER" description="ClassId">
8       <Path>/Transaction/ClassId</Path>
9     </Column>
10    <Column name="stable_txn_id" type="BIGINT" description="StableTxnId">
11      <Path>/Transaction/StableTxnId</Path>
12    </Column>
13    <Column name="starttime" type="CHAR" size="20" description="StartTime" conversion="...">
14      <Path>/Transaction/StartTime</Path>
15    </Column>
16    <Column name="endtime" type="CHAR" size="20" description="EndTime" conversion="...">
17      <Path>/Transaction/EndTime</Path>
18    </Column>
19    <Column name="responsetime" type="BIGINT" description="ResponseTime">
20      <Path>/Transaction/ResponseTime</Path>
21    </Column>
22    <Column name="tv_starttime" type="CHAR" size="20" description="StartTimeOfBacke">
23      <Path>/Transaction/TVStartTime</Path>
24    </Column>
25    <Column name="tv_endtime" type="CHAR" size="20" description="EndTimeOfBacke">

```

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Click the TransactionVision node. 4 (right pane) Click the Configuration tab. 5 Click the XDM tab.
Important information	Editing the XDM changes the database table and therefore it becomes incompatible with any previous version.

Relevant tasks	"How to Modify the XDM Files" on page 290
See also	"About Advanced Configuration" on page 288 For information about how to modify the built-in XDM files, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
	Add a new custom XDM entry.
	Delete the selected XDM entry. Only custom XDM entries can be deleted.
Name	The XDM file name. This is the XML to Database Mapping (XDM) files.
Text	The content of the XDM file in XML format.

Configuration Tab, BSM Settings Tab

This tab enables you to configure access to the BSM Gateway Server, the ODB and the RUM engine.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management. 2 (left pane) Click the Configuration tab. 3 Click the TransactionVision node. 4 (right pane) Click the Configuration tab. 5 Click the BSM Settings tab.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The settings on this tab are initialized when the TransactionVision application is deployed through the Admin > Transaction Management > Platform > Setup and Maintenance pages. ➤ To restore the default settings, click Reset to Default.

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Customer Name	Always Default Client .
Enable Basic Authentication	<p>Use basic authentication (in addition to your current LW-SSO configuration) for communication between the BSM Gateway server and all TransactionVision Processing Servers. Default value: off</p> <p>If checked, also enter:</p> <p>Basic Authentication User Name. The user name to access the BSM Gateway server with basic authentication.</p> <p>Basic Authentication Password. The password associated with the user name above.</p>
Host	Enter the fully-qualified domain name of the BSM Gateway Server. This setting is automatically set based on a typical deployment and setup. In special deployments or where you have changed BSM settings you need to specify this field.
ODB User Name	You can specify access credentials through which all ODB access from TransactionVision occurs. Default value: TVISION.
ODB Password Confirm ODB Password	The password associated with the user name above. Default value: TVISION
Port	Enter the listening port on the BSM Gateway server for all TransactionVision Processing Servers. Default value: 80
Protocol	<p>Choose the protocol used for communication between the BSM Gateway server and all TransactionVision Processing Servers. Options are: HTTP or HTTPS. Default value: HTTP</p> <p>A value of HTTPS requires that components be enabled for SSL communication. See "Using SSL with TransactionVision" in the <i>HP Business Service Management Hardening Guide</i> PDF</p>

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
RUM Publish Port	Enter the RUM publish port. Default value: 21113
RUM Publish Protocol	Choose the protocol used for communication between a RUM Engine and a TransactionVision Analyzer. Default value: HTTP A value of HTTPS requires components be enabled for SSL communication. See "Using SSL with TransactionVision" in the <i>HP Business Service Management Hardening Guide</i> PDF

9

Working with Other Applications in BSM

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Service Health on page 300
- ▶ MyBSM on page 306
- ▶ Service Level Management and Alerts on page 306
- ▶ End User Management on page 307
- ▶ HP Diagnostics on page 309
- ▶ Business Process Insight on page 309
- ▶ TransactionVision Data in the BSM Profile Database on page 312
- ▶ TransactionVision Data in the ODB on page 314
- ▶ How TransactionVision Data is Exported to BSM on page 314

Tasks

- ▶ How to Verify or Modify Communication Between BSM and TransactionVision on page 315
- ▶ How to Enable Communication Between RUM and TransactionVision on page 315
- ▶ How to Enable Communication Between BPI and TransactionVision on page 316

Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 316

Concepts

Service Health

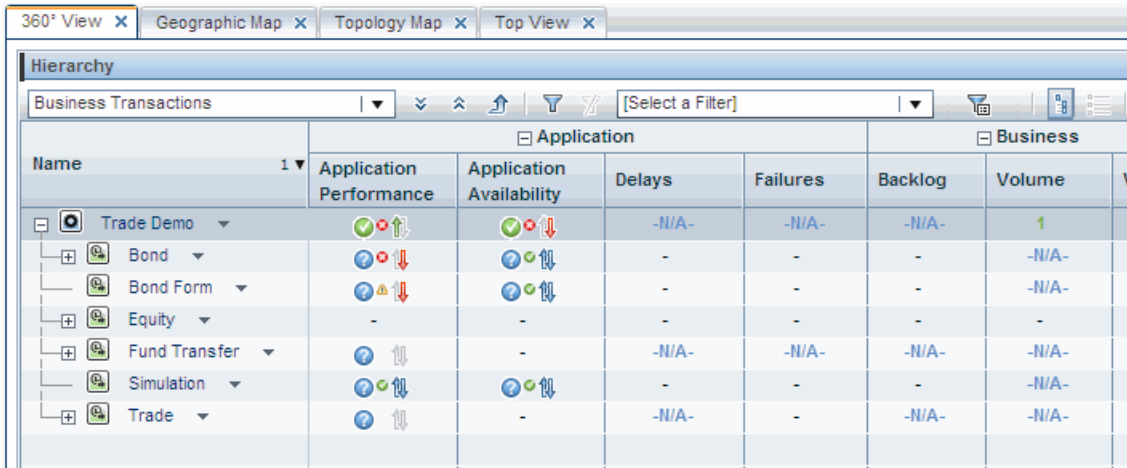
This section includes:

- ▶ "Data Sent From TransactionVision For Use With Service Health" on page 300
- ▶ "The Transaction States Relevant to Service Health" on page 305
- ▶ "Drilldowns From Service Health to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies" on page 306

Data Sent From TransactionVision For Use With Service Health

The TransactionVision Processing Servers automatically send their business transaction CI data to BSM. This data is used to calculate some Health Indicators and KPIs for use with the Service Health application.


For example, the KPIs for a business transaction display on the 360 View:






Hierarchy							
Business Transactions							
Name	Application				Business		
	Application Performance	Application Availability	Delays	Failures	Backlog	Volume	
Trade Demo			-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-	1	
Bond			-	-	-	-N/A-	
Bond Form			-	-	-	-N/A-	
Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fund Transfer		-	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-	-N/A-	
Simulation			-	-	-	-N/A-	
Trade		-	-N/A-	-	-N/A-	-N/A-	




Each Business Transaction CI has default KPIs and HIs (health indicators) that define what is monitored for the transaction.

The following table shows the relationship among the default KPIs, Health Indicators and TransactionVision data.

KPI	Contributing Health Indicator	Supporting TransactionVision Data in the Sample
Application Performance 	TransactionVision End-to-end Transaction Average duration or	The average end-to-end Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision End-to-end Transaction Minimum duration or	The minimum end-to-end Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision End-to-end Transaction Maximum duration or	The maximum end-to-end Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision End User Transaction Average duration or	The average end user Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision End User Transaction Minimum duration or	The minimum end user Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision End User Transaction Maximum duration or	The maximum end user Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state

KPI	Contributing Health Indicator	Supporting TransactionVision Data in the Sample
Application Performance (continued)	Backend Transaction Maximum duration or	The maximum backend Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	Backend Transaction Minimum duration or	The minimum backend Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
	Backend Transaction Average duration or	The average backend Response Time of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
Backlog 	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Count	The total Transaction Count (or Volume) of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ been started in the specified time range but not completed ▶ any transaction state

KPI	Contributing Health Indicator	Supporting TransactionVision Data in the Sample
Delays 	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Delayed Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ been started in the specified time range but not completed ▶ a transaction state of Delayed
	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Delayed Rate or	In-process transactions with a state of Delayed divided by total in-process transactions.
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Delayed Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ a transaction state of Delayed
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Delayed Rate	Completed transactions with a state of Delayed divided by total completed transactions.
Exceptions 	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Exception Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ been started in the specified time range but not completed ▶ a transaction state of Exception
	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Exception Rate or	In-process transactions with a state of Exception divided by total in-process transactions.
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Exception Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ a transaction state of Exception
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Exception Rate	Completed transactions with a state of Exception divided by total completed transactions.

KPI	Contributing Health Indicator	Supporting TransactionVision Data in the Sample
Failure 	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Failure Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ been started in the specified time range but not completed ▶ a transaction state of Failure
	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Failure Rate or	In-process transactions with a state of Failure divided by total in-process transactions.
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Failure Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range but not completed ▶ a transaction state of Failure
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Failure Rate	Completed transactions with a state of Failure divided by total completed transactions with a state of Failure.
Value 	TransactionVision In-process Transaction Value or	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ been started in the specified time range but not completed ▶ any transaction state
	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Value	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ any transaction state
Volume 	TransactionVision Completed Transaction Count	The total Value of all instances of the specified Business Transaction CI type that have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ completed in the specified time range ▶ a transaction state of Completed

You can view the Indicators that exist in the BSM deployment environment by selecting **Admin > Service Health > Repositories > Indicators > CI Types > Business Element > Business Transaction**. For more details about the Indicators, see "HI Repository" in Using Service Health.

You can view the KPIs that exist in the BSM deployment environment by selecting **Admin > Service Health > Repositories > KPIs**. For more details about the KPIs, see "KPI Repository" in Using Service Health.

The Transaction States Relevant to Service Health

The transaction state is the current state of the transaction and can be one or more of the following:

State	Description
Successful	The total count of transaction instances, minus the failed count. See Failed below.
Late	Transaction instances with a response time that exceeded the threshold value specified in the transaction tracing properties. Also referred to as delayed.
Failed	Transaction instances that did not meet a success threshold defined by the Failures rule. For example, a stock buy transaction would fail if the account balance was less than \$10,000, which is required to do the purchase, or a margin buy would fail if the account ratio is below a minimum balance threshold. For information about the Failure data rule, see "Transaction Tracing Overview" on page 446.
Transaction Exceptions	Transaction instances that did not follow the expected flow path, as defined by the Exception data rule, see "Transaction Tracing Overview" on page 446.

Transactions can be classified in more than one state category, for example, as both late and as successful.

Drilldowns From Service Health to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies

There are some drilldowns from Service Health to Transaction Management. See *Using Service Health*.

MyBSM

In MyBSM you can create your own workspace based on built-in or custom pages. To those pages, the following components based on Transaction Management reports can be added:

- ▶ Transaction Summary report.
- ▶ The Volume/Response graph of the Transaction Over Time Report.
- ▶ The Volume Analysis graph of the Transaction Over Time Report.
- ▶ The Transaction State graph from the Transaction Over Time Report" in Using Transaction Management.
- ▶ The Transaction Capacity Planning Graph of the Transaction Over Time Report.
- ▶ The Transaction Measurement Correlation Graph of the Transaction Over Time Report.

For more information about MyBSM, see *Using MyBSM*.

Service Level Management and Alerts

Similar to the way that TransactionVision data is used in Service Health, it is used in Service Level Management.

See *Using Service Level Management*.

End User Management

This section includes:

- ▶ "Data Sent From RUM to TransactionVision" on page 307
- ▶ "Drilldowns From RUM Reports to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies" on page 308
- ▶ "Drilldowns From BPM Reports to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies" on page 308

Data Sent From RUM to TransactionVision

RUM data can be sent to TransactionVision. This allows the end user perspective data to be added to the business transaction data collected by TransactionVision.

This integration has the following requirements:

- ▶ The application must be monitored by both RUM and either TransactionVision or HP Diagnostics.
- ▶ Only J2EE Web transactions are eligible.
- ▶ The TransactionVision deployment environment must have an Analyzer enabled for RUM. See "How to Enable Communication Between RUM and TransactionVision" on page 315.

Drilldowns From RUM Reports to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies

The integration between End User Management and TransactionVision helps isolate problems occurring on the server side. In TransactionVision you can identify which parts of a server call are causing long server response times, and see all the events that participate in a server call plus the time taken for each sub-step of the server call.

The following RUM reports provide drilldown links to Transaction Management reports:

Drill From this EUM Report	To this Transaction Management Report:
Action Summary	Transaction Tracking report
Action Over Time	Transaction Tracking report
End Users by Action	Transaction Tracking report
Application Infrastructure by Action	Transaction Tracking report
Action Raw Data	Transaction Tracking report
Triage	Transaction Tracking report
Triage Raw Data	Transaction Tracking report

Drilldowns From BPM Reports to the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies

The following BPM reports provide drilldown links to Transaction Management reports:

Drill From this BPM Report	To this Transaction Management Report:
Triage Raw Data	Transaction Tracking report

The drilldown is based on Business Process Monitor's BPM Profile, BPM Location, and BPM Transaction.

HP Diagnostics

If HP Diagnostics is deployed in the BSM environment, you can drill down to Diagnostics data from some of the Transaction Management reports and topologies. TransactionVision automatically detects when Diagnostics has data on a component, shows it with a special Diagnostics drilldown icon where relevant.

The drilldowns have the following requirements:

- ▶ Applies only to Servlet/JSP components and hosts.
- ▶ The Agent monitoring the applications is configured to act as both a Diagnostics probe and a TransactionVision Agent.
- ▶ Both tracing and monitoring are enabled on the transaction.

For more information about the drilldowns, see "Reports Overview" on page 498.

Business Process Insight

This section includes:

- ▶ "Data Sent by TransactionVision to Business Process Insight" on page 309
- ▶ "Drilldowns Between Business Process Insight and the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies" on page 310
- ▶ "Design-Time Integration with Business Process Insight" on page 310
- ▶ "Run-Time Integration with Business Process Insight" on page 311

Data Sent by TransactionVision to Business Process Insight

You can define rules that define which business transaction events to make available to Business Process Insight. TransactionVision then collects these events and aggregates the data related to the events.

The events and the aggregated data are placed on a JMS queue and are available for Business Process Insight to import into the Model Repository. See the task "How to Send Events to BPI" on page 454.

Drilldowns Between Business Process Insight and the Transaction Management Reports and Topologies

- ▶ Progress to Business Process Insight business processes with data received from TransactionVision business transaction events.
- ▶ Link from details of TransactionVision instances, to the process instance details page within the Business Process Insight Business Process Dashboard.

Design-Time Integration with Business Process Insight

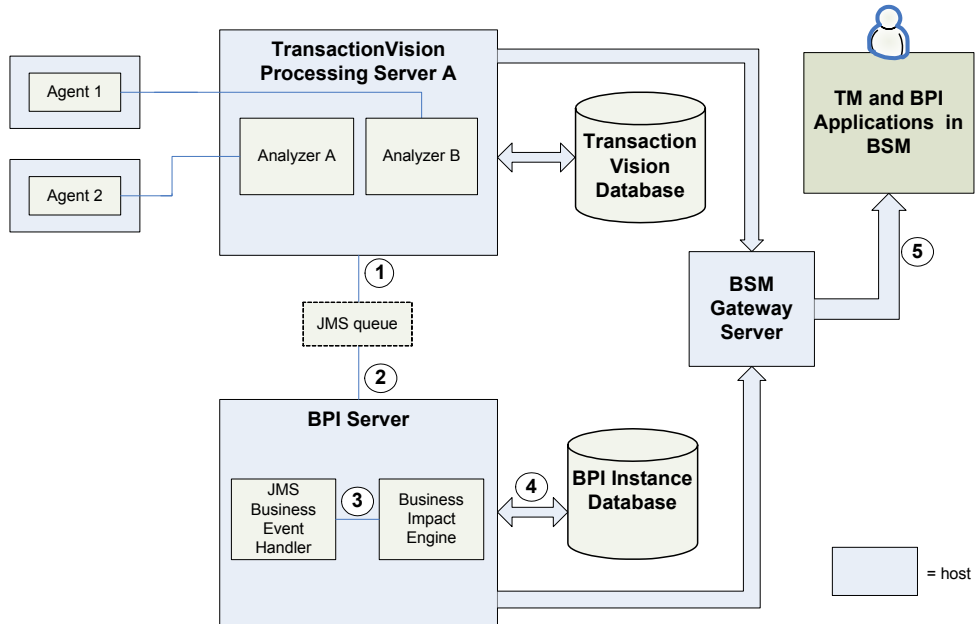
Event and transaction rules are defined to filter the incoming transactions according to your requirements. The required transaction events are placed on the configured Business Process Insight JMS queue.

The event importer component reads the transaction events from the JMS queue and imports them into the Model Repository, where they are available to the Modeler.

You define your processes as usual and create Data definitions, which can then subscribe to the imported Event definitions.

Run-Time Integration with Business Process Insight

When TransactionVision and Business Process Insight are both deployed in the BSM deployment environment, event data flows from each TransactionVision Processing Server to the BPI Server as follows:



The numbered labels in the diagram have the following meaning:

1	Using the BPI rules defined for the business transactions, the TransactionVision Processing Server places the appropriate events on a JMS queue that you have defined. See "Events tab" in "Analyzer Page, Configuration Tab" on page 101. For information about creating BPI rules for business transactions, see "How to Send Events to BPI" on page 454.
2	The JMS Business Event Handler is listening for new events that are arriving on the queue.
3	The JMS Business Event Handler processes the events and sends them to the Business Impact Engine for processing.

4	Details of the process and its progression are stored in the Business Process Insight database as usual.
5	The Business Process Insight application presents the results of the process progression, providing drilldown to the appropriate business transaction events within the Transaction Management reports and topologies.

TransactionVision Data in the BSM Profile Database

The TransactionVision Sample is frequently uploaded to the BSM Profile database where it used for other BSM applications such as Service Health. This data can also be extracted into custom reports by using the BSM API. See *Reports*.

The Sample contains information for each Business Transaction CI, including:

► Transaction name

The Business Transaction CI name. This name is specified when the CI was created. For information about creating Business Transaction CIs, see "How to Create a Business Transaction CI" on page 452.

► Transaction instance response times for completed transactions

Sum of end-to-end response time of transactions instances that completed in the reporting interval and did not have a state of Failed.

The maximum response time of any transactions instance that completed in the reporting interval (failed transaction instances are not eligible) is also included.

The minimum response time of any transactions instance that completed in the reporting interval (failed transaction instances are not eligible) is also included.

For more information about response times, see "Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491.

- ▶ Transaction instance end user response times for completed transactions

If RUM is also providing data about the monitored application:

- ▶ Total end user response time of transactions instances that completed in the reporting interval and did not have a state of Failed.
- ▶ The maximum end user response time of any transactions instance that completed in the reporting interval (failed transaction instances are not eligible) is also included.
- ▶ The minimum response time of any transactions instance that completed in the reporting interval (failed transaction instances are not eligible) is also included.

- ▶ Transaction instance counts for completed transactions

Total numbers of transaction instances that completed in the reporting interval, including subtotals for failed, late, and exception transaction instances.

- ▶ Transaction instance counts for in-process transactions

Total numbers of transaction instances that exist but have not yet completed in the reporting interval, including subtotals for failed, late, and exception transaction instances.

- ▶ Transaction instance values for completed transactions

Total value of transaction instances that completed in the reporting interval, including subtotals for failed, late, and exception transaction instances.

- ▶ Transaction instance values for in-process transactions

Total value of transaction instances that exist but have not yet completed in the reporting interval, including subtotals for failed, late, and exception transaction instances.

- ▶ Customer name

Customer name to which the sample belongs. This is only applicable for HP Software-as-a-Service deployments. For all others it is Default client.

► TV id

The ID for the transaction in TransactionVision.

For details about the fields in the data sample structure, see “Data Sample for TransactionVision” in *Reference Information*.

TransactionVision Data in the ODB

TransactionVision publishes CIs other than Business Transaction CIs.

It publishes information corresponding to the infrastructure elements discovered by TransactionVision agents. These dependencies can then be viewed from the Business Transactions view in System Health.

How TransactionVision Data is Exported to BSM

The TransactionVision Data Samples are sent to BSM through the built-in **BSM Aggregate TV Data Sample** job. Along with other built-in jobs, this job is run by the TransactionVision Job Manager.

The job creates and then delivers aggregate Business Transaction CI data to the BSM Profile database. It queries the TransactionVision database, and every 5 minutes (300 seconds) delivers it to BSM via HTTP Post.

The TransactionVision infrastructure CIs are sent to BSM through the **ODB Population** and **ODB Update** job. These jobs publish and refresh, respectively, the following information about the infrastructure:

- J2EE applications
- J2EE servers on which the J2EE applications reside
- and any machines on which J2EE servers are hosted

This job also creates and reports each dependency relationship between business transactions and corresponding J2EE applications.

For more information about these job, see "Built-in Jobs" on page 274.

Tasks

How to Verify or Modify Communication Between BSM and TransactionVision

- 1 Select **Admin > Transaction Management**.
- 2 (left pane) Click the **TransactionVision** node.
- 3 (right pane) Select **Configuration > BSM Settings** tab.

For information about this tab, see "Configuration Tab, BSM Settings Tab" on page 296.

How to Enable Communication Between RUM and TransactionVision

In the Transaction Management Administration pages:

- 1 Designate one (and only one) Analyzer in the TransactionVision deployment environment to process RUM events. This involves setting the **Do you want to enable this Analyzer for RUM events?** checkbox in the Analyzer wizard. See "Key Configuration Concepts for Analyzers" on page 73.

The built-in RUM Commlink is automatically assigned to the Analyzer. See "Default Communication Links" on page 141.

In the RUM Administration user interface:

- 1 Designate one and only one RUM Engine to connect to the TransactionVision Analyzer from step 1 above.

This involves using the Configuration drop-down menu on the RUM Engine Web console to access the TV Connection Settings. See the *Real User Monitor Administration* PDF.

How to Enable Communication Between BPI and TransactionVision

In the Transaction Management Administration pages:

- 1** Designate a single Analyzer in the TransactionVision deployment environment to process BPI events. This involves setting options in the BPI group in the Analyzer's Configuration Page, Events tab. See "Configuration Tab, Events Tab" on page 105.
- 2** Designate which events you want to export to BPI. See "How to Send Events to BPI" on page 454.

In the BPI Server Administration user interface:

- 1** Specify the JMS Service Provider configuration that matches the values specified on the BPI group in the Analyzer's Configuration Page, Events tab.

If you are using the built-in SonicMQ as the messaging middleware product, the default settings in the JMS Service Provider configuration should apply.

This makes the events automatically available within process definitions.

- 2** In the BPI Modeler, add the events.

For complete details on importing events into Business Process Insight, see *Using Business Process Insight*.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

This section includes the following topics:

"Time Zone On Target Applications Must Be Set Correctly" on page 317

"Samples Not Delivered to BSM" on page 317

Time Zone On Target Applications Must Be Set Correctly

Make sure all components (for example TransactionVision, Real User Monitor, Business Process Monitor) are time synched with BSM, or the data might not be consistent across the different components.

Samples Not Delivered to BSM

When TransactionVision samples are not delivered to BSM check the settings described on the "Configuration Tab, BSM Settings Tab" on page 296.

If you still do not see TransactionVision samples in the BSM applications such as Service Health, you can debug further by turning on tracing. See "How to Modify the Built-in Jobs" on page 275.

10

Administration Utilities

This chapter includes:

Reference

- ▶ AnalyzerManager on page 320
- ▶ ConfigurationTool on page 321
- ▶ CreateSqlScript on page 324
- ▶ DataUtil on page 328
- ▶ DB2Test on page 330
- ▶ DeleteEvents on page 331
- ▶ FlushStatusUtil on page 338
- ▶ ManageQueue on page 339
- ▶ MigrateDB on page 347
- ▶ nanny on page 347
- ▶ OracleTest on page 350
- ▶ PartitionUtil on page 353
- ▶ PassGen on page 354
- ▶ rebind_agent on page 355
- ▶ rebind_tux_sensor on page 356
- ▶ runSupportSnapshot on page 357
- ▶ SetupModule on page 361
- ▶ SQLServerTest on page 362
- ▶ TimeServer on page 363
- ▶ ValidateXml on page 365

Reference

AnalyzerManager

Location:

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/AnalyzerManager.[sh|bat]

Purpose:

Manage the TransactionVision Analyzer service.

Syntax:

```
AnalyzerManager -status -processinfo | -reconfig | -version | -exit [keepcollect] | -debug
on|off |
-trace on|off) | -perf on|off [-host HOST] [-index INDEX]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-status	Reports the current Analyzer status.
-processinfo	Reports the process status of all Analyzers on this host. This also returns Analyzer index which is needed for other options of this utility and for the nanny utility.
-reconfig	Reloads Analyzer configuration settings (classification/logging/all settings) without stopping event collection.
-version	Returns Analyzer version information.
-exit -exit [keepcollect]	The Analyzer stops collecting event data, then the process exits. Use keepcollect to specify that stop messages are not sent to agents and event collection continues.
-debug	Enable or disable the Analyzer in debug mode.
-trace	Enable or disable analyzer trace logging.
- perf	Enable or disable analyzer performance logging.

Option	Description
- host HOST	Name of the host where the Analyzer runs. Can be either name or IP address. Local host is used if not specified.
-index	Index number of the Analyzer to perform the operation against. If no index is specified, then the analyzer with index 1 is used by default.

Examples:

To exit the Analyzer without sending a stop collection message to the agent (so that the agent continues to collect events), use the following command:

```
AnalyzerManager -exit -keepcollect
```

Note that the agent only continues to collect events until the last configuration message has expired, since there will not be any new configuration messages sent by the Analyzer. You can change the configuration message expiry on the Analyzer configuration.

ConfigurationTool

Location:

```
<TVISION_HOME>/bin/ConfigurationTool.[sh|bat]
```

Purpose:

Use this utility to manually send Stop configuration messages to TransactionVision agents. This tool can be used as an emergency means of stopping TransactionVision agents from sending events.

This utility works with WebSphere MQ and SonicMQ event transport providers only.

The database name, database host IP, database schema id, and communication link id are specified to construct the Stop Configuration message. ManageQueue -show_event_ids can be used to examine the events on the event queue to determine what to use for these values.

Syntax:

```
ConfigurationTool [Queue Connection Options] [Configuration Options] <Action>
[Input/Output Options] [Miscellaneous Options]
```

Options:

Option	Description
<Action>	-stop Sends a Stop configuration message to the specified queue.
[Queue Connection Options]	
-qm QUEUEMANAGER	WebSphere MQ queue manager to connect to.
-sonicmq (-s)	SonicMQ server to connect to.
-host (-h) HOST	Host name for client connection to queue manager.
-port (-p) PORT	Listener port for client connection to queue manager.
-channel (-c) CHANNEL	Client connection channel to queue manager.
-username USERNAME	Username to connect with.
-password PASSWORD	Password to connect with.
[Input/Output Options]	
-outputqueue (-oq) QUEUE	Output queue.
[Configuration Options]	
-schema ID NAME	Specifies the schema ID or name to use in the configuration message.
-db_name NAME	Specifies the database name to use in the configuration message. If not specified, the currently defined database name is used.
-db_host IP HOST	Specifies the database host IP or name to use in the configuration message. If not specified, the currently defined database host IP is used.
-commlink ID NAME	Specifies the communication link ID or name to use in the configuration message

Option	Description
[Miscellaneous Options]	
-verbose (-v)	Print verbose output.
-trace (-t)	Enable agent trace logging.

Usage Notes:

In some cases, events continue to be collected from the WMQ Agent despite the fact that collection has been stopped from the TransactionVision user interface. This may be due to orphaned configuration messages on the config queues that had infinite timeout, which would cause them to stay enabled indefinitely. Shutting down the queue managers would resolve the problem, but this is not possible in a production environment.

To clear out the orphaned messages from the configuration queue, and thereby stop event collection use the ConfigurationTool utility to issue an emergency stop message.

CreateSqlScript

Location:

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/CreateSqlScript.[sh|bat]

Purpose:

To create and optionally execute an SQL script to create, drop, import or export a TransactionVision system table or schema table.

Syntax:

```
CreateSqlScript
{-create(-c) | -drop(-d) | -import(-i) | -export(-ex) | -grant(-g) | -dbstats(-ds)}
{-system(-sys) | -schema(-s) SCHEMA | -table(-t) TABLE SCHEMA}
[[-noscript(-n)] -execute(-e)] [-noprompt(-np)]
[-noinsert(-ni)]
[-tablespace(-ts) TABLESPACE] [-dbMove(-m)]
[-fileType(-f) IXF|DEL] [-lobPath(-lp) PATH]
[-noLob(nl)] [-dbproperties(-db) FILE]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-drop (-d)	Drop tables
-create (-c)	Create tables
-execute (-e)	Execute script
-noscript (-n)	No script generation
-noinsert (-ni)	Do not insert initial table rows
-system (-sys)	Create script for system tables
-schema (-s) SCHEMA	Create/drop tables in schema SCHEMA
-table (-t) TABLE SCHEMA	Create/drop table TABLE in schema SCHEMA
-dbMove (-m)	Use db2move to import/export data
-tablespace (-ts) TABLESPACE	Use tablespace TABLESPACE. See "Usage Notes: " on page 326 for information about using this option with an Oracle database.

Option	Description
-dbproperties (-db) FILE	Use Database.properties file FILE.
-dbstats (-ds)	Generates a script for generating the database statistics used by the database optimizer.
-import (-i)	Generates a database import script. To run database scripts, use the command <code>db2 -n -t -f <sql script filename></code> . For a DB2 database, you can combine this option with the <code>-fileType</code> and <code>-lobPath</code> options to customize the data format and the location of LOB. You may NOT combine this option with the <code>-noscript</code> or <code>-execute</code> options.
-export (-ex)	Generates a database export script. To run database scripts, use the command <code>db2 -n -t -f <sql script filename></code> . For a DB2 database, you can combine this option with the <code>-fileType</code> and <code>-lobPath</code> options to customize the data format and the location of LOB. You may NOT combine this option with the <code>-noscript</code> or <code>-execute</code> options.
-fileType (-f) IXF DEL	Specify the DB2 data output file format used for importing/exporting data. The default type is IXF. For the IXF file type, the import/export script uses the LOBFILE option for rows that contain greater than 32K data. For the DEL type, the import/export script exports LOBFILES into a single file (requires FixPack 8).
-lobPath (-lp) PATH	Specifies the directory for DB2 LOBFILES. The default value is the current directory.
-grant (-g)	Generates a script for granting all database privileges required for accessing the tables of the schema to the database user specified in Database.properties (Oracle and DB2 only)
-noLob (-nl)	Do not generate DB2 export/import SQL with LOBINFILE option. This option truncates LOB data to the first 32K bytes.
-noprompt (-np)	Do not prompt for confirmation when dropping tables

Usage Notes:

Note: The TransactionVision Analyzer and UI/Job Server need to be stopped before performing any database imports or exports. This is to avoid causing the database import/exports to fail because of database locks held by the Analyzer or Web application. If a schema is dropped, make sure that there are no users logged in that are using that schema.

When the **-dbstats** option is specified, the generated SQL script updates statistics about the physical characteristics of a table and the associated indexes. These characteristics include metrics like number of records, number of pages, average record length, and so forth. The optimizer uses these statistics when determining access paths to the data.

This SQL script should get executed when a table has had many updates, such as when data is continuously collected into the database by the TransactionVision Analyzer.

It could result in large performance gains in queries made by TransactionVision views and reports, as well as queries made internally by the TransactionVision Analyzer to correlate events.

Alternatively, you can use the database vendor tools (Oracle Enterprise Manager, DB2 Control Center) to regenerate the database statistics.

Note: While the database statistics are being generated the TransactionVision Analyzer processing slows down.

SQL Server does not have the concept of “table spaces,” but the “file group” is a similar concept. Though tables can be distributed to different file groups by using custom DDL scripts, the creation of tables in specific file groups through the Analyzers or CreateSqlScript is not supported.

Examples:

Create system tables with schema as TVISION and execute the procedure without generating SQL script:

```
CreateSqlScript -e -n -c -sys
```

Drop table EVENT in schema PROJECT and execute the procedure without generating SQL script:

```
CreateSqlScript -e -n -d -t EVENT PROJECT
```

 **DataUtil**
Location:

```
<TVISION_HOME>/bin/DataUtil.[sh|bat]
```

Purpose:

Offers various functionality to display and manipulate TransactionVision data stored in the database, and is mainly used for diagnostics purposes. This utility obtains database connection information from the TransactionVision **Database.properties** file.

Syntax:

```
DataUtil -schema(-s) schema [options]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-schema	The database schema.
-localtxn_list(-ltl) pii,seq btxnid	Prints data for all local transactions of a business transaction.
-localtxn_ids(-ltids) pii,seq btxnid	Prints the ids of all local transactions for a business transaction.
-businesstxn_ids(-btids) pii,seq ltxnid	Prints the business transaction id for a local transaction.
-localtxn_events(-ltev) pii,seq ltxnid	Prints data for all events of a local transaction.
-businesstxn_events(-btev) pii,seq btxnid	Prints data for all events of a business transaction.
-localtxn_data(-ltd) pii,seq ltxnid	Prints data for a local transaction.
-businesstxn_data(-btd) pii,seq btxnid	Prints data for a business transaction.
-correlated_events(-ce) pii,seq seqid	Prints out all correlated events for an event.

Option	Description
-eventdetail(-ed) pii,seq seqid {-conv}	Prints out the event XML document for an event (-conv translates object ids into object names).
-userdata(-ud) pii,seq seqid	Prints out the user data for an event.
-sysmodel_object(-smo) objid	Prints the data for a system model object.
-eventid(-eid) seqid	Prints proginst_id and sequence_no for a given seq_id.
-seqid(-sid) pii,seq	Prints seq_id for a given proginst_id and sequence_no.
-counts(-c)	Prints transaction counts.
-row_counts(-rc)	Prints the row count for all schema tables.
-list_schemas(-ls)	Prints out all schema names registered within TransactionVision.
-show_ids(-si)	Prints schema and commlink IDs.
-sql QUERYFILE	Prints out the generated SQL for an XML query document.
-query QUERYFILE	Executes the query specified by the XML query document and returns the resulting <EventList> document.
-clear_txndef	Clears all transaction class and classification data in the database.
-import_txndef INFILE [CLASS_XDM_DIR]	Imports the classes and classification rules contained in the legacy classification rule file INFILE. If an optional XDMDIR is specified, the class attribute values from the XDM files are also imported.
-export_txndef [OUTFILE]	Exports the transaction classes and classification rules to a legacy classification rule file (all schemas).

Option	Description
-export_schema_txndef SCHEMA [OUTFILE]	Exports the transaction classes and classification rules for a specific schema to a legacy classification rule file.
-import_classxdm XDM_DIR	Imports all class attribute values from the transaction class XDM files located in XDM_DIR.
-export_classxdm SCHEMA	Exports all class attribute values for a specific schema to a legacy TransactionClass.xdm file.
-pii	Proginst_id a of an event.
-seq	Sequence_no (primary key) of an event.
-ltxnid	Local_trans_id of a local transaction.
-btxnid	Business_trans_id of a business transaction.

DB2Test

Location:

com.bristol.tvision.admin.DB2Test

Description:

Measures DB2 database INSERT performance.

The utility inserts sample event data into the RAW_EVENT table of the specified schema. Before running the test, create a new schema schema with CreateSqlScript (which can be deleted after running the test). See the *TransactionVision Planning Guide* for details on how to set up the required test environment

Syntax:

```
java com.bristol.tvision.admin.DB2Test databaseName user passwd schema
eventCount eventSize threadCount {-commit n}{-jdbcBatch}
```

Options:

Option	Description
-databaseName	Name of the DB2 Database that contains the schema to be used for the test
-user	DB2 user name
-passwd	DB2 password
-schema	TransactionVision schema in which sample event data will be saved
-eventCount	Number of events to generate
-threadCount	Number of threads to use to generate events
-commit n	Executes every n insert statements as part of a single batch operation. Default is to commit each insert individually.
-jdbcBatch	Use JDBC standard batching

 **DeleteEvents**
Location:

```
<TVISION_HOME>/bin/DeleteEvents.[sh|bat]
```

Purpose:

Allow the user to delete events in EVENT tables and clean up contents in other tables related to deleted events.

The utility (by default) does only delete the event data. In order to clean up other related table data like system model objects and transaction data, use the options `-deletePiis` and `-deleteTxns` described below. If you have deleted event data without these options, you can clean up the remaining data by running the DeleteEvents utility again with the option `-cleanup`.

Syntax:

```

DeleteEvents
-from(-f) TIME -to(-t) TIME | -older(-o) TIME | -newer(-n) TIME
  [-timezone(-tz) TZID] [-businessTxns(-bt) [-state STATE] [-result RESULT]]
  [-keepPiis(-kp)] [-keepTxns(-kt)] [-keepLocalTxns(-klt)]
  [-deleteStats(-ds) [topology(t)] [business(b)]]
  [-threadcount(-tc) THREADS] [-nosplit]

-eventCountLimit(-ecl) MAXCOUNT
  [-businessTxns(-bt) [-state STATE] [-result RESULT]]
  [-keepPiis(-kp)] [-keepTxns(-kt)] [-keepLocalTxns(-klt)]
  [-deleteStats(-ds) [topology(t)] [business(b)]]
  [-threadcount(-tc) THREADS] [-nosplit]

-query(-q) QUERY
  [-keepPiis(-kp)] [-keepTxns(-kt)]

-cleanup(-cl)
  [-sysmodel(-sys)] [-transactions(-txns)]

-event PII SEQNO
-btxn BTXNID

common options:
-schema(-s) SCHEMA
[-commit(-c) COUNT] [-timeout(-ti) MINUTES] [-force(-fc)]
[-loglevel(-log) LOGLEVEL]
    
```

Options:

Option	Description
-keepLocalTxns(-klt)	Do not delete local transactions from the transaction tables. (DEFAULT: keep only business transactions, only applicable if using -keepTxns).
-event PII SEQNO	Delete a single event.
-btxn TXNID	Delete a single business transaction.
-query (-q) QUERY	Specifies the name of the query.

Option	Description
-commit(-c) COUNT	Commit database transactions after the specified COUNT. The default interval is 1000.
-from(-f) STARTTIME	Specifies the start time (Time format = mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.SSS, event time in the time zone you set (your local time zone by default) or, for relative time, n[hr min])
-to(-t) ENDTIME	Specifies the end time (Time format = mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.SSS, event time (your local time zone by default) or, for relative time, n[hr min])
-older (-o) TIME	Deletes events older than the specified time.
-newer (-n) TIME	Deletes events newer than the specified time.
-eventCountLimit (-ecl) MAXCOUNT	Deletes all but the latest MAXCOUNT events.
-minage (-m) HOURS	By default, the DeleteEvents utility does not allow deleting events from the last 48 hours. Use this option to override the default. No events from the last number of hours specified by the HOURS value is to be deleted.
-schema(-s) SCHEMA	Database schema for where events are stored.
-businessTxns (-bt) [-state STATE] [-result RESULT]	Deletes only events of transactions with the specified transaction state or result. State values: -1=UNKNOWN 0=PROCESSING 1=COMPLETED Result values: -1=UNKNOWN 0=FAILED 1=SUCCESS
-deleteStats (-ds) [topology(t)] [business(b)]	Deletes statistics data from the topology or business transaction statistics table. This is optional. The time period specifies the time slices for which statistics are deleted.
-timezone (-z) TZID	Timezone ID (for example, GMT, EST, etc.)

Option	Description
-help(-h)	Displays the usage message.
-keepPiis (-kp)	Do not delete program instance or CICS task objects from the system model table (DEFAULT: off; objects are deleted).
-keepTxns (-kt)	Do not delete transactions from the transaction tables (DEFAULT: off; transactions are deleted).
-cleanup (-cl) -sysmodel (-sys) -transactions (-txns)	Cleans up the system model tables (removes all program instance objects which are no longer referenced) or transaction tables (removes all transaction objects which are no longer referenced). You must specify either system model tables or transactions.
-iterationcount (-it) EVENTS	Maximum number of events to process before cleaning out the system model and transaction tables. The default is 1000.
-timeout (-ti) MINUTES	Force deletion to end after the specified time. The default is 60 minutes.
-force (-fc)	Force deletion to stop immediately after a cancel or timeout. This option is always in effect in timestamp deletion mode (for example, with the -older option).
-loglevel (-log) LOGLEVEL	Log output level. The default is 0.
-threadcount (-tc) THREADS	Number of deletion threads (only applicable if using -older). The default is 4.
-nosplit	Disables deletion of the same table by multiple concurrent threads.
-schema(-s) SCHEMA	Database schema where events are stored.
-commit(-c) COUNT	Number of database operations to execute before committing, default = 1000.

Usage Notes:

This utility operates in three modes: deleting by query mode, deleting by time mode, and cleaning up tables. Therefore, the options are grouped into three sets.

- ▶ Deleting by time options include: `-from`, `-to`, `-older`, `-newer`, `-timezone`, `-keepPiis`, `-keepTxns`, `-deleteStats`, `-businessTxns`, `-state`, `-result` (and `-threadcount`, `-nosplit` if using `-older`). The `-force` option is always in effect when deleting by time.
- ▶ Deleting by query options include: `-query`, `-keepPiis`, `-keepTxns`
- ▶ The cleanup mode options include: `-cleanup`, `-sysmodel`, `-transactions`

Options that can be used in all three modes include: `-c`, `-ti`, `-fc`, `-log`. Otherwise, these sets of options may not be mixed. For example, the following commands are INVALID and result in errors:

```
DeleteEvents -schema MYPROJECT -query MYQUERY -business
DeleteEvents -schema MYPROJECT -query MYQUERY -older 05/15/2003
03:00:00.000
```

Execution of the DeleteEvents utility or setting the Purging options on the Analyzer configuration is processing events is only allowed for the `-older` and `-eventCountLimit` modes in which the Analyzer executes specific code to safeguard against accidental deletion of data in process. But due to the negative impact of deletion on the Analyzer performance it is still not recommended to delete data while the Analyzer is processing. However, sometimes it may not be feasible to shut down the Analyzer while DeleteEvents is running. In that case, make sure that you do not delete transactions for which events are likely to come in.

On many systems, deleting events from 2 days to a week in the past can ensure this scenario does not occur. However, you need to consider the duration of your business transactions to determine a period beyond which events can be deleted. For example, if your business transactions can span a day, do not delete events in the last day, if your business transactions can span a week, do not delete events in the last week while the Analyzer is running. The utility (by default) does not delete any events that are younger than 48 hours. If you are sure that no transaction duration ever exceeds a certain value, you can override this behavior by specifying the option `-minage n`, where `n` is the time buffer to exclude in hours.

Deleting by time mode provides better performance results than deleting by query. The performance of the deletion options can be ordered in the following way:

- 1** Deletion by query (low performance)
- 2** Deletion by time with options `-from/to` or `-newer` (medium performance)
- 3** Deletion based on event count (medium-high performance)
- 4** Deletion by time with option `-older` (high performance)

The deletion by time with option `-older` is able to take advantage of timestamp columns present in the tables and achieves much higher performance than the other methods. Also, it can execute the deletion process with multiple threads (option `-threadcount`), where each thread deletes different portions of the tables at the same time. The default number of threads is 4. You should adjust this option to the number of CPUs (or higher) in your system.

The deletion based on event count (`-eventCountLimit`) has similar performance characteristics as the deletion by time. Internally, the deletion module determines the date from which to delete based on the event count parameter, and then performs a `-older` deletion.

The following conditions may also affect the performance of the `DeleteEvents` utility:

- ▶ Make sure your database log space is sufficient, and adjust the number of uncommitted database operations (option `-commit`) accordingly; otherwise, the deletion process fails running out of logspace. Usually a larger commit count yields better deletion performance.
- ▶ On DB2, you could encounter deadlocks if the deletion is using multiple threads and your database lock storage is low. In that case, please adjust the value of `LOCKLIST` and `MAXLOCKS` accordingly. On Oracle this is of no concern because Oracle never escalates row locks to table locks. Alternately, use the option `-nosplit` to `DeleteEvents`. This disables the concurrent deletion of a single table by multiple threads.

Time formats may be absolute format or relative format. Absolute times are specified as mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss.SSS. Relative times are specified as n[hr|min]. Relative time is offset to the time you run the script. For example “12 hr” means “12 hours before the current time.” You can specify the time in any of the following ways. The descriptions assume that the script was run at 9:00 a.m.

Example	Description
-f 2 hr -t 1 hr	Deletes events from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m.
-o 1 hr	Deletes events that came into the system before 8:00 a.m.
-n 1 hr	Deletes events within the last hour.

Examples:

- 1 Delete everything (event and related data) from schema PROJECT which is older than 72 hours using 2 threads and commit database transactions after 10000 operations:

```
DeleteEvents -schema PROJECT -older 72 hr -kp -kt
-ds b t -tc 2 -c 10000
```

- 2 Delete events from schema PROJECT using query QUERY and commit the database transaction after deletion of every 10 events:

```
DeleteEvents -schema PROJECT -query QUERY -c 10
```

- 3 Delete events from GMT time 11:00AM, July 10, 2003 to GMT time 8:00PM, July 11, 2003:

```
DeleteEvents -from 07/10/2003 11:00:00.000 -to 07/11/2003 20:00:00.000 -z
GMT
```

- 4 Delete events collected before 10 minutes together with statistic data from topology table:

```
DeleteEvents -older 1 hr -minage 1 -statistics t
```

- 5 Delete all but the latest 500,000 events in the schema:

```
DeleteEvents -schema PROJECT -eventCountLimit 500000
```

FlushStatusUtil

Location:

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/FlushStatusUtil.[sh|bat]

Purpose:

Shows and cleans the flush status of transaction analysis data and cached statistics for the Static Component Topology. The status is stored in the database and determines whether recovery is needed when the Analyzer starts. This utility can be used to force Analyzer startup without performing recovery by cleaning the flush status before starting the Analyzer.

Syntax:

```
FlushStatusUtil -schema SCHEMA [-clean]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-schema	The name of the database schema to show or clean the flush status for.
-clean	Clean the current flush status of the analysis data and statistics (default action is 'show'). The Analyzer starts up in a "clean" state without recovery, even though data might be missing in the database. Use this option with extreme caution.

Usage Notes:

Shows and cleans the flush status of transaction analysis data and cached statistics for the Static Component Topology. The status is stored in the database and determines whether recovery is needed when the Analyzer starts.

For cached statistics, the status contains the IDs of the events for which statistics and analysis data are missing in the database.

This utility obtains database connection information from the TransactionVision Database.properties file.

Example Output:

The following output indicates that IDs 7916-8084 and the set of additional IDs are missing statistics and analysis data and need to be recovered at the next startup time:

Last written sequential_id in EVENT_LOOKUP: 8084

DBCACHE flush status:

Last flushed sequential_id: 7915

Additional ids not flushed: 7912,7911,7901,7892,7870,7872

STATISTICS flush status:

Last flushed sequential_id:7915

Additional ids not flushed: 7912,7911,7901,7892,7870,7872

The following output indicates that all statistics and analysis data has been flushed; no recovery is needed:

Last written sequential_id in EVENT_LOOKUP: 9640

DBCACHE flush status:

Last flushed sequential_id: 9640

STATISTICS flush status:

Last flushed sequential_id: 9640

ManageQueue

Location:

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/ManageQueue.[sh|bat]

Purpose:

This utility works with SonicMQ and WebsphereMQ only.

Use this multipurpose tool to manipulate and maintain TransactionVision event queues. This utility allows you to copy, move, and delete messages (usually TransactionVision related, but not limited to) from a queue. The messages can be transferred from the queue to another queue or archived into a jar file that can later be extracted and copied into a queue.

This utility also provides a means to query Analyzer (schema) related database IDs and summarize the contents of an event queue (or other queues).

Syntax:

```
ManageQueue <Action Options> [Queue Connection Options] [Input/Output Options]
[Message Selection Options] [Miscellaneous Options]
```

Options:

Options	Description
Action Options	
-show_db_ids	Display all schema and communication link IDs from the database defined in Database.properties
-show_event_ids	Display all TransactionVision event IDs from a given Input
-copy [SCHEMA COMMLINK]	Copy messages from Input to Output using Message Selection Options. Optionally targets the messages to a new SCHEMA and COMMLINK. If no SCHEMA and COMMLINK are specified, all messages are copied using their original message IDs.
-move [SCHEMA COMMLINK]	Move messages from Input to Output using Message Selection Options. Optionally targets the messages to a new SCHEMA and COMMLINK. If no SCHEMA and COMMLINK are specified, all messages are moved using their original message IDs.
-delete	Deletes messages from Input using Message Selection Options.
Queue Connection Options	
-qm QUEUEMANAGER	Queue manager to connect to
-host (-h) HOST	Host name for client connection to queue manager
-port (-p) PORT	Listener port for client connection to queue manager
-channel (-c) CHANNEL	Client connection channel to queue manager

Options	Description
-username USERNAME	Username to connect with
-password PASSWORD	Password to connect with
Input/Output Options	
-input_file (-if) FILE1 [FILE2...]	Input files
-input_queue (-iq) QUEUE1 [QUEUE2...]	Input queues
-output_file (-of) FILE	Output file
-output_queue (-oq) QUEUE	Output queue
Message Selection Options	
-commlink ID NAME	All TransactionVision events targeted to a given link ID or name
-schema ID NAME	All TransactionVision events targeted to a given schema ID or name
-db_name NAME	All TransactionVision events targeted to a given database name
-db_host IP HOST	All TransactionVision events targeted to a given database host (IP or name)
-erroneous	All messages not recognized as TransactionVision events
-userevents	All messages recognized as TransactionVision User events
-alltv	All messages recognized as TransactionVision events
-otherdbs	All TransactionVision events targeted to databases other than the one defined in Database.properties
-orphaned	All TransactionVision events targeted to schema and/or communication link IDs which no longer exist

Options	Description
-valid	All TransactionVision events targeted to valid schema and communication link IDs
Miscellaneous Option	
-count COUNT	Process a specified limited number of messages.
-verbose (-v)	Print verbose output.
-help	Print usage.

Usage Notes:

The utility takes five different types of options, most of which are optional with the exception to the Action. In addition to the Actions, there are Queue Connection Options which provide information needed to connect to a given queue manager or broker if needed.

Input and Output options are used to copy, move, or delete from a queue or jar file. An output option is only needed if there is a copy or move action performed.

Input Message Selection Options are special options only used in conjunction with the `-input_queue` option. This provides a means for processing the Action on only a subset of the messages on the queue.

Miscellaneous Options provide additional functionality. The `-verbose` option shows additional information during message processing to show progress status, and displays a summary of what was processed at the end of execution. The `-count` option allows you to process only the first given number of events from the Input.

With the use of `-show_event_ids`, you can display a summary listing of all TransactionVision events on a given Input Queue. `ManageQueue` summarizes them by showing a count of each message and which database, schema, and communication link they are targeted for.

The `-show_event_ids` option also determines whether the messages are TransactionVision events with a valid destination (valid target schema and communication link on the defined database) and reports them as “Valid.” Events which are targeted to a schema and/or communication link which no longer exist are shown as “Orphaned.” And events targeted to another database which may or may not be valid are shown as “Other DB.”

The `-show_event_ids` option also shows a count of events not recognized as TransactionVision events as “Erroneous Messages.”

Input and Output can be combinations of queues and/or jar files. The following limitations apply to Input Files:

- ▶ You cannot use `-show_event_ids` with Input Files.
- ▶ You cannot use `-move` with Input Files. Use `-copy` instead.
- ▶ You cannot use `-delete` with Input Files.

When using an Input Queue and/or Output Queue, you must provide Queue Connection Options. For WebSphere MQ, if only a queue manager is specified (`-qm`), server binding is used. For client connections, use `-host`, `-port`, and `-channel`. The `-port` option is optional as the default port is 1414 when using the `-host` and `-channel` options. For SonicMQ, specify the `-sonicmq` option along with `-host` and `-port` to the SonicMQ broker.

ManageQueue only supports connection to one queue manager or broker. If there is a need you transfer messages from a queue on one queue manager or broker to a queue on a different queue manager, use a remote queue or cluster for the destination queue or broker, or transfer the messages to an Output File. Then transfer them from the file to the destination queue.

When using an Input Queue, you can specify Message Selection Options to process only a subset of the messages on the specified Input Queue. There are two types of message selection:

- ▶ Discrete Selectors
 - commlink
 - schema
 - db_name
 - db_host

► Validity Selectors

- erroneous
- alltv
- otherdbs
- orphaned
- valid

In you use any Discrete Selectors, all Validity Selectors are ignored, with the exception of –erroneous because it does not apply to TransactionVision events. Discrete Selectors are ANDed so all Discrete Selectors specified must match in order for the message to be processed.

If no Discrete Selectors are used, the specified Validity Selectors are ORed. All messages matching any of the specified Validity Selectors are processed.

If no selectors are used, all messages are processed.

Any option that requires the user to specify a schema and/or communication link can take either the database ID or name. Surround names containing spaces with quotation marks.

When copying or moving messages to a queue, it may be necessary to specify new targeted schema and communication link IDs or names. This is especially useful when the messages have been orphaned (the targeted schema and/or communication link does not exist anymore). If no schema and communication link is specified, each message’s original event information is used.

When copying or moving messages to a jar file, new schema and communication link IDs or names are not required. If they are specified, they are ignored by ManageQueue.

Examples:

- Remove all messages on the event queue which are not being processed. This includes non-TransactionVision (erroneous) messages and events that are targeted to a schema and/or communication link which no longer exists (orphaned):

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -delete  
-erroneous -orphaned -verbose
```


- Show all messages on the event queue:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -
show_event_ids
```

This command results in output similar to the following:

Count	Database Name	Database Host IP	CommLink ID	Schema ID	Validity
284	TVISION	172.22.22.46	2	1	Other DB
22	TVDB	172.22.22.106	6	1	Orphaned
7	TVDB	172.22.22.106	1	1	Valid
17	TVDB	172.22.22.106	3	2	Valid

- Show all Database IDs:

```
ManageQueue.sh -show_db_ids
```

This command results in output similar to the following:

```
Schemas:
 1: TVISION
 2: TEST
Communication Links:
 1: TVision - tv.qmgr
 3: Test - TransactionVision.qmgr
```

- Connection to WebSphere MQ:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -delete
-erroneous -orphaned -verbose
```

- Connection to TransactionVision SonicMQ:

```
ManageQueue.sh -sonicmq -host win2003 -port 21111 -input_queue
TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -delete -erroneous -orphaned -verbose
```

- Move all TransactionVision events from the TransactionVision Exception Queue to the event queue. Target them to the TVISION schema and the TVision – TransactionVision.qmgr communication link.

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE -
output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move "TVISION" "TVISION -
tv.qmgr" -alltv
or
```

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE -
output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move 1 1 -alltv
```

- ▶ Retarget all events not being collected because they are currently targeted to a schema and/or communication link which no longer exists (orphaned):

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -  
output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move 1 1 -verbose  
or
```

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -  
output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move "TVISION" "TVision - tv.qmgr" -  
verbose
```

- ▶ Move all TransactionVision events from the TransactionVision Exception Queue to their respective event queue. This example assumes that the schema TVISION uses the communication link "TVision - tv.qmgr" which in turn uses TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE, and schema TVISION2 uses communication link "Test - tv.qmgr" which in turn uses TVISION.TEST.QUEUE.

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE -  
output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move -schema "TVISION" -commlink  
"TVision - tv.qmgr"
```

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EXCEPTION.QUEUE -  
output_queue TVISION.TEST.QUEUE -move -schema "TEST" -commlink "Test  
- tv.qmgr"
```

- ▶ Archive all messages on the event queue into a jar file while leaving them on the queue:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -  
output_file events.jar -copy -verbose
```

- ▶ Replay all events stored in a jar file for the TVISION schema to the **TVision** - **tv.qmgr** communication link:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_file events.jar -output_queue  
TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -copy "TVISION" "TVision - tv.qmgr" -verbose
```

or

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_file events.jar -output_queue  
TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -copy 1 1 -verbose
```

 **MigrateDB****Location:**

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/MigrateDB.[sh|bat]

Description:

Migrates database files from an older version of TransactionVision to the current version. This script has to be run after an upgrade installation process. It must be run in a configured TransactionVision environment; the **Database.properties** must be set correctly for communication with the database.

Syntax:

```
MigrateDB
```

 **nanny****Location:**

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/nanny.[sh|bat]

Description:

Manages the services controlled by the Nanny Manager. TransactionVision components such as SonicMQ Domain Manager, SonicMQ Broker, the Analyzer and the UI/Job Server are services which are managed (started/stopped/monitored) by the Nanny Manager.

The Nanny Manager is a service (named HP Business Availability Center) on Windows and a process on UNIX (nannyManager). This nanny utility can be used to find out which components are being managed by the NannyManager.

Syntax:

```
nanny -s <hostname> -p <port> <cmd>
```

Options:

Option	Description
-s <hostname>	Hostname of the host where the Analyzer is installed. It defaults to localhost.
-p <port>	Port of the nanny server. It defaults to 11020.

Option	Description
<cmd>	<p>One of the following commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -disableService <servicename> -enableService <servicename> -getServiceInfo <servicename> -isServiceRunning <servicename> -listAllDisabledServicesNames -listAllServicesNames -listDeadServicesNames -listLiveServicesNames -listServiceInfo -listStartingServicesNames -restartService <servicename> -retrieveNannyManagerHTMLAdapterPort -showStackTrace <servicename> -startAllServices -startService <servicename> -stopAllServices -stopService <servicename> <p>where <servicename> is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> tv_as - TransactionVision UI/Job Server Tomcat Web Service tv_message_broker - TransactionVision SonicMQ Message Broker tv_domain_manager - TransactionVision SonicMQ Domain Manager tv_analyzer - TransactionVision Analyzer

Examples:

To list all services being managed by the Nanny Manager, enter:

```
nanny.bat listAllServiceNames
```

The command generates the following output:

```
Executing: listAllServicesNames Service: on (localhost,11020)  
Result = [tv_as, tv_message_broker, tv_domain_manager, tv_analyzer]
```

The **nanny** utility can enable or disable a component. Once a component is disabled, it is not managed by the NannyManager until it is enabled.

To disable the Analyzer, run the following command:

```
nanny.bat disableService tv_analyzer
```

To enable the Analyzer, run the following command:

```
nanny.bat enableService tv_analyzer
```

The **nanny** utility can also be used to start a component after it has been enabled.

To start the Analyzer component, run the following command:

```
nanny.bat startService tv_analyzer
```

OracleTest

Location:

com.bristol.tvision.admin.OracleTest

Description:

Measures Oracle database INSERT performance.

The utility inserts sample event data into the RAW_EVENT table of the specified schema. Before running the test, create a new schema with CreateSqlScript (which can be deleted after running the test). See the *TransactionVision Planning Guide* for details on how to set up the required test environment

Syntax:

```
java com.bristol.tvision.admin.OracleTest databaseName host port user passwd
schema eventCount eventSize threadCount [-VARCHAR | -BLOB |
-LONGRAW] {-commit n} {-jdbcBatch} {-OracleBatch} {-thin} {-parallel} {-url URL}
```

Options:

Option	Description
-databaseName	Name of the Oracle database that contains the schema to be used for the test.
-host	Name of host system on which the Oracle server exists
-user	Oracle user name
-passwd	Oracle password
-schema	TransactionVision schema in which sample event data will be saved
-eventCount	Number of events to generate
-eventSize	Size of event user data buffer (default is 1024 bytes)
-threadCount	Number of threads to use to generate events
-VARCHAR	Use this option if the RAW_EVENT table has been created with a VARCHAR column definition.
-BLOB	Use this option if the RAW_EVENT table has been created with a BLOB column definition.
-LONGRAW	Use this option if the RAW_EVENT table has been created with a LONGRAW column definition.
-commit n	Executes every <i>n</i> insert statements as part of a single batch operation. Default is to commit each insert individually.
-jdbcBatch	Use JDBC standard batching.
-oracleBatch	Use Oracle update batching
-thin	User thin client driver. Default is to use oci client driver.

Option	Description
-parallel	Use the Oracle INSERT PARALLEL option instead of the standard INSERT INTO.
-url URL	By default, OracleTest will use an appropriate JDBC URL for thin or oci client drivers. However the default may be overwritten by specifying the JDBC URL here.

PartitionUtil

Location:

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/PartitionUtil.[sh|bat]

Description:

Creates an SQL script for adding and dropping table partitions of TransactionVision tables database tables.

This utility only works on tables that were created with the table partitioning options of CreateSqlScript.

Syntax:

```
PartitionUtil -db DBTYPE [-add OPTIONS | -drop OPTIONS]

add OPTIONS (date format: mm/dd/yyyy h:mm [am|pm]):
  -startNo PARTITION_NO -count COUNT -startDate DATE [-localTime]
  -length LENGTH -interval {hours | days | months} -schema SCHEMA

drop OPTIONS:
  -startNo PARTITION_NO -count COUNT -schema SCHEMA
```

Options:

Option	Description
-db	The database type: 'oracle' or 'db2'
-startNo	The start number of the partition to add or drop. Partitions are named PARTn, n = 1,2,... when created via CreateSqlScript
-count	The number of partitions to add or drop
-startDate	The start date for the first partition to add. The format for this date is: mm/dd/yyyy h:mm [am pm]. This time has to be in GMT, unless the option -localTime is used.
-localTime	Allows to specify the start date in local time.
-length	The length for each newly added partition.

Option	Description
-interval	The length unit for each added partition, valid values are 'hours', 'days', 'months'.
-schema	The database schema.

Example:

Generate SQL script for dropping the first two table partitions of schema TRADE:

```
PartitionUtil.bat -db oracle -drop -s TRADE -startNo 1 -count 2
```

Generate SQL script for adding two new partitions spanning one day in tablespace TS1 to schema TRADE. Assumption: five partitions (PART1 - PART5) have already been defined with CreateSqlScript, and the last partition reaches up to 04/01/2010 4:00 pm:

```
PartitionUtil.bat -db oracle -add -s TRADE -startNo 6 -count 2 -length 1 -interval days -startDate "04/01/2010 4:00 pm" -ts TS1
```

 **PassGen**
Location:

TVISON_HOME/bin/PassGen

Description:

A password can be obfuscated by using the PassGen utility.

Syntax:

```
PassGen /system <password>
```

Options:

Option	Description
-password	A string of alpha-numeric characters with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Example:

```
cd <installdir>/bin
$ PassGen /system TheLazyFoxJumpedHigh
```

password:

```
OBF:3q6r3xxz3y3r3xjs3wx03yc63n0r3lbr3vc03wd745893wre44u0413j3kn93zw
y40vi432i44fr3m453m894493439040pc40303kjd419r44na3wx0451h3wir3v6m3
lfr3mwj3yi03wre3xpi3xxz3y3r3q23
```

 **rebind_agent**
Location:

TVISION_HOME/bin/rebind_agent.sh

Description:

This script rebinds the TransactionVision WebSphere MQ Agent on the AIX platform.

In WebSphere MQ support pacs, internal symbols exported from the TransactionVision WebSphere MQ Agent on the AIX platform may change. When an internal symbol that has been exported from the agent library is no longer available in the WebSphere MQ library, the application cannot start and fails with various symbol resolution errors.

Hence, the rebind_sensor script needs to be run whenever a WebSphere MQ support or fix pac is installed.

It modifies the TransactionVision agent libraries in <TVISION_HOME>/lib.

On WebSphere MQ 6.0 and above, this utility needs to be run twice, to instrument the 32-bit libraries and the 64-bit libraries, as follows:

```
$TVISION_HOME/bin/rebind_sensor.sh
$TVISION_HOME/bin/rebind_sensor.sh -64
```

Syntax:

```
rebind_sensor.sh [-v|-s|-h][-64]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-v	Writes errors to the console. The default behavior is to write errors to <TVISION_HOME>/logs/mqsensorbind.log
-s	Uses silent mode, which does not prompt before executing
-h	Displays usage message
-64	Rebinds the 64-bit agent library. The default, when this option is not present, is to rebind the 32-bit library

 **rebind_tux_sensor**
Location:

```
<TVISION_HOME>/bin/rebind_tux_sensor.sh
```

Description:

This script rebinds the TransactionVision BEA Tuxedo agent on the AIX, Solaris and HP-UX platforms.

On HP-UX PA-RISC systems using a 32-bit version of BEA Tuxedo, all Tuxedo applications should be shut down before running the **rebind_tux_sensor.sh** script. This will ensure the script does not encounter any conflicts due to another process using the BEA Tuxedo library.

Syntax:

```
rebind_tux_sensor.sh [-v|-s|-h]
```

Options:

Option	Description
-v	Writes errors to the console. The default behavior is to write errors to <code><TVISION_HOME>/logs/tuxsensorbind.log</code>
-s	Uses silent mode, which does not prompt before executing
-h	Displays usage message

Usage Notes:

The BEA Tuxedo Agent library must be linked to the BEA Tuxedo library using its full path. If this is not done, a BEA Tuxedo application monitored by the TransactionVision agent may fail with errors indicated unresolved library dependencies or unresolved symbols.

Hence, the `rebind_tux_sensor.sh` script needs to be run after TransactionVision agent installation and whenever BEA Tuxedo is upgraded or its installation location is changed.

The `TVISION_HOME` and `TUXDIR` environment variables must be set before running this script. `TUXDIR` should be set to the full absolute path of the BEA Tuxedo Agent installation directory. The script will modify the TransactionVision agent libraries in `<TVISION_HOME>/lib` or `<TVISION_HOME>/lib64` as necessary.

 **runSupportSnapshot**
Location:

```
<Diagnostics_probe_install_dir>/contrib/JASUtilities/snapins/  
runSupportSnapshot.[sh|cmd]
```

Description:

The `runSupportSnapshot` utility creates a `.zip` file containing the entire set of files relevant to troubleshooting one or more instances of the Java agent in a Diagnostics or TransactionVision deployment environment. This `.zip` file is intended for Customer Support.

The `.zip` file contains the following:

- ▶ Files from the `<Diagnostics_probe_install_dir>\etc` directory
- ▶ Files from the `<Diagnostics_probe_install_dir>\log` directory
- ▶ Files from the `<TransactionVision_sensor_install_dir>\config` directory
- ▶ Files from the `<TransactionVision_sensor_install_dir>\logs` directory
- ▶ Property Scanner report, which compares a modified agent directory with the release version, and reports differences between the property files, points files, and for TransactionVision agents only, XML files.
- ▶ Probe or agent instance information, including property settings. For agents running in 1.5 JVMs, environment variables, stack dumps, and class loader information is also included.

Note: If a Diagnostics probe is configured so support SSL, this utility cannot collect the instance information.

Basic Syntax:

This utility uses defaults that apply to most agent environments. Therefore the typical syntax is simply:

```
runSupportSnapshot.[sh|cmd] -console
```

Full Syntax:

This utility also allows you specify options to override the defaults, allowing it to work in non-typical agent environments. This optional syntax is:

```
runSupportSnapshot.[sh|cmd] -console [ -Zipfile ] [ -AddFiles ]  
[ -JAUser ] [ -JAPass ] [ -JAPort ] [ -JACount ]  
[ -FTPSite ] [ -User ] [ -Pass ] [ -RemoteFile ]  
[ -Source1 ] [ -Source2 ] [ -DiffOnly ] [ -SubDirs ] [ -Sort ]
```

Optional Syntax Options:

Option	Description
-ZipFile	The name of the .zip file that is to be created. Default: HPCustomerSupport.zip .
-AddFiles	Any additional directories to include in the .zip. To include all subdirectories of a directory, append an "+" to the directory name.
-JAUser	The user name to be used to access the host on which the Agent is running. Default: admin
-JAPass	The corresponding password. Default: admin
-JAPort	The port on which to start polling for Agent instances. Default: 35000.
-JACount	The maximum number of Java Agent instances on this host for which data will be included in the .zip file. Default: 20.
-FTPSite	The name of the FTP site.
-User	The user name to be used to access the FTP site.
-Pass	The corresponding password.
-Remote File	The remote file name. Prefix the filename with directory path if desired. For example, customer/diag/AgentSnapshot.zip .
-Source1	The etc directory of the current Agent installation. Default: <Java_probe_install_dir>\etc.
-Source2	An archived copy of the out-of-the box etc directory in the directory. Default: An internal directory to the Agent installation.
-DiffOnly	Only display properties with differences (yes or no). Default: Yes
-SubDirs	Specify whether subdirectories are also be compared (yes or no).Default: No.
-Sort	Specify whether the output is sorted by property name (yes or no). Default: No.

Example:

```

> cd C:\MercuryDiagnostics\JavaAgent\DiagnosticsAgent\contrib\JASMUilities
\Snapins
> java -Dcom.hp.javaagent.diagnostics.home="..\..\.." -jar "...\lib\setupModule.jar"
-launchClass com.mercury.opal.javaprobe.setupModule.SetupModule -launchMethod
launchSetupModule -importJarList
probe.jar,org.mortbay.jetty-jdk1.2.jar,javax.servlet.jar,mail.jar,activation.jar
-importJarsFrom "...\lib,lib" -customerSnapshot -console
INFORMATION-> [Looking for Java Agent Instances]: Looking for Java Agent
Instances...please wait...
INFORMATION-> [Java Agent found at http://localhost:35000/inst/
customerSupportSnapshot]: Java Agent Discovery
INFORMATION-> [Creating Probe Information file]: Java Agent Information
INFORMATION-> [Creating Configuration Information file]: Java Agent Configuration
Information
INFORMATION-> [Zip File Created]: Zip file
C:\HPCode\diag_head\javaprobe\build\contrib\JASMUilities\Snapins\HPCustomerSup
portFile.zip Created with length 159215

```

If desired, review the .zip file for any sensitive data before transmitting it to Customer Support.

SetupModule

Location:

```
<java_agent_install_dir>\DiagnosticsAgent\lib
```

where <java_agent_install_dir> refers to the path of your Java Agent installation directory. The default path is **C:\MercuryDiagnostics\JavaAgent** on Windows and **\opt\MercuryDiagnostics\JavaAgent** on UNIX.

Description:

This script starts the Java Agent Setup Module.

Syntax:

```
SetupModule -recordFile name.rec -installFile name.rec -console
```

Options:

Option	Description
-recordFile name.rec	Records
-installFile name.rec	Plays back recording or automates
-console	Launches in console mode

 **SQLServerTest**

Location:

com.bristol.tvision.admin.SQLServerTest

Description:

Measures SQL Server database INSERT performance.

The utility inserts sample event data into the RAW_EVENT table of the specified schema. Before running the test, create a new schema with CreateSqlScript (which can be deleted after running the test).

Syntax:

```
java com.bristol.tvision.admin.SQLServerTest databaseName user passwd schema
eventCount eventSize threadCount {-commit n}{-jdbcBatch}
```

Options:

Option	Description
-databaseName	Name of the SQL Server Database that contains the schema to be used for the test
-user	SQL Server user name
-passwd	SQL Server password
-schema	TransactionVision schema in which sample event data will be saved
-eventCount	Number of events to generate
-threadCount	Number of threads to use to generate events
-commit n	Executes every n insert statements as part of a single batch operation. Default is to commit each insert individually.
-jdbcBatch	Use JDBC standard batching.

Example:

```
AnalyzerManager -stop -host HOST
```

 **TimeServer**
Location:

```
<TVISION_HOME>/bin/TimeServer.[sh|bat]
```

Purpose:

Run the time server stand-alone.

Syntax:

```
TimeServer[.sh|.bat] [PORT]
```

Options:

Option	Description
PORT	Optionally, specify the listening port for the time server to use. The default is 21104.

Usage Notes:

In TIBCO and generic JMS environments, TransactionVision is unable to determine time skew across a communication link using a COA as it can with WebSphere MQ JMS. Instead, a time server reports the current time on the host where it is running. Any TransactionVision component can connect to it via TCP/IP and get the time skew from the current host to the host running the time server.

The Analyzer itself can act as a time server, or it can be run on a different host. To run the time server within the Analyzer, modify the Analyzer.properties file as follows:

- ▶ Set the time_server property to on
- ▶ Optionally, set time_server_port to the listening port you would like it to use. The default port is 21104.

Use the TimeServer utility to run the time server stand-alone.

The time server is configured per communication link found on the Time Server page in the Communication Link Wizard and under the Time Server Definition in the Edit Communication Link page. This definition tells the Analyzer and agents where the tie server is in order to calculate time skew.

 **ValidateXml****Location:**

<TVISION_HOME>/bin/ValidateXml.[sh|bat]

Purpose:

Validates TransactionVision XML configuration files. Currently only the files TransactionDefinition.xml, EventCorrelationDefinition.xml, and LocalTransactionDefinition.xml can be validated. It is necessary to edit the XML file and remove the comments around the DTD declaration.

Syntax:

```
ValidateXML XML_filename
```


11

Agent Error Messages

By default, the agents log informational, error, warning, and trace messages to the local0 facility in the UNIX system log (syslogd), the Windows event log, the z/OS system log (SYSLOG), or the i5/OS user job log.

In the messages below, %s and %1-n represent text strings that are filled in with appropriate information at run time. The message identifiers shown before each message, for example SLDS101E, apply only for agents running under z/OS and do not appear on other platforms.

Identifier	Description
SLDS101E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to allocate space for %s	Out of memory error.
SLDS102E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to reallocate space for %s	Out of memory error.
SLDS103E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to create mutex lock	
SLDS104E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to lock mutex	
SLDS105E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to unlock mutex	
SLDS106E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to destroy mutex lock	
SLDS107E: TransactionVision Agent: error processing %s	
SLDS108E: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot connect to configuration queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.

Identifier	Description
SLDS109E: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot open configuration queue %s on queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS10AE: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot reconnect to queue manager %s after user's MQDISC call: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS10BE: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot reopen configuration queue %s on queue manager %s after user's MQDISC call: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS10CE: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot connect event queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS10DE: TransactionVision Agent: Cannot open event queue %s on queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS10EE: TransactionVision Agent: %d unsuccessful attempts were made to send an event message to queue ('%s' '%s'): %s Continuing to retry every %d ms...	Agent was unable to put an event message to the given event queue. Often, this is a result that occurs if the event queue becomes full if the agent is producing event messages faster than the Analyzer can pull them off the queue. The agent will continue to try to put to the event queue while the Analyzer is catches up. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLDS10FE: TransactionVision Agent: Timed out (%d s) attempting %u times to put event message to queue ('%s' '%s')	Agent was unable to put an event message to the given queue after the stated number of attempts. Often the is a result that occurs if the event queue is full. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.

Identifier	Description
SLDS110I: TransactionVision Agent: successfully put an event message on queue ('%s' '%s') after %d unsuccessful attempts	Informational message stating that the agent has successfully put an event message on the event queue after it had to retry multiple times. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLDS111E: TransactionVision Agent: tried to use invalid handle for putting to event queue ('%s' '%s')	An invalid handle was used to try to put to the event queue. This can occur if an application corrupts or passes a bad Hconn value to subsequent WebSphere MQ calls. The result is no event is sent to the Analyzer.
SLDS112E: TransactionVision Agent: Event message too big for queue ('%s' '%s') max message length. This error is reported only once per event queue and could be occurring more than once. Please increase max message length setting on the event queue.	The event queue max message length size is too small for an event message.
SLDS113W: TransactionVision Agent: attempt to disable crossing exit agent failed	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS114W: TransactionVision Agent: crossing exit agent has been disabled since both are active	If the standard TransactionVision WebSphere MQ Agent library is active, the Crossing Exit Agent is automatically disabled. Only one type of WebSphere MQ Agent can be active at any time.
SLDS115W: TransactionVision Agent: unexpected internal error - Agent turned off.	An internal error has occurred. The WebSphere MQ application will continue to run, but events will no longer be reported.
SLDS116W: TransactionVision Agent: failed to close %s queue '%s' '%s'	

Identifier	Description
SLDS116W: TransactionVision Agent: failed to close %s queue '%s' '%s'	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS117W: TransactionVision Agent: failed to get %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLDS118W: TransactionVision Agent: error removing configuration message from queue ('%s' '%s'): %s	Failed to destructively get an expired or invalid configuration message from the configuration queue because of the specified WebSphere MQ error.
SLDS119W: TransactionVision Agent: cannot extract %s from configuration message	Failed to extract a given field from a configuration message. Possibly an invalid configuration message.
SLDS11AE: TransactionVision Agent: error in communication infrastructure %s: %s	An error occurred with the TransactionVision communication infrastructure. A WebSphere MQ error is included with the error.
SLDS11BI: TransactionVision Agent: errors on queue manager ('%s') will be suppressed until successful communication resumes for this connection.	Informational message indicating that the agent will discontinue logging errors on the specified queue manager until it is able to communicate with the queue manager once again
SLDS11CI: TransactionVision Agent: Successful communication has been made to the queue manager ('%s'). Logging will resume.	Informational trace message indicating that the agent is able to communication with the specified queue manager. Error logging had been suppressed for the queue manager while the agent was unable to communicate with it, but will now resume.
SLDS11DI: TransactionVision Agent: errors on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') will be suppressed until successful communication resumes.	Informational message indicating that the agent will discontinue logging errors on the specified configuration queue until it is able to communicate with the queue once again.

Identifier	Description
SLDS11EI: TransactionVision Agent: Successful communication has been made to the configuration queue ('%s' '%s'). Logging will resume.	Informational trace message indicating that the agent is able to communication with the specified configuration queue. Error logging had been suppressed for the queue while the agent was unable to communicate with it, but will now resume.
SLDS11FW: TransactionVision Agent: failed to unmarshall configuration message.	The agent failed to unmarshall a configuration message. Possibly an invalid configuration message.
SLDS120W: TransactionVision Agent: invalid %s version.	An invalid version of a given WebSphere MQ structure has been encountered when constructing the event message.
SLDS121W: TransactionVision Agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (not minimum configuration message size) (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLMS122W:TransactionVision Agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (configuration length does not match message length) (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLDS123W:TransactionVision Agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (product name incorrect in configuration message) (putting to dead letter queue)	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLDS124W: TransactionVision Agent: unsupported configuration message version found on ('%s' '%s') (putting to dead letter queue)	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLDS125W:TransactionVision Agent: failed to remove configuration message from configuration queue ('%s' '%s') and put to dead letter queue ('%s' '%s'): %s	The agent was unable to remove a configuration message from the configuration queue and place it on the exception message queue. A WebSphere MQ error accompanies this message.

Identifier	Description
SLDS126W: TransactionVision Agent: invalid data range value in configuration message	
SLDS127W: TransactionVision Agent: missing expected token separator in configuration message when parsing %s	
SLDS128W: TransactionVision Agent: missing expected space separator in configuration message when parsing %s	
SLDS129W: TransactionVision Agent: missing expected subsection separator in configuration message when parsing %s	
SLDS12AW: TransactionVision Agent: missing expected section separator in configuration message when parsing %s	
SLDS12BW: TransactionVision Agent: missing expected data range dash in configuration message	
SLDS12CE: TransactionVision Agent: bad checksum for %s	
SLDS12DI: TransactionVision Agent: opening configuration queue '%s' '%s'	Informational trace message.
SLDS12EI: TransactionVision Agent: opening event queue '%s' '%s'	Informational trace message.
SLDS12FI: TransactionVision Agent: got configuration message from '%s' '%s'	Informational trace message.
SLDS130I: TransactionVision Agent: invalidating all previous configuration messages on '%s' '%s' from source analyzer	Informational trace message. Invalidating and removing all configurations from a given Analyzer previous to the configuration message currently being processed.

Identifier	Description
SLDS131I: TransactionVision Agent: invalidating specified configuration message on '%s' '%s' from source analyzer	Informational trace message. Invalidating and removing a given configuration message from a given Analyzer specified by the configuration message currently being processed.
SLDS132I: TransactionVision Agent: removing invalidated configuration message from '%s' '%s' MsgId: %s CorrelId: %s	Informational trace message.
SLDS133I: TransactionVision Agent: removing expired configuration message from '%s' '%s' current GMT: %s expire time: %s MsgId: %s CorrelId: %s	Informational trace message.
SLDS134I: TransactionVision Agent: already have this configuration message from '%s' '%s'	Informational trace message. A duplicate configuration message has been found on the configuration queue.
SLDS135I: TransactionVision Agent: event message (%u bytes) too large for event queue. Removing user data to make event message smaller.	The event will be included in the project, but the user data buffer will not be available.
SLDS136I: TransactionVision Agent: this host ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The host the agent is running on does not match the collection filter criteria for hosts.
SLDS137I: TransactionVision Agent: this user name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The user name associated with the message does not match the collection filter criteria for user names.
SLDS138I: TransactionVision Agent: this program ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The program name of the program using the agent does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS139I: TransactionVision Agent: current time is out of filter start/stop time range: current GMT: %s start time: %s stop time: %s	The current time does not match the collection time specified in the collection filter.

Identifier	Description
SLDS13AI: TransactionVision Agent: this CICS SYSID ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The CICS SYSID does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS13BI: TransactionVision Agent: this CICS transaction id ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The transaction id does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS13CI: TransactionVision Agent: this job name ('%s') and step ('%s') pair does not appear in filter rule	The z/OS Batch job name and step combination does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS13DI: TransactionVision Agent: the job name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The i5/OS job name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS13EI: TransactionVision Agent: the IMS identifier ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The IMS identifier does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS13FI: TransactionVision Agent: the IMS region type ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The IMS region type does not match the collection filter criteria
SLDS140I: TransactionVision Agent: the IMS region identifier ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The IMS region identifier does not match the collection filtering criteria
SLDS141I: TransactionVision Agent: the IMS transaction name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The IMS transaction name does not match the collection filtering criteria.
SLDS142I: TransactionVision Agent: the IMS PSB name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The IMS PSB name does not match the collection filtering criteria.
SLDS143I: TransactionVision Agent: API name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The API name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS144I: TransactionVision Agent: completion code (%u) does not appear in filter rule	The WebSphere MQ API completion code does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS145I: TransactionVision Agent: reason code (%u) does not appear in filter rule	The WebSphere MQ API reason code does not match the collection filter criteria.

Identifier	Description
SLDS146I: TransactionVision Agent: technology ('%s') in configuration does not match this technology ('%s')	The event technology does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS147I: TransactionVision Agent: queue manager does not appear in filter rule: '%s'	The queue manager does not match the data collection filter criteria.
SLDS148I: TransactionVision Agent: queue manager and/or object name does not appear in filter rule: (Conn: '%s') '%s' '%s'	The queue manager or WebSphere MQ object name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS149I: TransactionVision Agent: ReplyTo queue manager and/or queue name does not appear in filter rule: '%s' '%s'	The ReplyTo queue manager or queue name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS14AI: TransactionVision Agent: severity (%d) does not appear in filter rule	The BTTRACE severity does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS14BI: TransactionVision Agent: collection mask does not match %s for %s	The specified entity does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS14EI: TransactionVision Agent: MQCMIT has been filtered out because all other events in the unit of work have been filtered out"	The MQCMIT was filtered out as specified in the collection filter criteria.
SLDS14FI: TransactionVision Agent: Exit part of MQDISC has been filtered out"	The MQDISC exit was filtered out as specified in the collection filter criteria.
SLDS150I: TransactionVision Agent: browsing MQGET has been filtered out	The "Do not send browsing MQGET" option is selected in the collection filter criteria.
SLDS151I: TransactionVision Agent: ignoring unmatched configuration message from '%s' '%s'	Ignoring a configuration message because a standard collection filter criteria did not match with the running agent.
SLDS152I: TransactionVision Agent: creating filter rule from matched configuration message from '%s' '%s' expire time: %s MsgID: %s CorrelId: %s	The agent matches the standard collection filter criteria of a given configuration message.

Identifier	Description
SLDS153I: TransactionVision Agent: removing expired filter rule from memory current GMT: %s expire time: %s	A configuration message that has already been retrieved from the configuration queue has expired.
SLDS154I: putting event message on event queue ('%s' '%s') MsgId: %s CorrelId: %s	Informational trace message.
SLDS155I: Management Initiated for MQSeries API Crossing Exit	Informational trace message.
SLDS156I: TransactionVision Agent: Disabling MQSeries API Crossing Exit	Informational trace message.
SLDS157I: TransactionVision Agent: Enabling MQSeries API Crossing Exit	Informational trace message.
SLDS158I: TransactionVision Agent: SLMC Exiting	Informational trace message.
SLDS159I: TransactionVision Agent: The agent is being used with another TransactionVision component. Please remove the agent path from the library search path before starting the Analyzer or Java Agent.	The system library path environment variable has been set to load the agent instead of the real WebSphere MQ library. This library path should be set only for applications being monitored, but not for the Analyzer or the Servlet, JMS, or EJB Agents.
SLDS15AE: TransactionVision Agent: An unexpected error occurred in an API exit. The agent will be turned off.	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS15BE: TransactionVision Agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off.	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS15CE: TransactionVision Agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. Please contact HP Technology with the stack trace that follows. %s	An internal error has occurred. Contact HP Support, providing the stack trace information that follows the error message.

Identifier	Description
SLDS15DE: TransactionVision Agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. A failure occurred while trying to produce a stack trace: %s%u	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS15EE: TransactionVision Agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. A failure occurred while trying to produce a stack trace: %s	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS15FE: TransactionVision Agent: invalid pointer passed to API exit ('%s'): %s	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS160E: TransactionVision Agent: NULL parameter passed to API exit"	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS161E: TransactionVision Agent: NULL exit parameters passed to API exit	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS162E: TransactionVision Agent: NULL exit user area passed to API exit	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS163E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to register API exit: %d	An internal error has occurred.
SLDS164E: TransactionVision Agent: failed to allocate space for %s, package size=%d,package count=%d,max size=%d.	The agent was unable to allocate sufficient space for the event package because the package size exceeds the maximum size.
SLDS165E: TransactionVision Agent: Failed to connect to queue manager ('%s') for WebSphere MQ object resolution: (%d) %s	The Agent was unable to connect to the specified queue manager.
SLDS166E: TransactionVision Agent: Failed to disconnect from queue manager ('%s') for WebSphere MQ object resolution: (%d) %s	The agent was unable to disconnect from the specified queue manager.

Identifier	Description
SLDS272E: TransactionVision Agent: wrong number of parameters.	The agent command contains an incorrect number of parameters. See the “Configuring the CICS agent,” chapter in the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for instructions on starting and stopping the CICS Agent.
SLDS273E: TransactionVision Agent: input queue manager name (%s) length is bigger than %d (MQ limit).	The specified queue manager name exceeds the allowed length.
SLDS274E: FailMemCDC: E: “%s%03XE %s:TransactionVision Agent: Failed to allocate memory for SLDI.	Out of memory error. The CICS Agent will fail to initialize and stop. Please try to restart the CICS Agent. If the same problem happens, contact HP Support.
SLDS275E: FailMemCCT: E: “%s%03XE %s:TransactionVision Agent: Failed to allocate memory for config table.	Out of memory error. The CICS Agent will fail to initialize and stop. Please try to restart the CICS Agent. If the same problem happens, contact HP Support.
SLDS276E: TransactionVision Agent: Unknown error occurred (type=%d), CICS Agent Driver is shutting down.	
SLDS277I: TransactionVision Agent: The routine that generated abend in CICS Agent Driver is ‘%.80s’, and offset is %08X. Please contact HP Support with the dump information.	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic information included in the message.
SLDS278E: InitFailed: E: “%s%03XE %s: TransactionVision Agent: CICS %s Agent Driver startup failed. QMGR=%s, CONFIGQ=%s.	CICS Agent driver program failed to initialize due to error(s) previous shown.
SLDS279I: TransactionVision Agent: CICS %s Agent Driver startup completed. QMGR=%s, CONFIGQ=%s.	Informational message indicating the CICS Agent Driver startup completed successfully.

Identifier	Description
SLDS27AE: WrongEventType: E: "%s%03XE %s: TransactionVision Agent: Unknown event type (type=%d), skip this event.	The event type is not collectable by the CICS Agent, and the event is skipped.
SLDS27BI: TransactionVision Agent: CICS %s Agent Driver is ending, return code = %d.	Informational message indicating the CICS Agent Driver is ending.
SLDS27CI: TransactionVision Agent: this terminal id ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The terminal ID does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS27DI: TransactionVision Agent: this API type ('%d') does not appear in filter rule	The API type does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS27EI: TransactionVision Agent: this API ('%d') does not appear in filter rule	The API does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS27FI: TransactionVision Agent: this file ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The file does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS280I: TransactionVision Agent: this TD queue ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The TD queue does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS281I: TransactionVision Agent: this TS queue ('%s') does not appear in filter rule	The TS queue does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS282I: TransactionVision Agent: this EIBRESP ('%d') does not appear in filter rule	The response does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLDS400I: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] startup in progress.	Informational message issued in response to a start TransactionVision Manager command or a start agent command, where <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID of the CICS region to monitor.
SLDS401I: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager <i>tvid</i> CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] startup complete.	Informational message issued when TransactionVision Manager startup or agent startup is complete, where <i>tvid</i> is the TVID of the TransactionVision Manager and <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID of the CICS region to monitor.

Identifier	Description
SLDS402I: <i>tvid</i> STOP command received.	Informational message issued in response to a stop TransactionVision Manager command, where <i>tvid</i> is the TVID of the TransactionVision Manager.
SLDS404I: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager <i>tvid</i> CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] termination in progress.	Informational message issued in response to a stop TransactionVision Manager command or a stop Agent command, where <i>tvid</i> is the TVID of the TransactionVision Manager and <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID of the monitored CICS region.
SLDS405I: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager <i>tvid</i> CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] termination complete.	Informational message issued when TransactionVision Manager shutdown or Agent shutdown is complete, where <i>tvid</i> is the TVID of the TransactionVision Manager and <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID of the monitored CICS region.
SLDS406E: No parameters specified on the START command. The TVID parameter is required.	A start TransactionVision Manager command was issued without the required TVID parameter.
SLDS407E: The TVID parameter is missing from the START command.	A start TransactionVision Manager command was issued without the required TVID parameter.
SLDS408E: The TVID specified on the START command contains more than the maximum of 4 characters.	A start TransactionVision Manager command specified an invalid TVID parameter.
SLDS409E: The SYSID parameter is missing from the START command.	An incorrect START command has been issued and the TransactionVision CICS A start agent command was issued without the required SYSID parameter.
SLDS410E: The SYSID specified on the START command contains more than the maximum of 4 characters	A start agent command specified an invalid SYSID parameter.

Identifier	Description
SLDS411E: TVISION <i>tvid</i> TransactionVision Manager already started.	A start TransactionVision Manager command specified a TVID value that matches a running TransactionVision Manager, where <i>tvid</i> is the TVID specified.
SLDS412E: TVISION CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent already started.	A start agent command specified a SYSID value that matches a running agent under control of the same TransactionVision Manager, where <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID specified.
SLDS413E: TVISION CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent already started by another TransactionVision Manager.	A start Agent command specified a SYSID value that matches a running agent under control of a different TransactionVision Manager, where <i>sysid</i> is the SYSID specified.
SLDS415E: TVISION The parameter value specified on the command is less than the required minimum of <i>min_value</i> .	A start Agent command specified a parameter value less than the minimum required, where <i>parameter</i> is the parameter keyword and <i>min_value</i> is the minimum value allowed.
SLDS416E: TVISION The parameter value specified on the command is greater than the maximum allowed of <i>max_value</i> .	A start Agent command specified a parameter value more than the maximum required, where <i>parameter</i> is the parameter keyword and <i>max_value</i> is the maximum value allowed.
SLDS418E: TVISION The parameter value specified on the command contains non-numeric characters.	A start Agent command specified non-numeric characters for a parameter value that is required to be numeric, where <i>parameter</i> is the parameter keyword.
SLDS420E: TVISION Command name, <i>command_name</i> , invalid. Command ignored.	An invalid command was issued, where <i>command_name</i> is the command.

Identifier	Description
SLDS421E: TVISION Command operand, operand_name, invalid for command_name command. Command ignored.	An invalid command operand was specified, where operand_name is operand specified and command_name is the command.
SLDS422E: TVISION Operand value specified on command name or operand that takes no value specification. Command ignored.	A name(value) form was specified on a command when no value was expected for the command or operand name specified.
SLDS423E: TVISION Syntax error - misplaced "(" . Command ignored.	Syntax error.
SLDS424E: TVISION Syntax error - misplaced ")" . Command ignored.	Syntax error.
SLDS425E: TVISION Command input is all spaces. Command ignored.	Syntax error.
SLDS427E: TVISION The agent driver startup procedure name contains more than the maximum of 8 characters.	The value of the DRVRPROC parameter on a start Agent command is invalid.
SLDS428E: TVISION The required operand value for the keyword operand, operand_name, is missing.	A value was not specified for an operand that required a value, where operand_name is the operand name.
SLDS429E: TVISION The required agent type operand is missing.	The Agent type, CICS, was omitted from the command. In this release, CICS is the only Agent type supported but subsequent releases will add other types.
SLDS430E: TVISION Invalid agent type specified.	The only valid agent type in this release is CICS.
SLDS431E: TVISION Unsupported agent type specified.	The only valid agent type in this release is CICS.
SLDS432E: TVISION The required command_name command operand, operand_name, is missing.	A required operand was not specified on the command, where command_name is the command and operand_name is the omitted operand.

Identifier	Description
SLDS440E: TVISION The agent specified on the STOP AGENT command is not started.	A stop Agent command was issued for an agent that is not started.
SLDS441S: TVISION Unable to allocate the minimum size buffer queue. Diagnostic data follow:	This error probably results from an installation limit on the size of data spaces. If not, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLDS442W: TVISION The maximum number of allowed buffer queue blocks specified on the MAXQBLKS startup parameter has been reached. Events may be lost.	The agent required an additional queue block but the maximum allowed was already allocated. When the current queue block is full and the maximum is still allocated, events will be lost.
SLDS443I: TVISION Agent quiescing: <i>n</i> events in buffer queue.	A stop agent command has been issued. The agent will wait until all events in the buffer queue have been retrieved before completing the shutdown.
SLDS445I: TVISION Agent quiesce completed.	All events in the buffer queue have been retrieved in response to an agent stop command. The agent will complete the shutdown.
SLDS446E: TVISION The agent manager component is not started.	This error may be caused by starting the agent driver manually. The agent driver is automatically started by the agent manager and should not be started any other way. If not the case, please contact HP Support.
SLDS448I: TVISION CICS CIC1 Agent statistics: Events in queue: <i>n</i> Events collected: <i>n</i> Events dispatched: <i>n</i> Events_lost: <i>n</i>	Informational message issued at agent shutdown or in response to an INQUIRE command.

Identifier	Description
SLDS449W: TVISION agent events have been lost due to insufficient buffer queue storage.	The agent manager issues this message the first time an event is lost.
SLDS451S: TVISION CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent stall condition detected. Diagnostic data follow:	The Agent manager is quiescing and detects that events are not being retrieved from the buffer queue by the agent driver, where <i>sysid</i> identifies the agent. The agent will exit quiesce mode and complete shutdown. Events in the buffer queue will be lost. Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLDS460I: TVISION Agent exits manager started.	Informational message issued in response to an SLDS transaction or PLTPI processing.
SLDS461I: TVISION Agent exits manager waiting for agent startup.	The agent exits manager has been started but a corresponding agent manager has not.
SLDS462I: TVISION Agent startup completed. Exits monitoring started.	The agent exits manager has detected the startup of a corresponding agent manager.
SLDS463W: TVISION The agent exits manager is already started. Request ignored.	An SLDS transaction was invoked but the agent exits manager is already started.
SLDS464I: TVISION <i>exit_name</i> exit [enabled disabled].	The agent exits manager has enabled or disabled an exit, where <i>exit_name</i> is the name of the exit.
SLDS465I: TVISION Agent exits manager terminated.	An informational message issued when the agent exits manager completes shutdown as a result of an SLDP transaction, PLTSD processing, or the forced disablement of the program start exit.
SLDS466W: TVISION The agent exits manager is not started. Request ignored.	An SLDP or an SLDC transaction was invoked but the exits manager is not started.

Identifier	Description
SLDS467W: TVISION The request (<i>1st parm</i>) was not En(able) or Dis(able).	An SLDC transaction was invoked but the first parameter was invalid.
SLDS468W: TVISION The request (<i>2nd parm</i>) was not: PS, KC, PC, IC, TD, TS, or FC.	An SLDC transaction was invoked but the second parameter was invalid.
SLDS469I TVISION The program start exit (PS) cannot be disabled. The exit is stopped.	An SLDC transaction specified disablement of the program start exit, which must remain enabled for the exits manager to run. The exit is stopped instead.
SLDS498S: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] system error: message handler unavailable. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLDS499S: TVISION [TransactionVision Manager CICS <i>sysid</i> TransactionVision agent] system error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS101E: TransactionVision agent: failed to allocate space for %s	Out of memory error.
SLMS102E: TransactionVision agent: failed to reallocate space for %s	Out of memory error.
SLMS103E: TransactionVision agent: failed to create mutex lock	
SLMS104E: TransactionVision agent: failed to lock mutex	
SLMS105E: TransactionVision agent: failed to unlock mutex	
SLMS106E: TransactionVision agent: failed to destroy mutex lock	
SLMS107E: TransactionVision agent: error processing %s	Error processing given field within a configuration message.

Identifier	Description
SLMS108E: TransactionVision agent: Cannot connect to configuration queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS109E: TransactionVision agent: Cannot open configuration queue %s on queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS10AE: TransactionVision agent: Cannot reconnect to queue manager %s after user's MQDISC call: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS10BE: TransactionVision agent: Cannot reopen configuration queue %s on queue manager %s after user's MQDISC call: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS10CE: TransactionVision agent: Cannot connect event queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS10DE: TransactionVision agent: Cannot open event queue %s on queue manager %s: %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS10EE: TransactionVision agent: %d unsuccessful attempts were made to send an event message to queue ('%s' '%s'): %s Continuing to retry every %d ms...	Agent was unable to put an event message to the given event queue. Often, this is a result that occurs if the event queue becomes full if the agent is producing event messages faster than the Analyzer can pull them off the queue. The agent will continue to try to put to the event queue while the Analyzer is catches up. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.

Identifier	Description
SLMS10FE: TransactionVision agent: Timed out (%d s) attempting %u times to put event message to queue ('%s' '%s')	Agent was unable to put an event message to the given queue after the stated number of attempts. Often this is a result that occurs if the event queue is full. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLMS110I: TransactionVision agent: successfully put an event message on queue ('%s' '%s') after %d unsuccessful attempts	Informational message stating that the agent has successfully put an event message on the event queue after it had to retry multiple times. For information about configuring retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLMS111E: TransactionVision agent: tried to use invalid handle for putting to event queue ('%s' '%s')	An invalid handle was used to try to put to the event queue. This can occur if an application corrupts or passes a bad Hconn value to subsequent WebSphere MQ calls. The result is no event is sent to the Analyzer.
SLMS112E: TransactionVision agent: Event message too big for queue ('%s' '%s') max message length. This error is reported only once per event queue and could be occurring more than once. Please increase max message length setting on the event queue.	The event queue max message length size is too small for an event message. For information about setting maximum message length, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLMS113W: TransactionVision agent: attempt to disable crossing exit agent failed.	An internal error has occurred.
SLMS114W: TransactionVision agent: API Exit Agent has been disabled because the Library agent is active.	If the standard TransactionVision WebSphere MQ Agent library is active, the Crossing Exit Agent is automatically disabled. Only one type of WebSphere MQ Agent can be active at any time.

Identifier	Description
SLMS115W: TransactionVision agent: unexpected internal error - agent turned off.	An internal error has occurred. The WebSphere MQ application will continue to run, but events will no longer be reported.
SLMS116W: TransactionVision agent: failed to close %s queue '%s' '%s'	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS117W: TransactionVision agent: failed to get %s	The specified WebSphere MQ error occurred. See WebSphere MQ documentation for explanation.
SLMS118W: TransactionVision agent: error removing configuration message from queue ('%s' '%s'): %s	Failed to destructively get an expired or invalid configuration message from the configuration queue because of the specified WebSphere MQ error.
SLMS119W: TransactionVision agent: cannot extract %s from configuration message	Failed to extract a given field from a configuration message. Possibly an invalid configuration message.
SLMS11AE: TransactionVision agent: error in communication infrastructure %s: %s	An error occurred with the TransactionVision communication infrastructure. A WebSphere MQ error is included with the error.
SLMS11BI: TransactionVision agent: errors on queue manager ('%s') will be suppressed until successful communication resumes for this connection.	Informational message indicating that the agent will discontinue logging errors on the specified queue manager until it is able to communicate with the queue manager once again.
SLMS11CI: TransactionVision agent: Successful communication has been made to the queue manager ('%s'). Logging will resume.	Informational trace message indicating that the agent is able to communication with the specified queue manager. Error logging had been suppressed for the queue manager while the agent was unable to communicate with it, but will now resume.

Identifier	Description
SLMS11DI: TransactionVision agent: errors on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') will be suppressed until successful communication resumes.	Informational message indicating that the agent will discontinue logging errors on the specified configuration queue until it is able to communicate with the queue once again.
SLMS11EI: TransactionVision agent: Successful communication has been made to the configuration queue ('%s' '%s'). Logging will resume.	Informational trace message indicating that the agent is able to communication with the specified configuration queue. Error logging had been suppressed for the queue while the agent was unable to communicate with it, but will now resume.
SLMS11FW: TransactionVision agent: failed to unmarshall configuration message.	The agent failed to unmarshall a configuration message. Possibly an invalid configuration message.
SLMS120W: TransactionVision agent: invalid %s version.	An invalid version of a given WebSphere MQ structure has been encountered when constructing the event message.
SLMS121W: TransactionVision agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (not minimum configuration message size) (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLMS122W: TransactionVision agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (configuration length does not match message length) (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLMS123W: TransactionVision agent: invalid message on configuration queue ('%s' '%s') (product name incorrect in configuration message) (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.

Identifier	Description
SLMS124W: TransactionVision agent: unsupported configuration message version found on ('%s' '%s') (putting to dead letter queue).	An invalid configuration message has been encountered on the configuration queue. The agent will put the invalid message on the exception message queue.
SLMS125W: TransactionVision agent: failed to remove configuration message from configuration queue ('%s' '%s') and put to dead letter queue ('%s' '%s'): %s.	The agent was unable to remove a configuration message from the configuration queue and place it on the exception message queue. A WebSphere MQ error accompanies this message.
SLMS126W: TransactionVision agent: invalid data range value in configuration message.	
SLMS127W: TransactionVision agent: missing expected token separator in configuration message when parsing %s.	
SLMS128W: TransactionVision agent: missing expected space separator in configuration message when parsing %s.	
SLMS129W: TransactionVision agent: missing expected subsection separator in configuration message when parsing %s.	
SLMS12AW: TransactionVision agent: missing expected section separator in configuration message when parsing %s.	
SLMS12BW: TransactionVision agent: missing expected data range dash in configuration message.	
SLMS12CE: TransactionVision agent: bad checksum for %s.	
SLMS12DI: TransactionVision agent: opening configuration queue '%s' '%s'.	Informational trace message.

Identifier	Description
SLMS12EI: TransactionVision agent: opening event queue '%s' '%s'.	Informational trace message.
SLMS12FI: TransactionVision agent: got configuration message from '%s' '%s'.	Informational trace message.
SLMS130I: TransactionVision agent: invalidating all previous configuration messages on '%s' '%s' from source analyzer.	Informational trace message. Invalidating and removing all configurations from a given Analyzer previous to the configuration message currently being processed.
SLMS131I: TransactionVision agent: invalidating specified configuration message on '%s' '%s' from source analyzer.	Informational trace message. Invalidating and removing a given configuration message from a given Analyzer specified by the configuration message currently being processed.
SLMS132I: TransactionVision agent: removing invalidated configuration message from '%s' '%s' MsgId: %s CorrelId: %s.	Informational trace message.
SLMS133I: TransactionVision agent: removing expired configuration message from '%s' '%s' current GMT: %s expire time: %s MsgId: %s CorrelId: %s.	Informational trace message
SLMS134I: TransactionVision agent: already have this configuration message from '%s' '%s'.	Informational trace message. A duplicate configuration message has been found on the configuration queue.
SLMS135I: TransactionVision agent: event message (%u bytes) too large for event queue. Removing user data to make event message smaller.	The event will be included in the project, but the user data buffer will not be available.
SLMS136I: TransactionVision agent: this host ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The host the agent is running on does not match the collection filter criteria for hosts.

Identifier	Description
SLMS137I: TransactionVision agent: this user name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The user name associated with the message does not match the collection filter criteria for user names.
SLMS138I: TransactionVision agent: this program ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The program name of the program using the agent does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS139I: TransactionVision agent: current time is out of filter start/stop time range: current GMT: %s start time: %s stop time: %s.	The current time does not match the collection time specified in the collection filter.
SLMS13AI: TransactionVision agent: this CICS SYSID ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The CICS SYSID does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS13BI: TransactionVision agent: this CICS transaction id ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The transaction id does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS13CI: TransactionVision agent: this job name ('%s') and step ('%s') pair does not appear in filter rule.	The z/OS Batch job name and step combination does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS13DI: TransactionVision agent: the job name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The i5/OS job name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS13EI: TransactionVision agent: the IMS identifier ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The IMS identifier does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS13FI: TransactionVision agent: the IMS region type ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The IMS region type does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS140I: TransactionVision agent: the IMS region identifier ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The IMS region identifier does not match the collection filtering criteria.
SLMS141I: TransactionVision agent: the IMS transaction name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The IMS transaction name does not match the collection filtering criteria.

Identifier	Description
SLMS142I: TransactionVision agent: the IMS PSB name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The IMS PSB name does not match the collection filtering criteria.
SLMS143I: TransactionVision agent: API name ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The WebSphere MQ API does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS144I: TransactionVision agent: completion code (%u) does not appear in filter rule.	The WebSphere MQ API completion code does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS145I: TransactionVision agent: reason code (%u) does not appear in filter rule.	The WebSphere MQ API reason code does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS146I: TransactionVision agent: technology ('%s') in configuration does not match this technology ('%s').	The event technology does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS147I: TransactionVision agent: queue manager does not appear in filter rule: '%s'.	The queue manager does not match the data collection filter criteria.
SLMS148I: TransactionVision agent: queue manager and/or object name does not appear in filter rule: (Conn: '%s') '%s' '%s'.	The queue manager or WebSphere MQ object name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS149I: TransactionVision agent: ReplyTo queue manager and/or queue name does not appear in filter rule: '%s' '%s'.	The ReplyTo queue manager or queue name does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS14AI: TransactionVision agent: severity (%d) does not appear in filter rule.	The BTTRACE severity does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS14BI: TransactionVision agent: collection mask does not match %s for %s.	The specified entity does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS14EI: TransactionVision agent: MQCMIT has been filtered out because all other events in the unit of work have been filtered out.	The MQCMIT was filtered out as specified in the collection filter criteria.
SLMS14FI: TransactionVision agent: Exit part of MQDISC has been filtered out.	The MQDISC exit was filtered out as specified in the collection filter criteria.

Identifier	Description
SLMS150I: TransactionVision agent: browsing MQGET has been filtered out.	The “Do not send browsing MQGET” option is selected in the collection filter criteria.
SLMS151I: TransactionVision agent: ignoring unmatched configuration message from ‘%s’ ‘%s’.	Ignoring a configuration message because a standard collection filter criteria did not match with the running agent.
SLMS152I: TransactionVision agent: creating filter rule from matched configuration message from ‘%s’ ‘%s’ expire time: %s MsgID: %s Correlld: %s.	The agent matches the standard collection filter criteria of a given configuration message.
SLMS153I: TransactionVision agent: removing expired filter rule from memory current GMT: %s expire time: %s.	A configuration message that has already been retrieved from the configuration queue has expired.
SLMS154I: putting event message on event queue (‘%s’ ‘%s’) Msgld: %s Correlld: %s.	Informational trace message.
SLMS155I: Management Initiated for MQSeries API Crossing Exit.	Informational trace message.
SLMS156I: TransactionVision agent: Disabling MQSeries API Crossing Exit.	Informational trace message.
SLMS157I: TransactionVision agent: Enabling MQSeries API Crossing Exit.	Informational trace message.
SLMS158I: TransactionVision agent: SLMC Exiting.	Informational trace message.
SLMS159I: TransactionVision agent: The agent is being used with another TransactionVision component. Please remove the agent path from the library search path before starting the analyzer or Java Agent.	The system library path environment variable has been set to load the agent instead of the real WebSphere MQ library. This library path should be set only for applications being monitored, but not for the Analyzer or the Servlet, JMS, or EJB Agents.

Identifier	Description
SLMS15AE: TransactionVision agent: An unexpected error occurred in an API exit. The agent will be turned off.	An internal error has occurred.
SLMS15BE: TransactionVision agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off.	An internal error has occurred.
SLMS15CE: TransactionVision agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. Please contact HP Support with the stack trace that follows. %s.	An internal error has occurred.
SLMS15DE: TransactionVision agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. A failure occurred while trying to produce a stack trace: %s%u.	An internal error has occurred.
SLMS15EE: TransactionVision agent: An unexpected error occurred. The agent will be turned off. A failure occurred while trying to produce a stack trace: %s.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS15FE: TransactionVision agent: invalid pointer passed to API exit ('%s'): %s.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS160E: TransactionVision agent: NULL parameter passed to API exit.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS161E: TransactionVision agent: NULL exit parameters passed to API exit.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS162E: TransactionVision agent: NULL exit user area passed to API exit.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS163E: TransactionVision agent: failed to register API exit: %d.	An internal error has occurred
SLMS164E: TransactionVision agent: failed to allocate space for %s, package size=%d,package count=%d,max size=%d.	The agent was unable to allocate sufficient space for the event package because the package size exceeds the maximum size.

Identifier	Description
SLMS165E: TransactionVision agent: Failed to connect to queue manager ('%s') for WebSphere MQ object resolution: (%d) %s.	The agent was unable to connect to the specified queue manager.
SLMS166E: TransactionVision agent: Failed to disconnect from queue manager ('%s') for WebSphere MQ object resolution: (%d) %s.	The agent was unable to disconnect from the specified queue manager.
SLMS201E: TransactionVision agent: cannot initialize MQSeries library.	A general error reporting that the loading and initialization of the real WebSphere MQ library failed. WebSphere MQ may not be properly installed, or the library may not be in the library search path.
SLMS251E: TransactionVision agent: could not connect to queue manager: '%s'.	The agent was unable to connect to the queue manager (a WebSphere MQ message is supplied). For information about setting connection retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLMS252E: TransactionVision agent: could not connect to queue manager '%s': %s The agent will attempt to reconnect after %d seconds. Events may not be collected during this time.	The agent was unable to connect to the queue manager (a WebSphere MQ message is supplied). It will attempt to reconnect, but no events will be collected until it succeeds. For information about setting connection retry attempts, see "Event Options Page" on page 162.
SLMS253E: TransactionVision agent: Error marshalling event data: null pointer '%s'.	
SLMS254E: TransactionVision agent: Unknown error occurred (type=%d), Event Dispatcher is shutting down.	
SLMS255I: TransactionVision agent: The routine that generated abend in Event Dispatcher is '%.80s', and offset is %08X.	

Identifier	Description
SLMS256E: TransactionVision agent: Wrong number of parameters. Please specify Queue Manager name only.	Too many parameters were specified; specify the Queue Manager name only.
SLMS257E: TransactionVision agent: Input queue manager name (%s) length is bigger than %d (MQ limit).	The queue manager name is too long.
SLMS258E: TransactionVision agent: Event Dispatcher initialization failed.	
SLMS259I: TransactionVision agent: Event Dispatcher initialization completed.	Informational trace message.
SLMS25AI: TransactionVision agent: Event Dispatcher is ending as requested by TVISIONB.	Informational trace message.
SLMS25BE: Unknown function ID.	
SLMS25CE: TransactionVision agent: Unknown return code from SLMXGNE.	
SLMS271E: WrongNumberOfParameters: E: %s%03XE %s:TransactionVision agent: wrong number of parameters.	The agent command contains an incorrect number of parameters. See the “Configuring the CICS Agent,” chapter in the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for instructions on starting and stopping the CICS Agent.
SLMS272E: TransactionVision agent: input queue manager name (%s) length is bigger than %d (MQ limit).	The specified queue manager name exceeds the allowed length.
SLMS273E: TransactionVision agent: Failed to allocate memory for SLDI.	Out of memory error. The CICS Agent will fail to initialize and stop. Please try to restart the CICS Agent, if the same problem happens, contact HP support.

Identifier	Description
SLMS274E: TransactionVision agent: Failed to allocate memory for config table.	Out of memory error. The CICS Agent will fail to initialize and stop. Please try to restart the CICS Agent, if the same problem happens, contact HP support.
SLMS275E: TransactionVision agent: Unknown error occurred (type=%d), %s agent Driver is shutting down.	
SLMS276I: TransactionVision agent: The routine that generated abend is '%.80s', and offset is %08X. Please contact HP Support with the dump information.	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic information included in the message.
SLMS277E: TransactionVision agent: %s %s agent Driver startup failed. QMGR=%s, CONFIGQ=%s.	CICS Agent driver program failed to initialize due to error(s) previous shown
SLMS278I: TransactionVision agent: %s %s agent Driver startup completed. QMGR=%s, CONFIGQ=%s.	Informational message indicating the CICS Agent Driver startup completed successfully.
SLMS279E: TransactionVision agent: Unknown event type (type=%d), skip this event.	The event type is not collectable by the CICS Agent, and the event is skipped.
SLMS27AI: TransactionVision agent: %s %s agent Driver is ending, return code = %d.	Informational message indicating the CICS Agent Driver is ending.
SLMS27BI: TransactionVision agent: this terminal id ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The terminal ID does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS27CI: TransactionVision agent: this API type ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The API type does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS27DI: TransactionVision agent: this API ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The API does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS27EI: TransactionVision agent: this file ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The CICS file name does not match the collection filter criteria.

Identifier	Description
SLMS27FI: TransactionVision agent: this TD queue ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The TD queue does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS280I: TransactionVision agent: this TS queue ('%s') does not appear in filter rule.	The TS queue does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS281I: TransactionVision agent: this EIBRESP ('%d') does not appear in filter rule.	The response code does not match the collection filter criteria.
SLMS282E: TransactionVision agent: Null pointer detected for the structure '%s'.	
SLMS283E: TransactionVision agent: Sturcture ID '%s' does not match the expected value '%s'.	
SLMS284E: TransactionVision agent: Internal error. This function '%s' should never be called. Please contact HP Support.	
SLMS301I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: %s.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere MQ Integrator-enabled Agent.
SLMS302I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: inserting attribute '%s'.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere MQ Integrator-enabled Agent.
SLMS303I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: inserting %s terminal entry for terminal '%s'.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.
SLMS304I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: getting attribute by index %d.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.
SLMS305I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: getting attribute '%s'.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.
SLMS306I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: setting attribute '%s' to '%s'.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.

Identifier	Description
SLMS307E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: failed to allocate space for %s.	Out of memory error.
SLMS308E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: failed to initialize %s.	
SLMS309E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: invalid data type for %s.	
SLMS30AE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: failure terminal does not exist.	
SLMS30BE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: out terminal does not exist.	
SLMS30CE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: out terminal is not attached.	
SLMS30DE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: unknown attribute '%s'.	
SLMS30EE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: attribute index %d not found.	
SLMS30FE: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: %s terminal '%s' not found.	
SLMS310I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: loaded TransactionVision agent.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.
SLMS311E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: failed to load TransactionVision agent.	Ensure that the agent is properly installed. See the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for installation instructions.
SLMS312I: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: TransactionVision agent successfully loaded.	Informational message regarding the WebSphere Business Integration-enabled Agent.

Identifier	Description
SLMS313E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: Could not find Path value in the registry. Ensure that the TransactionVision agent is properly installed.	Ensure that the agent is properly installed. See the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for installation and configuration instructions.
SLMS314E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: Could not open TransactionVision agent key in registry. Ensure that the TransactionVision agent is properly installed.	Ensure that the agent is properly installed. See the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for installation and configuration instructions.
SLMS315E: TransactionVision WMQI Agent: could not load TransactionVision agent library ('%s'): %s.	Ensure that the agent is properly installed. See the the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for installation and configuration instructions.
SLMS400I: TVISIONB startup in progress.	Informational message. TVISIONB has been started and startup is in progress. This message should be followed by SLMS401I when startup is complete.
SLMS401I: TVISIONB startup complete.	Informational message. TVISIONB startup is complete and the MQSeries-IMS bridge Agent server component is ready to receive events from the bridge.
SLMS402I: STOP command received.	Informational message. The MQSeries-IMS bridge Agent server component is shutting down. Bridge monitoring is disabled to prevent the sending of further events from the OTMA Input/Output Edit exit routine in the IMS control region(s) and all tasks in the TVISIONB address space are terminated. This message should be followed by SLMS403I when termination is complete. There may be a delay while in-flight events are dispatched.

Identifier	Description
SLMS403I: TVISIONB termination complete.	Informational message. All tasks in the MQSeries-IMS bridge Agent server component have been terminated. The TVISIONB and TVISIOND address spaces have been terminated.
SLMS404I: TVISIONB termination in progress.	TVISIONB is terminating in response to a STOP command or due to an error condition.
SLMS405I: TVISIONB dispatching remaining events in buffer queue.	TVISIONB is in quiesce mode in response to a STOP command. When all events in the buffer queue have been dispatched, TVISIONB termination will complete. The SLMS415I message follows to report the number of events in the buffer queue.
SLMS406I: Immediate TVISIONB termination requested. Events in buffer queue will be lost.	TVISIONB is terminating in response to a STOP IMMED command issued while there are events in the buffer queue. The SLMS415I message follows to report the number of events in the buffer queue.
SLMS410I: TVISIONB MQIMSBGD monitoring disabled.	Response to a DISABLE MQIMSBGD command. MQSeries-IMS bridge monitoring is disabled regardless of Analyzer requests.
SLMS411W: TVISIONB configuration messages have requested MQIMSBGD monitoring, which has been disabled by the system operator. Monitoring will not resume until enabled by the operator.	Warning message issued when configuration messages from an Analyzer request MQSeries-IMS bridge monitoring but monitoring has been disabled by a DISABLE MQIMSBGD command.
SLMS412I: TVISIONB MQIMSBGD monitoring already disabled.	Response to a DISABLE MQIMSBGD command when MQSeries-IMS bridge monitoring has already been disabled by a previous DISABLE MQIMSBGD command.

Identifier	Description
SLMS413I: TVISIONB MQIMSBGD monitoring enabled.	Response to an ENABLE MQIMSBGD command. MQSeries-IMS bridge monitoring is enabled.
SLMS414I: TVISIONB MQIMSBGD monitoring already enabled.	Response to an ENABLE MQIMSBGD command when MQSeries-IMS bridge monitoring is already enabled.
SLMS419E: TVISIONB unable to process command.	An invalid command format or unknown command has been issued or TVISIONB encountered a system error attempting to process a command. If the command is correct, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS420W: Possible TVISIONB stall condition detected. Some requested events may not be collected.	The TVISIONB event recording function is not responding in a timely manner. This condition may be caused by a full TransactionVision event queue because the queue has been defined too small or no Analyzer service is running to relieve the queue. If the event queue is full, expand its size and/or assure that an Analyzer is running. Otherwise, please contact HP Support.
SLMS421S: The event dispatcher task has unexpectedly terminated. TVISIONB will terminate.	TVISIOND is terminating due to an error condition.
SLMS430E: TVISIONB already started.	A second instance of TVISIONB has been started. Only one instance is allowed. The second instance will be terminated.
SLMS431E: The MQSeries queue manager name missing. Please specify as follows: S TVISIONB,QMGR=CSQ1, for example.	The WebSphere MQ queue manager, to which TVISIONB connects to access its configuration and event queues, must be identified at startup.

Identifier	Description
SLMS432E: The MQSeries queue manager name specified on the S TVISIONB command contains more than the maximum of 4 characters.	WebSphere MQ queue manager names on z/OS are limited to four characters.
SLMS433E: The MAXQ size specified on the S TVISIONB command is less than the minimum requirement of 3.	At least 3MB of storage are required for TVISIONB to manage its buffer queue
SLMS434E: The MAXQ size specified on the S TVISIONB command is greater than the maximum allowed of 2046.	The maximum amount of storage that TVISIONB can use to manage its buffer queue is 2046MB (2GB less 1MB).
SLMS435E: The MAXQ size specified on the S TVISIONB command contains non-numeric characters.	The TVISIONB MAXQ parameter must be numeric.
SLMS436E: The MAXQ size specified on the S TVISIONB command contains too many characters.	The TVISIONB MAXQ parameter must contain a maximum of 15 characters.
SLMS438E: The event dispatcher startup procedure name contains more than the maximum of 8 characters.	The EDPROC parameter on the TVISIONB startup command or procedure is incorrect.
SLMS440E: Invalid TVISIONB command entered.	An invalid command format or unknown command has been issued.
SLMS441E: Unknown target of TVISIONB DISABLE command.	A DISABLE command has been issued but the object name specified is unknown. In this version of TransactionVision, the only supported object is MQIMSBGD.
SLMS442E: Unknown target of TVISIONB ENABLE command.	A ENABLE command has been issued but the object name specified is unknown. In this version of TransactionVision, the only supported object is MQIMSBGD.
SLMS450S: TVISIONB ENQ error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.

Identifier	Description
SLMS451S: TVISIONB unable to allocate required storage. Diagnostic data follow:	This may be caused by an too small REGION size for TVISIONB, which requires an address space size of the MAXQ specification plus 1MB. If the REGION size is sufficient, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS452S: TVISIONB unable to release obtained storage. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS453S: TVISIONB ATTACH error. Diagnostic data follow:	This may be caused by a required program module missing from STEPLIB or SSLMLOAD libraries specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure. Please assure that all the modules listed in the installation instructions are located in the appropriate libraries and those libraries are specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure.
SLMS454S: TVISIONB LINK error. Diagnostic data follow:	This may be caused by a required program module missing from STEPLIB or SSLMLOAD libraries specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure. Please assure that all the modules listed in the installation instructions are located in the appropriate libraries and those libraries are specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure. If the setup is correct, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.

Identifier	Description
SLMS455S: TVISIONB LOAD error. Diagnostic data follow:	This may be caused by a required program module missing from STEPLIB or SSLMLOAD libraries specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure. Please assure that all the modules listed in the installation instructions are located in the appropriate libraries and those libraries are specified in the TVISIONB startup procedure. If the setup is correct, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS456S: TVISIONB DELETE error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS457S: TVISIONB OPEN error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS458S: TVISIONB CLOSE error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS459S: TVISIONB BLDL error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS460S: TVISIONB ASCE error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS461S: TVISIONB ASEXT error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS472S: TVISIONB IEANTCR error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS473S: TVISIONB IEANTRT error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS474S: TVISIONB IEANTDL error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.
SLMS475S: TVISIONB ESTAEX error. Diagnostic data follow:	Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.

Identifier	Description
<p>SLMS485S: Insufficient storage available for TVISIONB queue requirements. Diagnostic data follow:</p>	<p>This may be caused by a too small REGION size for TVISIONB, which requires an address space size of the MAXQ specification plus 1MB. This error occurs when TVISIONB attempts to allocate its initial buffer queue space of 2MB during startup. TVISIONB is terminated. If the REGION size is sufficient, please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.</p>
<p>SLMS486W: Insufficient storage available for TVISIONB queue expansion requirements. Events may be lost.</p>	<p>This may be caused by a too small REGION size for TVISIONB, which requires an address space size of the MAXQ specification plus 1MB. This error occurs when TVISIONB attempts to allocate 1MB to expand its buffer queue space within the MAXQ limitation specified at TVISIONB startup. When all already-allocated queue space is exhausted, subsequent events will be discarded. This condition may be caused by a full TransactionVision event queue because the queue has been defined too small or no Analyzer service is running to relieve the queue. If the event queue is full, expand its size and/or assure that an Analyzer is running. If the event queue is not full and the REGION size is sufficient, please contact HP Support.</p>

Identifier	Description
<p>SLMS487W: Insufficient storage available for TVISIONB queue expansion requirements. MAXQ limit reached. Events may be lost.</p>	<p>TVISIONB has used almost all of the buffer queue space allowed by the MAXQ limitation specified at TVISIONB startup. When all allowed queue space is exhausted, subsequent events will be discarded. This condition may be caused by a full TransactionVision event queue because the queue has been defined too small or no Analyzer service is running to relieve the queue. If the event queue is full, expand its size and/or assure that an Analyzer is running. Otherwise, increase the MAXQ specification.</p>
<p>SLMS488S: TVISIONB system stall condition detected. Queued events will be lost.</p>	<p>Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.</p>
<p>SLMS498S: TVISIONB system error. Diagnostic data follow:</p>	<p>Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.</p>
<p>SLMS499S: TVISIONB system error. Diagnostic data follow:</p>	<p>Please contact HP Support and report the diagnostic data included in the message.</p>

12

APIs Monitored by Agents

This chapter includes:

- "CICS Agent" on page 409
- "WebSphere MQ Agent" on page 410
- "WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Agent" on page 411
- "Servlet Technology in the Java Agent" on page 411
- "JMS Technology in the Java Agent" on page 413
- "EJB Technology in the Java Agent" on page 415
- "JDBC Technology in the Java Agent" on page 416
- "BEA Tuxedo Agent" on page 417
- "NonStop TMF Agent" on page 417
- ".Net Agent" on page 418

CICS Agent

The CICS Agent collects events for five groups of CICS APIs: file control, temporary storage, transient data, interval control, and program control. In addition, the CICS Agent collects Task Start, Task End and Program Start events as well.

➤ File Control APIs

APIs: WRITE, REWRITE, READ, STARTBR, RESETBR, READNEXT, READPREV, ENDBR, DELETE, UNLOCK

- ▶ Temporary Storage APIs
WRITEQ TS, READQ TS, DELETEQ TS
- ▶ Transient Data APIs
WRITEQ TD, READQ TD, DELETEQ TD
- ▶ Interval Control APIs
DELAY, START, ATTACH, CANCEL
- ▶ Program Control APIs
LINK, XCTL, RETURN

WebSphere MQ Agent

The WebSphere MQ library, API exit and the z/OS WebSphere MQ Agents collect events from the following MQ APIs.

- ▶ MQBACK
- ▶ MQBEGIN
- ▶ MQCLOSE
- ▶ MQCMIT
- ▶ MQCONN
- ▶ MQCONNX
- ▶ MQDISC
- ▶ MQGET
- ▶ MQINQ
- ▶ MQOPEN
- ▶ MQPUT
- ▶ MQPUT1
- ▶ MQSET
- ▶ MQSUB
- ▶ MQSUBRQ

WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Agent

- MQIMS_BRIDGE_ENTRY
- MQIMS_BRIDGE_EXIT

These are events generated by the WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Agent when a MQ message is received by the MQ-IMS bridge and when a reply is generated by the WebSphere MQ-IMS bridge.

Servlet Technology in the Java Agent

The following servlet classes are instrumented:

- javax.servlet.http.HttpServlet
- org.apache.jasper.runtime.HttpJspBase
- com.ibm.servlet.PageListServlet

The servlet technology tracks the following methods:

```
void doGet(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
           javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doPost(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
            javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doPut(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
           javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void service(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
             javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doDelete(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
              javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doHead(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
            javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doOptions(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
              javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)
```

```
void doTrace(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
            javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)  
  
void init()  
  
void init(javax.servlet.ServletConfig)  
  
void destroy()  
  
void _jspService(javax.servlet.http.HttpServletRequest,  
                javax.servlet.http.HttpServletResponse)  
  
void jspInit()  
  
void jspDestroy()
```

Note: The TRACE and OPTIONS requests are different from the other requests because the servlet container has the following default implementation of these two requests:

- ▶ For TRACE requests, the servlet container returns the whole request string made by the client.
- ▶ For OPTIONS requests, the servlet container returns the list of HTTP requests handled by that particular servlet.

If you do NOT override the doTrace and doOptions methods, TransactionVision is unable to trace these requests, although the client still gets the response.

JMS Technology in the Java Agent

The JMS technology tracks the following methods:

Class:: ConnectionFactory
createConnection
createXAConnection

Class:: TopicConnectionFactory
createTopicConnection
createXATopicConnection

Class:: QueueConnectionFactory
createQueueConnection

Class:: Connection
createConnectionConsumer
createDurableConnectionConsumer
createSession
createXASession
close
start
stop
setExceptionListener

Class:: QueueConnection
createQueueSession
createXAQueueSession

Class:: TopicConnection
createTopicSession
createXATopicSession

Class:: Session
createProducer
createConsumer

Class:: TopicSession
createDurableSubscriber
createPublisher
createSubscriber
unsubscribe
commit
recover
rollback
close

Class:: QueueSession
createBrowser
createReceiver
createSender
commit
recover
rollback
createTemporaryQueue
close

Class:: MessageProducer

Class:: MessageConsumer

Class:: QueueSender
send
close

Class:: TopicPublisher
publish
close

Class:: QueueBrowser
close
getEnumeration

Class:: QueueEnumeration
nextElement
hasMoreElements

Class:: TopicSubscriber
close
receive
setMessageListener

Class:: QueueReceiver
close
receive
setMessageListener

Class:: Message
acknowledge

EJB Technology in the Java Agent

The following EJB classes are instrumented:

- javax.ejb.EntityBean
- javax.ejb.SessionBean
- javax.ejb.MessageDrivenBean
- javax.ejb.EnterpriseBean (parent interface of all three above)

In addition to all business methods defined in public interfaces, the following methods are instrumented:

- ejbCreate()
- ejbPostCreate()
- ejbRemove() (session/entity/message driven bean)
- ejbLoad() (entity bean)
- ejbStore() (entity bean)
- onMessage() (message driven bean)

JDBC Technology in the Java Agent

The JDBC technology monitors the following interfaces and methods:

- Interface `java.sql.CallableStatement`
 - all execute methods
 - all set* methods
- Interface `java.sql.Connection`
 - close
 - commit
 - releaseSavepoint
 - rollback
 - setSavePoint
 - prepareCall
 - prepareStatement
- Interface `java.sql.Driver`
 - connect
- Interface `java.sql.PreparedStatement`
 - execute
 - executeQuery
 - executeUpdate
 - all set* methods
- Interface `java.sql.ResultSet`
 - close
 - deleteRow
 - insertRow
 - refreshRow

- updateRow
- all get* methods
- cursor movement methods (next, first, etc.)
- Interface java.sql.Statement
 - addBatch
 - cancel
 - clearBatch
 - close
 - execute
 - executeBatch
 - executeQuery
 - executeUpdate

BEA Tuxedo Agent

The BEA Tuxedo Agent collects events from the following methods in the ATMI API:

- tpcall
- tpenqueue
- tpdequeue

NonStop TMF Agent

The NonStop TMF Agent monitors the following operations on audited Enscribe files:

- Insert
- Modify
- Delete

.Net Agent

The .NET Agent tracks Webservices in the **ASP.NET** environment. The .NET Agent tracks these Webservice method invocations by instrumenting the .NET code to collect events at the entry and exit of Webservice methods on the server and outgoing Webservice calls on the client.

The .NET Agent also tracks the following:

- ▶ HTTP calls, such as **HTTP_POST**, **HTTP_GET**, **HTTP_PUT** in the ASP.NET environment and **ADO** and .NET remoting outbound client calls and server invocations.
- ▶ NET WCF Client and Service Application calls. Services implemented with WCF similar to how Webservices are tracked in an ASP.NET environment.

13

Troubleshooting

This chapter includes:

- "Enabling SHLIB_PATH on HP-UX" on page 420
- "Displaying Perl and Java Program Names" on page 420
- "Monitoring WebSphere MQ Triggered Programs" on page 420
- "Monitoring Client Applications" on page 422
- "Optimizing Performance" on page 422
- "Running TransactionVision Agents and Analyzers on VMWare Systems" on page 422
- "Missing Events" on page 423
- "Queue Manager or Event Broker Channel Limitations" on page 423
- "Servlet and EJB Technology Problems" on page 423
- "JMS Technology Problems" on page 424
- "Monitored Applications Troubleshooting" on page 425
- "Event Queue Cleanup" on page 425
- "Problems Importing System Tables into a Database" on page 428
- "Connection to Database Is Lost" on page 431
- "Problems Using International Characters" on page 432
- Schemas missing new tables on page 435
- Database Deadlocks in with IBM DB2 Databases on page 435

Enabling SHLIB_PATH on HP-UX

When you run a program on HP-UX, the loader may use the library paths embedded in the program instead of the library paths specified in the **SHLIB_PATH** environment variable. You may use the **chatr** command to check the current settings on a program:

```
chatr executable_name
```

The output of this command may be as follows:

```
shared executable
shared library dynamic path search:
SHLIB_PATH   disabled second
embedded path enabled first /opt/mqm/lib
```

To enable run-time location of the WebSphere MQ Library Agent, you may use the following command to turn on the loader's use of **SHLIB_PATH** as the first paths to search for libraries:

```
chatr +s enable +b enable executable_name
```

Displaying Perl and Java Program Names

By default, the TransactionVision displays Perl or java.exe as the program name for Perl or Java applications. To display the program name, set the **TVISION_REPORT_ARGS** environment variable to any value. To disable this behavior, unset **TVISION_REPORT_ARGS**. This environment variable can be set on any platform except z/OS. On Windows, it must be set to a value other than an empty string.

Monitoring WebSphere MQ Triggered Programs

WebSphere MQ triggered programs on UNIX platforms can be monitored if two conditions are met:

- 1 The runmqtrm trigger monitor is not setuid/gid, or you are running runmqtrm as the mqm user. (This is because the programs started by the setuid/gid runmqtrm ignore any environment variables modifying the path if the user is not the setuid/gid user - the mqm user in this case.)

- 2** You actually trigger a script instead of your program. The script sets the appropriate environment variable (based on the OS platform) to point to the agent and then runs the actual program. For example, on Solaris this script might be:

```
#!/bin/sh
LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/HP/TransactionVision/lib
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH
/usr/local/bin/trigproc "$@"
```

Where /usr/local/bin/trigproc was the program being triggered. The following table shows the appropriate environment variable and default installation directory for each platform:

Platform	Environment Variable	Default Directory
Windows	PATH	C:\Program Files\Hewlett-Packard\TransactionVision Sensor\lib
Sun Solaris	LD_LIBRARY_PATH	/opt/HP/TransactionVision/lib
HP-UX	SHLIB_PATH	/opt/HP/TransactionVision/lib
Linux	LD_LIBRARY_PATH	/opt/HP/TransactionVision/lib
IBM AIX	LIBPATH	/usr/lpp/HP/TransactionVision/lib

Note: The `runmqtrm` trigger monitor program cannot itself be sensed by the agent, because it uses internal WebSphere MQ functions which are not compatible with the agent. To sense the trigger monitor itself, use either the `amqstrg0.c` trigger monitor or build your own using only public WebSphere MQ APIs.

Monitoring Client Applications

If you are monitoring client applications and notice that the WebSphere MQ listener does not generate TransactionVision events when invoked from `inetd`, check the user id and group id of the `mqm` user as follows:

► **id mqm**

```
uid=nnn(mqm) gid=nnn(mqm)
```

Both the user and the group should be `mqm`. If not, the user `mqm` should be added to the group `mqm`. Alternately, you may change the group id on the listener binary to belong to the group that the user `mqm` belongs to.

Optimizing Performance

To achieve optimum performance when using TransactionVision, follow these guidelines:

- Install the Analyzer on a computer that is fast enough to keep up with the rate of incoming messages from agents. For a slower Analyzer host, increase the maximum queue depth on the event queue used for sending event messages from agents to the Analyzer.
- Use data collection filters to restrict event collection to event data absolutely necessary to resolve a particular problem. Be sure to delete the default **Collect All** data collection filter if you define a more restrictive filter, since events that meet any filter are collected by agents.

Running TransactionVision Agents and Analyzers on VMWare Systems

Running TransactionVision agents and Analyzers on VMWare systems can result in inaccurate event times. Because virtual machines work by time-sharing physical hardware, a virtual machine cannot exactly duplicate the timing behavior of a physical machine. This can result in a drift in the time reported by the guest operating system to the TransactionVision agents. The effect of this drift is that for transactions spanning multiple machines, relative transaction times are not accurate. For a detailed description of this issue, see this document on the VMWare website: https://www.vmware.com/pdf/vmware_timekeeping.pdf.

Missing Events

If it appears that events are missing from a schema, first make sure that no data collection filter or query is preventing the events from being collected or displayed. In the data collection filter, if the event retry timeout is set to a value other than `Retry Forever` and the timeout is being met, events are lost.

If the events are still missing and they are from WebSphere MQ, make sure that the WebSphere MQ API call uses a valid `hConn` parameter. The agent uses the `hConn` value to determine which queue manager or event broker to connect to for configuration messages; if this value is invalid, the agent cannot check for configuration messages.

Queue Manager or Event Broker Channel Limitations

`MaxChannels` and `MaxActiveChannels` queue manager or event broker properties have to be set to a reasonable amount for TransactionVision. By default, these properties are not set and there is no limitation. For each active communication link, the TransactionVision Analyzer requires two channels plus one channel for each listening thread defined in the communication link.

If these properties are set too low, the user sees strange behavior such as a partial connection to the communication link. It may at first appear that the Analyzer is connected, but it reports a connection error and puts the communication link in a “Trying to Connect” state. This behavior usually points to a problem with these queue manager or event broker properties not being set properly.

Servlet and EJB Technology Problems

If you are not able to collect servlet or EJB events from your web application, check the following:

- 1** You have run **SensorSetup.sh**(bat) to install the TransactionVision Java Agent on the application server your web application is running on. The Application server name is case sensitive. “Default Server” is different from “default server” or “DefaultServer” (space counts). Run **SensorSetup.sh**(bat) again if needed.
- 2** Check **config/sensor/SensorConfiguration.xml** from your TransactionVision home to make sure the information you provided there is correct and the queue manager or event broker is running. Run **SensorSetup.sh**(bat) to modify the setting if needed.
- 3** Check **sensor.log** in your log file directory to see if there are any errors.
- 4** Check WebSphere’s **system.out** and **system.err** log files to see if there are any errors.

JMS Technology Problems

If you are not able to collect JMS events from stand-alone JMS application, check the following:

- 1** Make sure that file **java\lib\com.ibm.mqjms.jar** is in your TransactionVision home. Run **SensorSetup.sh**(bat) again if it is not there.
- 2** Your **ClassPath** points to **java\lib\com.ibm.mqjms.jar** in TransactionVision home AHEAD of the same file from WebSphere MQ directory.
- 3** Check **config/sensor/SensorConfiguration.xml** from your TransactionVision home to make sure the information you provided there is correct and the queue manager or event broker is running. Run **SensorSetup.sh**(bat) to modify the setting if needed.
- 4** If JMS functions are called from servlets, make sure you answer “YES” to the question “Do you wish to monitor JMS methods along with Servlet methods?” when running **SensorSetup.sh**(bat).

Monitored Applications Troubleshooting

TransactionVision does not require changes to monitored applications. However, applications on the AIX platform may fail after installing a WebSphere MQ support pac. In WebSphere MQ support pacs, internal symbols exported from the TransactionVision WebSphere MQ Agent on the AIX platform may change. When an internal symbol that has been exported from the agent library is no longer available in the WebSphere MQ library, the application cannot start and fails with various symbol resolution errors.

To work around this problem, run the `rebind_sensor` script whenever a WebSphere MQ support pac that modifies the WebSphere MQ libraries (`libmqm.a`, `libmqic.a`, `libmqm_r.a`, `libmqic_r.a`) are modified. For more information about this script, see Administration Utilities on page 319.

Event Queue Cleanup

There may be times when messages that are not being collected by a TransactionVision Analyzer accumulate on the event queue. These events may be targeted for invalid schemas or communication links, or they may be erroneous messages. In either case, you can use the `ManageQueue` utility to remove or replay these messages.

To view a snapshot of the messages on an event queue (TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE on queue manager QMGR1 in this example), enter the following command:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm qmgr1 -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE  
-show_event_ids
```

For complete information about **ManageQueue**, see "ManageQueue" on page 339.

Invalid Schema and Communication Link IDs

Events are targeted for a specific database, schema, and communication link identified within TransactionVision by a unique ID. If a schema is deleted or a communication link is changed, the unique ID no longer exists, and any events still on the event queue that targeted for that schema or communication link are no longer valid.

To display all schema and commlink IDs, enter the following command:

```
EventQueueCleanup -showids
```

To delete events targeted for database schemas or communication links which no longer exist from the queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE on the queue manager QMGR1, enter the following command:

```
ManageQueue.sh -show_db_ids
```

You can also use ManageQueue to replay events targeted for invalid schema or communication link IDs to a new schema and communication link so they can be processed by the Analyzer:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -output_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -move 2 11 -verbose
```

In this example, the schema ID for the new schema is 2 and the communication link ID for the new communication link is 11.

Erroneous Messages

Erroneous messages are messages on the event queue that do not appear to be TransactionVision event messages. Erroneous messages could include messages generated from other applications or WebSphere MQ COA report messages used by communication link time skew tests.

To remove erroneous messages from TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE on queue manager TransactionVision.qmgr, enter the following command:

```
ManageQueue.sh -qm tv.qmgr -input_queue TVISION.EVENT.QUEUE -delete -erroneous -orphaned -verbose
```

Events Not Pulled from Event Queue

Event queues can be shared across Analyzers and communication links. Therefore, events have to be retrieved from the queue based on a specific message ID (correlation ID in the case of Java Agent events).

The following diagram shows the layout of the message ID (correlation ID in the case of Java Agent events) on TransactionVision events.

12 Bytes Database Name	4 Bytes Database Host IP	4 Bytes CommLink ID	4 Bytes Schema ID
---------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

Given an assigned communication link, an Analyzer gets events only by a specific message ID/correlation ID. Therefore, it is possible to have events on the event queue which may never be removed from the queue. Different sceneries can cause this.

WebSphere MQ Anomalies

TransactionVision events are not the only kinds of messages that may appear on an event queue.

For client connections to a host other than the one running the agent, TransactionVision uses WebSphere MQ Confirmation of Arrival (COA) messages to determine time skew across communication links. This means that a COA request message is sent to the configuration queue, and the COA report is sent back on the event queue.

If a remote (using multiple queue managers or event brokers) communication link is being used, the COA report has to travel across a WebSphere MQ channel to reach the final event queue destination. If there are problems in the WebSphere MQ environment (for example, the channel is down), the Analyzer may timeout waiting for a COA report message. If the WebSphere MQ problem is later fixed, the COA report message may finally arrive in the event queue. This COA report message is never removed from the event queue, because the Analyzer has given up on it.

There is also the possibility of other WebSphere MQ applications maliciously or accidentally putting messages on the TransactionVision event queue. The Analyzer ignores these because they are most likely not to have a matching message ID/correlation ID it is looking for, and therefore remain on the event queue indefinitely.

Problems Importing System Tables into a Database

Oracle

The referential constraints of TransactionVision system tables prevent Oracle data import utility from loading data into existing tables. The Oracle data import utility returns an error similar to the following example:

```
IMP-00019: row rejected due to ORACLE error 2291
IMP-00003: ORACLE error 2291 encountered
ORA-02291: integrity constraint (TVISION.FK1_FILTER) violated - parent key not found
Column 1 17
Column 2 Collect All
Column 3 16
Column 4 00540001020C0000000100000001000000179F0700008ADC00... 0 rows
imported
```

If you encounter this error, disable the constraints, import the data, and then re-enable the constraints.

For more information, see the following Oracle document:

http://download-west.oracle.com/docs/cd/A91202_01/901_doc/server.901/a90192/ch02.htm#1005094

Disabling Referential Constraints

To disable the referential constraints, use the following SQL commands:

```
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK DISABLE CONSTRAINT
FK2_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA DISABLE CONSTRAINT
FK2_ANLZ_SCHEMA;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER DISABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_LINK_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER DISABLE CONSTRAINT FK2_LINK_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.FILTER DISABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT DISABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_PROJECT;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT_COMMLINK DISABLE CONSTRAINT
FK1_PROJ_LINK;
alter table TVISION.QUERY DISABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_QUERY;
```

Re-enabling Referential Constraints

To re-enable the referential constraints after importing the data, use the following SQL commands:

```
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK ENABLE CONSTRAINT
FK2_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA ENABLE CONSTRAINT
FK2_ANLZ_SCHEMA;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER ENABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_LINK_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER ENABLE CONSTRAINT FK2_LINK_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.FILTER ENABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_FILTER;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT ENABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_PROJECT;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT_COMMLINK ENABLE CONSTRAINT
FK1_PROJ_LINK;
alter table TVISION.QUERY ENABLE CONSTRAINT FK1_QUERY;
```

DB2

When importing system tables into a DB2 database, some tables may be placed in a Check Pending state. To resolve this problem, disable the constraints, import the data, and then re-enable the constraints.

Disabling Referential Constraints

To disable the referential constraints, use the following SQL commands:

```
alter table tvision.analyzer_proj_commlink alter FOREIGN KEY fk2_anlz_proj_link NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_ANLZ_SCHEMA NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_ANLZ_SCHEMA NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_LINK_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_LINK_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_PROJECT NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_PROJ_LINK NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.QUERY alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_QUERY NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.STORAGE alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_STORAGE NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.REPORT_PARAMETERS alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_REP_PARMS NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.JOB_STATUS alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_JOB_ID NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_LINK_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_LINK_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK3_LINK_FILTER NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK NOT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK NOT ENFORCED;
```

Re-enabling Referential Constraints

To re-enable the referential constraints after importing the data, use the following SQL commands:

```
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY
fk2_anlz_proj_link ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_ANLZ_SCHEMA
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_SCHEMA alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_ANLZ_SCHEMA
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_LINK_FILTER
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_LINK_FILTER
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_FILTER ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_PROJECT ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.PROJECT_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_PROJ_LINK
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.QUERY alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_QUERY ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.STORAGE alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_STORAGE ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.REPORT_PARAMETERS alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_REP_PARMS
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.JOB_STATUS alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_JOB_ID ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK1_LINK_FILTER
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK2_LINK_FILTER
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.COMMLINK_FILTER alter FOREIGN KEY FK3_LINK_FILTER
ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY
FK1_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK ENFORCED;
alter table TVISION.ANALYZER_PROJ_COMMLINK alter FOREIGN KEY
FK2_ANLZ_PROJ_LINK ENFORCED;
```

Connection to Database Is Lost

If the connection to the TransactionVision database is lost, the following message is displayed:

"TransactionVision Error: The connection to the TransactionVision database has been lost. Please ensure that the database is accessible, and then re-login to BSM again."

In some cases, making sure the database is accessible and re-logging into HP Business Service Management does not resolve the problem. In these cases, the problem can be resolved by first closing the browser window and then logging into Business Availability Center again.

Problems Using International Characters

See Processing Server Page, Configuration Tab on page 62 for instructions on how to configure TransactionVision and your DBMS to store and display unicode data.

Garbage Characters in Database Column Values

The most likely cause of this problem is inserting Unicode characters into a database that has not been created as a UTF-8 database. If your user data contains any Unicode that gets mapped to database tables, you must create the database with the UTF-8 code set.

Value Too Large For Column Exceptions

Database exceptions during event processing reporting that the inserted value is too large for the column indicates that, for custom XDM columns, a corresponding table column might not have been generated large enough to accommodate the number of characters specified in the XDM definition. To resolve this problem, set the attribute `unicode=true` on the column.

Unable to Make a Client Connection to a Queue Manager or Event Broker Using an International Character Set

The problem indicates that the queue manager or event broker is using a coded character set identifier (CCSID) of mixed mode character set (for example, Shift-JIS or another double-byte character set) and the CCSID has not been set correctly.

Agent Configuration Queue Manager or Event Broker

The CCSID of the queue manager or event broker should be set during `SensorSetup`. If you are , you may see the following errors in the `sensor.log` file:

```
2006-03-10 10:17:23,218 [Thread-1] FATAL sensorLog - TransactionVision
Error(FailedToCreateTransportSessionForListener): Failed to create a transport session
for Sensor configuration listener.
```

```
2006-03-10 10:17:23,218 [Thread-1] FATAL sensorLog - TransactionVision
Error(TransportConnectFailed): Failed to connect ('jpsvr.tv1.manager' 'queue:///
TVISION.CONFIGURATION.QUEUE?priority=-1&persistence=-1&targetClient=1').
(2195) Unexpected error occurred.
```

```
2006-03-10 10:17:23,218 [Thread-1] FATAL sensorLog - MQJMS2005: failed to create
MQQueueManager for 'bristol-jpsvr:jpsvr.tv1.manager'
```

```
2006-03-10 10:17:23,218 [Thread-1] FATAL sensorLog -
javax.jms.JMSEException: MQJMS2005: failed to create MQQueueManager for
'bristol-jpsvr:jpsvr.tv1.manager'
```

```
at com.ibm.mq.jms.services.ConfigEnvironment.
newException(ConfigEnvironment.java:546)
at com.ibm.mq.jms.MQConnection.createQM(MQConnection.
java:1450)
at com.ibm.mq.jms.MQConnection.createQMNonXA(MQConnection.
java:960)
at com.ibm.mq.jms.MQQueueConnection.<init>(MQQueueConnection.
java:159)
at com.ibm.mq.jms.MQQueueConnection.<init>(MQQueueConnection.
java:77)
at com.ibm.mq.jms.MQQueueConnectionFactory.createQueue
Connection(MQQueueConnectionFactory.java:142)
at com.bristol.tvision.transport.MQJMSTransportSession.
connect(MQJMSTransportSession.java:156)
at com.bristol.tvision.sensor.configurationmgr.Configuration
ListenerThread.run(ConfigurationListenerThread.java:196)
```

To resolve this problem:

- 1 Run the following command to identify the CCSID of the target queue manager or event broker:

```
echo display qmgr ccsid | runmqsc <sensor_config_qmgr>
```

- 2 Re-run `SensorSetup` and enter the correct CCSID.

Analyzer Configuration Queue Manager or Event Broker

The CCSID of the queue manager or event broker should be set in the communication link. If you are unable to make a client connection to the Analyzer configuration queue manager or event broker, you may see the following errors in the **AppLog** file:

```

2006-03-10 10:44:44,718 [ConfigurationThread (id=10,action=timeskew)] FATAL
AppLog - TransactionVision Fatal(MQConnectionFailed): Failed to connect
('jpsvr.tv1.manager'): (2195) Unexpected error occurred.
2006-03-10 10:44:44,718 [ConfigurationThread (id=10,action=timeskew)] FATAL
AppLog -
com.ibm.mq.MQException: MQJE001: Completion Code 2, Reason 2195
at com.ibm.mq.MQManagedConnectionJ11.<init>
  (MQManagedConnectionJ11.java:172)
at com.ibm.mq.MQClientManagedConnectionFactoryJ11.
  _createManagedConnection(MQClientManagedConnection
  FactoryJ11.java:270)
at com.ibm.mq.MQClientManagedConnectionFactoryJ11.
  createManagedConnection(MQClientManagedConnection
  FactoryJ11.java:290)
at com.ibm.mq.StoredManagedConnection.<init>
  (StoredManagedConnection.java:80)
at com.ibm.mq.MQSimpleConnectionManager.allocate
  Connection (MQSimpleConnectionManager.java:150)
at com.ibm.mq.MQQueueManager.obtainBaseMQQueueManager
  (MQQueueManager.java:682)
at com.ibm.mq.MQQueueManager.construct(MQQueueManager.
  java:620)
at com.ibm.mq.MQQueueManager.<init>(MQQueueManager.
  java:393)
at com.bristol.tvision.services.collection.
  MQConfigurationThread.createConnection(MQConfiguration
  Thread.java:356)
at com.bristol.tvision.services.collection.
  MQConfigurationThread.getTimeSkew(MQConfiguration
  Thread.java:218)
at com.bristol.tvision.services.collection.Configuration
  Thread.run(ConfigurationThread.java:141)

```

To resolve this problem:

- 1 Run the following command to identify the CCSID of the target queue manager or event broker:

```
echo display qmgr ccsid | runmqsc <analyzer_config_qmgr>
```

- 2 Edit the communication link to set the correct CCSID.

Schemas missing new tables

When a new XDM file containing XML mappings to new tables is added, older schemas not containing these new tables fail to get loaded by TransactionVision. To work around this, add the new tables to the older schemas with the CreateSqlScript as follows:

```
CreateSqlScript[.sh|.bat] -c -e -t table-name schema-name
```

Database Deadlocks in with IBM DB2 Databases

NOTE: Multiple threads performing concurrent database operations along with a DB2 behavior called Next Row Locking may lead to database deadlocks. To avoid deadlocks when using multiple event-processing threads, set the DB2 variable DB2_RR_TO_RS to ON with the following command:

```
db2set DB2_RR_TO_RS=ON
```

This setting is only effective after a DB2 restart. It affects all DB2 applications and cannot be used if other non-TransactionVision applications that require “Repeatable Read” semantics (Transaction Isolation Level RR) are using the same DB2 instance. If other applications using the same instance require “Repeatable Read” semantics, you must either create a separate DB2 instance for TransactionVision or set the number of event collection threads to 1.

Part 2

Business Transaction Administration

14

Introducing Transaction Management

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Transaction Management Overview on page 440
- ▶ Business Transactions Overview on page 441

Tasks

- ▶ How To Choose a Transaction Management Workflow on page 444

Concepts

Transaction Management Overview

Transaction Management is an HP Business Service Management application that provides the following:

► Transaction tracing

The tracking of business transaction instances across all tiers of the application environment. Payload information is also captured. Relies on data collected by the TransactionVision product.

All of the Transaction Management reports and topologies include transaction tracing information.

The transaction tracing data is sent to the BSM data repositories where it is used by other BSM applications.

► Transaction monitoring

The collection of aggregate data from all transaction instances across all tiers of the application environment. Relies on data collected by the HP Diagnostics product.

Some of the Transaction Management reports and topologies include transaction information reported by HP Diagnostics.

The transaction monitoring data is sent to the BSM data repositories where it is used by other BSM applications.

Business Transactions Overview

A business transaction is a logical entity created by the user to represent a logical unit of work executed by a business application.

Business transactions can be defined in different ways throughout BSM.

In the Transaction Management application, there are two kinds of business transactions:

- ▶ Business transactions that are entities created by the work of the TransactionVision Analyzers. Collected events are fed into the Analyzer and it correlates them into end to end transactions. User-defined rules are then applied to these transactions to classify them into unique individual named business transactions.

These transactions are said to be enabled for transaction tracing.

- ▶ Business transactions that are entities created by mappings to a set of server requests from HP Diagnostics.

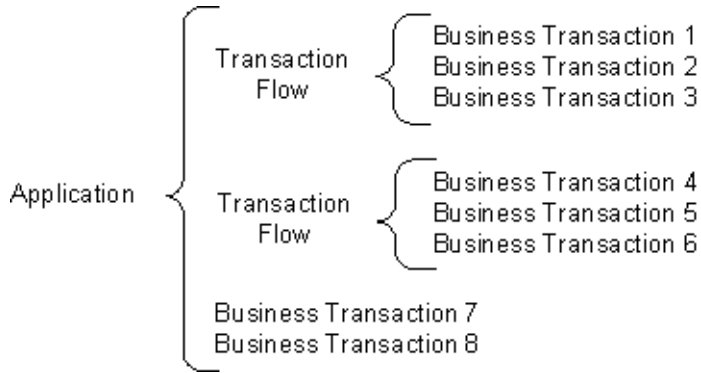
These transactions are said to be enabled for transaction monitoring.

Regardless of how they are created, business transactions represent a real life transaction of an application in a distributed computer network, as seen from the application specialist's point of view. The application specialist works closely with the Transaction Management administrator to define the transaction.

Business Transactions in Applications or Transaction Flows

A business transaction exists in the context of an application, a group, or a transaction flow. A Business Transaction Flow is a logical entity created by the user to represent a logical grouping of related Business Transactions.

Business transactions can be logically grouped into transaction flows and applications:



Note: In End User Management, an application and its transaction flows are significant entities. For best practices in working with transactions that are shared between End User Management and Transaction Management, group all business transactions in a transaction flow that can then be associated with a single business transaction flow CI.

For more information about End User Management, see *Using End User Management*.

Application Management View

Business transaction CIs are one of many CIs that are defined and stored in the BSM ODB. You use different views to manage particular sets of CIs.

The **Application Management** view is the default view for Transaction Management Administration. The view displays business transaction data on the entire application hierarchy (applications, business transaction flows, CI collections, business transactions). The data is based on the transactions monitored by HP Diagnostics or traced by TransactionVision.

You create and manage these CIs through the Transaction Management Administration > Monitoring > Transaction Configuration tab:

The screenshot shows the 'Transaction Configuration' window with the 'Configuration' tab selected. The window title is 'Transaction Configuration' and it has a dropdown menu set to 'Application Management'. Below the dropdown is a table with columns 'CI', 'TV', and 'DIAG'. The table contains a hierarchy of CIs under 'Application Management'. The 'trade demo' CI and its sub-CIs 'Bond', 'Equity', and 'Fund Transfer' have green checkmarks in the 'TV' column. The 'Trade' CI has a green checkmark in the 'DIAG' column. Below the table are three buttons: 'Transaction Configuration' (highlighted in orange), 'Transaction Tracing Rules', and 'Transaction Data'.

CI	TV	DIAG
Application Management		
Default		
East Coast		
Global Offering Levels		
Services		
trade demo	✓	✓
Bond	✓	
Bond Page		
Equity	✓	
Fund Transfer	✓	
Trade		✓

The CIs display in the hierarchy represented by the diagram above.

Business Transaction CIs and other CIs can be configured in Transaction Management Administration. For user interface details, see "Business Transaction Tracing User Interface" on page 456.

Tasks

How To Choose a Transaction Management Workflow

The application specialist works with the Transaction Management administrator to define the business transactions. This process involves the following tasks:

- ▶ Create a Business Transaction CI. See "How to Create a Business Transaction CI" on page 452.
- ▶ Determine which product to use to collect the transaction data:
 - ▶ TransactionVision
 - ▶ HP Diagnostics

Transaction Monitoring (HP Diagnostics) collects aggregate statistics only. Transaction Tracing (TransactionVision) tracks actual transaction instances which allows for setting the transaction value, state, and other ways to show the business content

TransactionVision provides the finer grain information, and is the best way to manage mission-critical transactions. But there is a workload associated with this transaction tracking that may limit the number of transactions on which your system can perform transaction tracing. Transaction monitoring, because it captures less transaction data, has a smaller workload and can therefore cover more transactions.

- ▶ If using TransactionVision, you will enable the transaction for tracing and then define the transaction tracing rules. You can use a wizard to define the rules automatically. See Chapter 15, "Business Transaction Tracing."
- ▶ If using HP Diagnostics, you will enable the transaction for monitoring and then choose the Server Requests that is the entry point of a transaction. See Chapter 16, "Business Transaction Monitoring."

15

Business Transaction Tracing

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Transaction Tracing Overview on page 446

Tasks

- ▶ How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Tracing on page 449
- ▶ How to Create a Business Transaction CI on page 452
- ▶ How to Stop Tracing on a Business Transaction on page 453
- ▶ How to Send Events to BPI on page 454

Reference

- ▶ Business Transaction Tracing User Interface on page 456

Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 470

Concepts

Transaction Tracing Overview

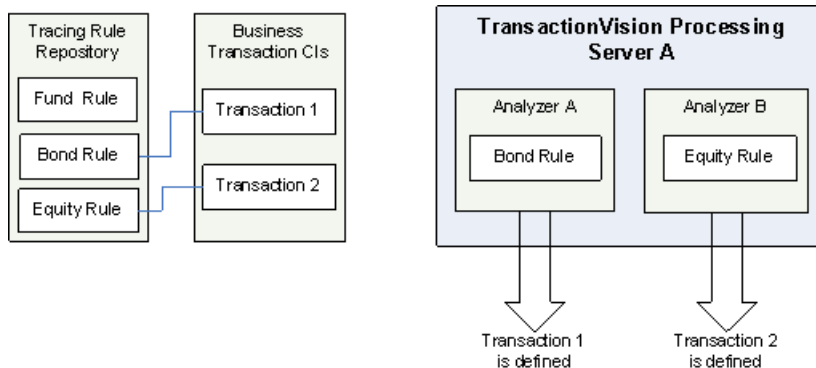
A transaction that is enabled for tracing has two characteristics:

- ▶ A transaction tracing rule is assigned to it.
- ▶ Tracing properties are defined for it.

Transaction Tracing Rules

Tracing Rules control the process by which unclassified transactions become business transactions. The rules are executed by the Analyzer as it processes events. If the conditions are met the unclassified transaction becomes a fully-defined and named business transaction.

Tracing rules exist in a repository. You assign one and only one tracing rule from the repository to a transaction. You also assign that tracing rule to the Analyzer collecting events for that transaction—that is, the event data is in that Analyzer's schema. Each Analyzer executes its rules to define the corresponding business transaction when it completes



There are three types of transaction tracing rules:

► Classification rules

Classification rules contain match conditions. If all of the match conditions evaluate to true, the transaction being tested is classified as the business transaction. These rules define the business transactions.

For example, if the event properties match the conditions listed below, the transaction is classified:

Match Conditions		
Property	Operator	Value
ProgramName	equal to	TradeSession
Method	equal to	publish
Product	equal to	BOND

► Data rule

Once classification rules define a transaction, key attributes of the transaction are set by executing the data rules. Attributes tell the important and interesting information about the transaction, such as did it complete successfully, and how big of a transaction, in terms of monetary value, it was.

Data rules can be local to a specific transaction tracing rule, or they can be inherited from the global data rules.

► BPI rules

BPI rules define the conditions under which an event is propagated to BPI. For example, For example if you want to drive a step in a Business Process you have modeled in BPI by an event generated from a TransactionVision business transaction.

Transaction Properties

Transaction properties are characteristics of the transaction that you specify in order for its collected data to be meaningful and accurate. For example, what is the unit of currency for the Transaction Value and is the response time threshold for the transaction.

The screenshot shows a software interface for configuring transaction tracing properties for a 'Bond' transaction. The window has a title bar with 'Bond' and three tabs: 'General', 'Monitoring', and 'Tracing'. Below the tabs is a sub-menu with 'Tracing Properties' (highlighted), 'Classification Rules', 'Data Rules', and 'BPI Rules'. The main area contains several input fields with labels and values:

- Current Rule Definition: Bond
- * Threshold: 2000
- * Cost Per Transaction: 0
- * Currency Code: USD
- * Aggregation delta: 360
- * Collection Interval: 300

Below the input fields, there are three status messages:

- This Transaction has no exception rule defined
- This Transaction has a value rule defined
- This Transaction has a failure rule defined

A vertical scroll bar is visible on the left side of the window.

Tasks

How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Tracing

This task describes how to set up a business transaction for tracing.

1 Create a new business transaction CI

If you are configuring an existing business transaction CI you can skip this step.

For information about creating a new business transaction CI, see "How to Create a Business Transaction CI" on page 452.

2 Run a Transaction Tracing Rule Wizard if possible

Some business transactions can be set up by wizards. The wizard defines the transaction property settings and creates the transaction tracing rule for you, based on your input.

- ▶ If the business transaction is based on Servlet technology, you can use the Transaction Tracing Rule wizard for Servlets.
- ▶ If the business transaction is based on a business transaction already configured for RUM, you can use the Transaction Tracing Rule wizard for RUM. This wizard will help you create a tracing configuration based on a RUM transaction configuration.
- ▶ If the business transaction is based on a business transaction already configured for BPM, you can use the Transaction Tracing Rule wizard for BPM. This wizard will help you create a tracing configuration by finding matching synthetic transaction generated by BPM and collected by TransactionVision, and using those instances to base the classification rules on.
- ▶ If the business transaction is based on a business transaction already configured for monitoring through HP Diagnostics, you can use the Transaction Monitoring wizard. This wizard will help you create a tracing configuration based on your Diagnostics configuration.

To access the wizards, follow these steps:

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- b** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- c** Right-click the transaction that you want to enable for tracing and choose one of the following:
 - **Launch Transaction Tracing Rule Wizard for Servlets**
 - **Launch Transaction Tracing Rule Wizard for BPM**
 - **Launch Transaction Tracing Rule Wizard for RUM**
 - **Launch Transaction Monitoring Wizard**
- d** (right pane) Click **Configure Transaction Tracing**.

These wizards are fully described within the interface of the wizard itself. The results of running each wizard is that the Transaction Configuration page's Tracing tab is populated. For details about this interface, see "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

Note: If the business transaction you need to define is not in the above categories, you need to specify the configuration and transaction tracing rule manually.

3 Configure the tracing rule and properties manually

If a wizard cannot be used to create the transaction rule, you must define the rule manually. To do this, follow these steps:

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- b** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- c** Right-click the transaction that you want to enable for tracing and choose **New Transaction Tracing Configuration > Create New Rule Definition**.
- d** Enter a name for the rule and click OK.

- e The Transaction Tracing tab appears. On this tab, enter the transaction tracing properties, classification rules, data rules, and BPI rules as needed. See the "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

4 Assign the Transaction Tracing Rule to an Analyzer

Once you have a transaction tracing rule, either defined via a wizard or manually, you must assign it to the appropriate Analyzer. That is, the one that is receiving the events the rule applies to.

- a Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- b (left pane) Click the **Transaction Tracing Rules** button.
- c Select the transaction tracing rule that you want to assign.
- d (right pane) On the General tab, locate the Analyzer to which you want to assign the rule and move it **Assigned Analyzers** column.

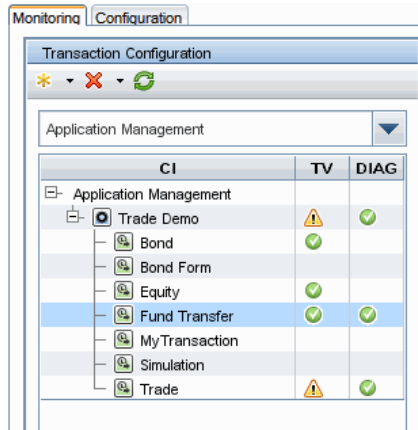
If the Analyzer you want to specify is not in the list, it is either not active or you do not have permission to access it. See the "Security" chapter in the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

- e Click **Apply**.

5 Verify the Business Transaction is Enabled for Tracing

- a Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- b (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.

Each business transaction and its status appear:



A green arrow icon in the **TV** column indicates that the business transaction has been successfully enabled for tracing and is assigned to an Analyzer. A Warning icon indicates that the business transaction has been successfully enabled for tracing but not yet assigned to an Analyzer.

How to Create a Business Transaction CI

This task describes how to create a new business transaction.

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- 3** From the drop-down list, choose the view in which to define the transaction.

You can use any view you want. The default view is Application Management.

- 4** Navigate to the parent container that you want to contain the business transaction. The parent container is one of the following: application, business transaction flow, or group. See "Business Transactions Overview" on page 441.
- 5** Right-click the parent container and choose **New Business Transaction**.

- 6** The Business Transaction CI wizard appears. For details about this interface, see "Business Transaction CI Creation Dialog Box" on page 457.
- For information about creating other types of CIs, see "Business Transaction Tracing User Interface" on page 456.

How to Stop Tracing on a Business Transaction

There are a few ways to ways to stop tracing on a business transaction:

Unassign the transaction rule from an Analyzer:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Tracing Rules** button.
- 3** Select the tracing rule.
- 4** (right pane) In the Assign Analyzers area, move the Analyzers from the Assign Analyzers column to the Available Analyzers column.
- 5** Click **Apply**.

Disable tracing on the transaction:

- 1** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- 2** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- 3** Select the Business Transaction CI. You may have to first choose the CI view that contains the business transaction CI. By default, business transaction CIs are in the Application Management view.
- 4** Right-click the Business Transaction CI and choose **Disable Transaction Tracing**.

Delete the Business Transaction CI:

Use the IT Universe Administration pages or ODB Administration pages to delete the Business Transaction CI.

If the business transaction CI that you want to delete is enabled for transaction tracing or monitoring, you may want to first disable these before you delete the CI.

How to Send Events to BPI

As TransactionVision processes events into a business transaction, it can send data to BPI in the form of BPI events. These BPI events can be used to update BPI's view of the progress of a monitored business process instance.

This task describes how to designate which TransactionVision events are delivered to BPI.

1 Determine Which Transaction has the Events You Want to Send to BPI

Identify the Business Transaction CI that contains the data you want to send to BPI.

The Business Transaction CI must be enabled and configured for tracing.

2 Add BPI Rules to the Transaction Tracing Rule

Use the BPI Definition Dialog to define the published BPI events. For details about this interface, see "BPI Definition Dialog Box" on page 469.

Handling of Date/Time Based Data sent to Business Process Insight

If you have a Date/Time value computed within TransactionVision, have assigned it to a custom attribute, and want Business Process Insight to be able to read that attribute, the following steps are required:

- 1** When defining the attribute in the XDM column definition in TransactionVision, the field must be declared as a `TIMESTAMP` column.
- 2** The timestamp column must be populated by doing one of the following:
 - ▶ setting the transaction attribute to a long value (using the standard milliseconds since January 1, 1970, 00:00:00 GMT)
 - ▶ parsing a date. In this case you need to specify the date format in the XDM definition

Example of setting a long value:

If no dateFormat <Param> is specified, the field must be set using a long value (milliseconds since Jan 1 1970).

```
<Column name="order_date" type="TIMESTAMP"
description="OrderDate" conversionType="Date">
  <Path>/Transaction/OrderDate</Path>
</Column>
```

Example of parsing a date:

Setting this field in the XDM definition file only allows input in the specified mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm format.

```
<Column name="order_date" type="TIMESTAMP"
description="OrderDate" conversionType="Date">
  <Path>/Transaction/OrderDate</Path>
  <Param name="dateFormat" value="mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm"/>
</Column>
```

Reference

Business Transaction Tracing User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Business Transaction CI Creation Dialog Box on page 457
- ▶ Application CI Creation Dialog Box on page 458
- ▶ Business Transaction Flow Creation Dialog Box on page 459
- ▶ Group CI Creation Dialog Box on page 460
- ▶ Transaction Configuration Page on page 460
- ▶ Transaction Configuration Page, General Tab on page 461
- ▶ Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab on page 461
- ▶ Transaction Tracing Rules Page on page 466
- ▶ Transaction Tracing Rules Page, General Tab on page 467
- ▶ Transaction Tracing Rules Page, Rules Definition Tab on page 467
- ▶ Create Match Condition Dialog Box on page 468
- ▶ BPI Definition Dialog Box on page 469

Business Transaction CI Creation Dialog Box

This dialog box enables you to create a new business transaction CI.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Choose the view in which to create the business transaction CI. 4 Navigate to the parent container that you want to contain the business transaction. If the parent container is not there, create it first. See "Business Transactions Overview" on page 441. 5 Right-click the parent container and choose New Business Transaction.
Important information	Business Transaction CIs created by this dialog are stored in the ODB and available to other applications in BSM.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Name	The name of the business transaction. The name must be unique to its parent container.
Type	Business Transaction
Description	A description of the business transaction.

Application CI Creation Dialog Box

This dialog box enables you to create a new business transaction CI.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Choose the view in which to create the application CI. 4 Right-click the parent container and choose New Application.
Important information	Application CIs created by this dialog are stored in the ODB and available to other applications in BSM.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Name	The name of the application. The name must be unique throughout the ODB.
Type	Application
Description	A description of the application.

Business Transaction Flow Creation Dialog Box

This dialog box enables you to create a new business transaction flow CI.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Choose the view in which to create the business transaction flow CI. 4 Navigate to the parent container that you want to contain the business transaction flow. If the parent container is not there, create it first. See "Business Transactions Overview" on page 441. 5 Right-click the parent container and choose New Business Transaction Flow.
Important information	Business Transaction Flow CIs created by this dialog are stored in the ODB and available to other applications in BSM.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Name	The name of the business transaction flow. The name must be unique to its parent container.
Type	Business Transaction Flow
Description	A description of the business transaction flow.

Group CI Creation Dialog Box

This dialog box enables you to create a new group CI.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Choose the view in which to create the group CI. 4 Navigate to the parent container that you want to contain the group. If the parent container is not there, create it first. See "Business Transactions Overview" on page 441. 5 Right-click the parent container and choose New Group.
Important information	Group CIs created by this dialog are stored in the ODB and available to other applications in BSM.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Name	The name of the group. The name must be unique to its parent container.
Type	Group
Description	A description of the group.

Transaction Configuration Page

The Business Transaction page enables you to enable and disable transaction tracing or monitoring, and to view or modify other properties, of an existing Business Transaction. This page has the following tabs:

- "Transaction Configuration Page, General Tab" on page 461
- "Transaction Configuration Page, Monitoring Tab" on page 475
- "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461

Transaction Configuration Page, General Tab

This tab enables you to view the name and description of an existing business transaction CI. These values were specified when the Business Transaction CI was created. One way to do this is by running the Business Transaction CI wizard. See "Business Transaction CI Creation Dialog Box" on page 457.

Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab

This tab enables you to define transaction tracing properties and rules for a business transaction.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Navigate to the business transaction on which you want to view or set transaction tracing properties or rule definitions. 4 (right pane) Click the Tracing tab.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ If you ran a wizard to set up the business transaction, this tab is populated based on the values you specified in the wizard. ▶ If you did not run a wizard, the transaction tracing properties and rules do not appear. Instead you are given options to set up these items.
Relevant tasks	"How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Tracing" on page 449

Tracing Tab, Tracing Properties Tab

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):





UI Element (A-Z)	Description
Aggregation delta	The time period allocated for the delay while the business transaction data sample is created. For more information about the data sample, see "How TransactionVision Data is Exported to BSM" on page 314. Default value: 360 seconds (6 minutes)
Assign Analyzers	Choose an Analyzer from the Available Analyzers column to move to the Assign Analyzer column. The current transaction tracing rule is then assigned to this Analyzer.
Collection Interval	The time period, in seconds, covered by each data sample received for this business transaction. Default value: 300 seconds (5 minutes)
Cost per Transaction	You can assign a cost to this transaction, for example if there are internal costs associated with completing the transaction. The Cost per Transaction is different from the Transaction Value.
Currency Code	The applicable currency for the Transaction Value. This currency unit is displayed where the Transaction Value is displayed.
Current Rule Definition	The transaction tracing rule currently assigned to this business transaction.
Disable Tracing	Disables tracing on this business transaction.
Load Rule	Loads a tracing rule from the repository.
The Transaction has a/no Exception Rule Defined	Indicates whether an Exception rule is defined for the transaction. If the rule is defined, the Exception-related KPIs are calculated for the business transaction.
The Transaction has a/no Failure Rule Defined	Indicates whether a Failure rule is defined for the transaction. If the rule is defined, the Failure and Success related KPI s are calculated for the business transaction.


UI Element (A-Z)	Description
The Transaction has a/no Value Rule Defined	Indicates whether a Value rule is defined for the transaction. If the rule is defined, the Value-related KPI s are calculated for the business transaction.
Threshold	The response time threshold for the business transaction. Instances of the transaction that take longer than this time are considered late .

Tracing Tab, Classification Rules Tab

The Classification Rules tab of the Rules Definition tab enables you to specify the rules that cause the business transaction to be identified as such.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

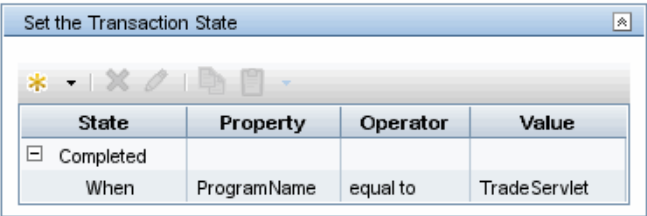
UI Elements	Description
	New menu with following commands: New Match Condition, New Match Condition using Servlet Wizard, New Evaluation Block
	Delete button. Deletes the selected entity.
	Edit button. Opens the Edit Match Condition dialog box, which is similar to the "Create Match Condition Dialog Box" on page 468.
	Copy button. Copies selected entities for a subsequent Paste operation.

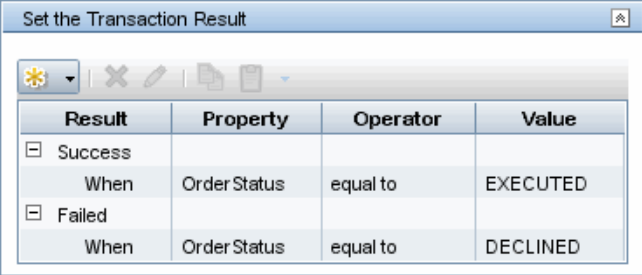
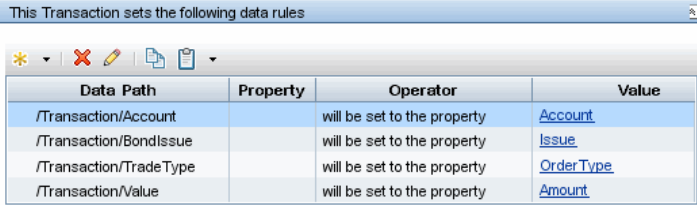
UI Elements	Description
	Paste button. Pastes the copied entities.
Match Conditions	The current set of match conditions for the tracing rule. See "Transaction Tracing Overview" on page 446. Match conditions can be created by running one of the tracing rule wizards or by using the Create Match Condition dialog.

Tracing Tab, Data Rules Tab

The Data Rules tab of the Rules Definition tab enables you to specify the rules that cause the State and Result attributes to be set, as well as any other attribute that you want to have set.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description								
(Toolbar elements)	The same toolbar buttons are used on the Classification Rules tab. See "Tracing Tab, Classification Rules Tab" on page 463.								
Set the Transaction State	The conditions under which the transaction is considered complete or in-process. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>State</th> <th>Property</th> <th>Operator</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Completed</td> <td>ProgramName</td> <td>equal to</td> <td>Trade Servlet</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	State	Property	Operator	Value	Completed	ProgramName	equal to	Trade Servlet
State	Property	Operator	Value						
Completed	ProgramName	equal to	Trade Servlet						

UI Elements	Description																				
<p>Set the Transaction Result</p>	<p>The conditions under which the transaction is considered successful or failed.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Result</th> <th>Property</th> <th>Operator</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Success</td> <td>When</td> <td>OrderStatus</td> <td>equal to</td> <td>EXECUTED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Failed</td> <td>When</td> <td>OrderStatus</td> <td>equal to</td> <td>DECLINED</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Result	Property	Operator	Value	Success	When	OrderStatus	equal to	EXECUTED	Failed	When	OrderStatus	equal to	DECLINED						
Result	Property	Operator	Value																		
Success	When	OrderStatus	equal to	EXECUTED																	
Failed	When	OrderStatus	equal to	DECLINED																	
<p>The transaction Sets the following data rules</p>	<p>Any data value in the transaction model that needs to be set to certain value. For example, /Transaction/Value:</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Data Path</th> <th>Property</th> <th>Operator</th> <th>Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>/Transaction/Account</td> <td></td> <td>will be set to the property</td> <td>Account</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/Transaction/BondIssue</td> <td></td> <td>will be set to the property</td> <td>Issue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/Transaction/TradeType</td> <td></td> <td>will be set to the property</td> <td>OrderType</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/Transaction/Value</td> <td></td> <td>will be set to the property</td> <td>Amount</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Account, BondIssue, TradeType and Value attributes are defined with corresponding event properties.</p>	Data Path	Property	Operator	Value	/Transaction/Account		will be set to the property	Account	/Transaction/BondIssue		will be set to the property	Issue	/Transaction/TradeType		will be set to the property	OrderType	/Transaction/Value		will be set to the property	Amount
Data Path	Property	Operator	Value																		
/Transaction/Account		will be set to the property	Account																		
/Transaction/BondIssue		will be set to the property	Issue																		
/Transaction/TradeType		will be set to the property	OrderType																		
/Transaction/Value		will be set to the property	Amount																		
<p>Summary of Global Transaction Rules this Transaction Inherits</p>	<p>All rules that impact this transaction.</p>																				

Tracing Tab, BPI Rules Tab

The BPI Rules tab of the Rules Definition tab enables you to specify the BPI action that is associated with a specific rule. User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
(Toolbar elements)	The same toolbar buttons are used on the Classification Rules tab. See "Tracing Tab, Classification Rules Tab" on page 463.
Event Group	See "BPI Definition Dialog Box" on page 469.
Event Name	
Transaction Attributes	
Publish Events to BPI	

Transaction Tracing Rules Page

The Transaction Tracing Rules page enables you to define classification rules. The page lists all the rules currently available. You can browse to a specific rule or group them by Analyzer.

This page has the following tabs:



- ▶ "Transaction Tracing Rules Page, General Tab" on page 467
- ▶ "Transaction Tracing Rules Page, Rules Definition Tab" on page 467

Transaction Tracing Rules Page, General Tab

This tab enables you to assign a rule to an Analyzer.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Tracing Rules button. 3 Navigate to a particular rule. 4 (right pane) Click the General tab.
------------------	--

User interface elements are described below:

UI Element	Description
	Add a selected Analyzer to the Assigned Analyzer column.
	Remove a selected Analyzer from the Assigned Analyzer column.
Available Analyzers	The list of Analyzers in the deployment environment for which you have permission to manage.
Assigned Analyzers	The Analyzers to which the rule is assigned; this Analyzer applies the rule continuously to the events it has collected to produce business transactions of the type.
Rule Definition Name	The name of the selected rule.



Transaction Tracing Rules Page, Rules Definition Tab

The Rules Definition tab enables you to configure the classification rules. The Rules Definition tab has three tabs, which have the same content as the tabs in the Transaction Configuration page:

- "Tracing Tab, Classification Rules Tab" on page 463
- "Tracing Tab, Data Rules Tab" on page 464
- "Tracing Tab, BPI Rules Tab" on page 466

Create Match Condition Dialog Box

This dialog enables you to create a match condition for a transaction classification rule.

To access	<p>For a rule associated with a Business Transaction CI:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Navigate to a particular Business Transaction. 4 (right pane) Select Tracing > Classification Rules. 5 Click  and then select New Match Condition. <p>For a rule not associated with a Business Transaction CI:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Tracing Rules button. 3 Navigate to a particular rule. 4 (right pane) Select Tracing > Classification Rules. 5 Click  and then select New Match Condition.
------------------	---



User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Available Properties	Shows all available XPath's. If you selected a transaction and/or event, all XPath's that occur within that event/transaction display.
Enable advanced XPath string parsing	The TransactionVision XPath parser does not support all XPath syntax. If you need to use features not supported by TransactionVision, this option enables an external XPath parser (Xalan). Use the TransactionVision XPath parser whenever possible.
Filter Properties by Selected Events	Use this area to choose an existing transaction's events as candidates for property names and values in the new match condition.
Name	The Name to be used in the match condition.

UI Elements (A-Z)	Description
Operator	The Operator to be used in the match condition.
Value	The Value to be used in the match condition.

BPI Definition Dialog Box

This dialog enables you to define the mapping of events to BPI.

To access	<p>For a rule associated with a Business Transaction CI:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Navigate to a particular Business Transaction. 4 (right pane) Select Tracing > Classification Rules. 5 Click  and then select New BPI Event. <p>For a rule not associated with a Business Transaction CI:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Administration > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Tracing Rules button. 3 Navigate to a particular rule. 4 (right pane) Select Tracing > Classification Rules. 5 Click  and then select New BPI Event.
Relevant tasks	"How to Send Events to BPI" on page 454
See also	<i>Using Business Process Insight</i>

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
Event Group	The BPI group name. This is defined within the BPI Modeler for the TransactionVision process.
Event Name	The BPI event name. This is defined within the BPI Modeler for the TransactionVision process.

UI Elements	Description
Transaction Attributes	From the drop-down list, check the attributes to be exported to BPI. These events are imported to the BPI Modeler. The rule is exported to BPI when it is saved. Default value: all attributes are exported
Publish Events to BPI	Events are published at one of these occurrences: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Only once, when this transaction is classified ▶ Any time the specified condition is matched Default value: Only once, when this transaction is classified.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

This section includes the following topics:

Assign Transaction Tracing Rules to only one Analyzer

Correlation cannot occur across Analyzers. All the events for one transaction instance should be coming into the same Analyzer.

Incorrect Sample Counts - Classify Rule Problems

If the classify rules for a transaction class are too general such that different parts of a transaction can be classified while the transaction is still being processed, it is possible that incorrect sample counts are sent in the BSM Aggregate TV Data sample. To avoid this, make the classify rules for a transaction class specific enough so that they do not match multiple events for a transaction.

16

Business Transaction Monitoring

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Business Transaction Monitoring Overview on page 472

Tasks

- ▶ How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Monitoring on page 473

Reference

- ▶ Business Transaction Monitoring User Interface on page 475

Concepts

Business Transaction Monitoring Overview

A business transaction that is enabled for monitoring is one that is configured by selecting a top-level (starting) server request as an entry point into the transaction. A top-level server request is one which does not have any inbound calls. The probes and server automatically identify all the other server requests that are reachable by this top-level server request.

Tasks

How to Set Up a Business Transaction for Monitoring

This task describes how to configure a business transaction for monitoring.

1 Prerequisites

HP Diagnostics must be deployed to the same BSM deployment environment.

2 Create a new business transaction if necessary

If you are configuring an existing business transaction you can skip this step.

For information about creating a new business transaction, see "How to Create a Business Transaction CI" on page 452.

3 Enable the business transaction for monitoring

- a** Select **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring**.
- b** (left pane) Click the **Transaction Configuration** button.
- c** Navigate to and right-click the business transaction for which you want to enable monitoring.
- d** (right pane) Click the **Monitoring** tab.

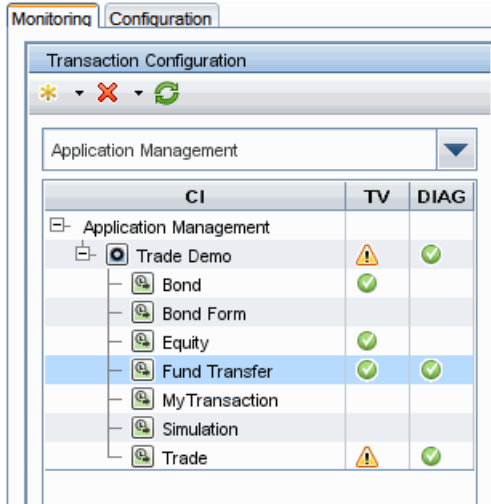
4 Identify the server requests to comprise the business transaction

On the Monitoring tab, you choose from the current set of server requests to identify which ones comprise this business transaction. For details about this interface, see "Transaction Configuration Page, Monitoring Tab" on page 475.

5 Verify the business transaction

In the left pane, click the **Refresh** button.

A green arrow icon in the **Diag** column indicates that the business transaction has been successfully enabled for monitoring:



Reference

Business Transaction Monitoring User Interface

This section describes:

- Transaction Configuration Page, Monitoring Tab on page 475

Transaction Configuration Page, Monitoring Tab

This tab enables you to define a business transaction based on HP Diagnostics server requests.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Configuration button. 3 Navigate to the business transaction on which you want to enable transaction monitoring. 4 (right pane) Click the Monitoring tab.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ HP Diagnostics must be deployed to the BSM deployment environment. ➤ Business Transactions set up for monitoring in this way appear in the Transactions - Business Transactions view in HP Diagnostics. See the <i>HP Diagnostics User's Guide</i>.

Available Top-Level Server Requests Area

This area provides two ways to choose the server requests that comprise the business transaction: browse and select, or search.

User interface elements are described below:

UI Element	Description
Browse tab	<p>Use this tab to browse to the top-level Server request on which the transaction is based.</p> <p>The available top-level server requests are provided by the HP Diagnostics Server.</p> <p>Select the desired server request, then click the right arrow to add it to the business transaction monitoring definition.</p>
Search tab	<p>You can use this tab to locate top-level Server requests.</p> <p>Search Criteria. Enter any of the following search criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Probe. The name of the probe. ➤ Probe group. The name of the probe group. ➤ Server Request. The name of the server request. ➤ Type. You can qualify the probe or server request by choose a type from this drop-down list. <p>Search Results. After you click the Search button, the Server Request list is populated. Select the desired server request, then click the right arrow to add it to the business transaction monitoring definition.</p>

Selected Top-Level Server Requests Area

This area builds the list of server requests that comprise the business transaction.

User interface elements are described below:

UI Element	Description
Server Request	The name of the server request.
Type	The type of the server request.
Probe	The name of the probe.
Probe Group	The name of the probe group.

17

Business Transaction Data Model

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Business Transaction Data Model Overview on page 478

Tasks

- ▶ How to Add a Column of Data to the Transaction Data Model on page 480

Reference

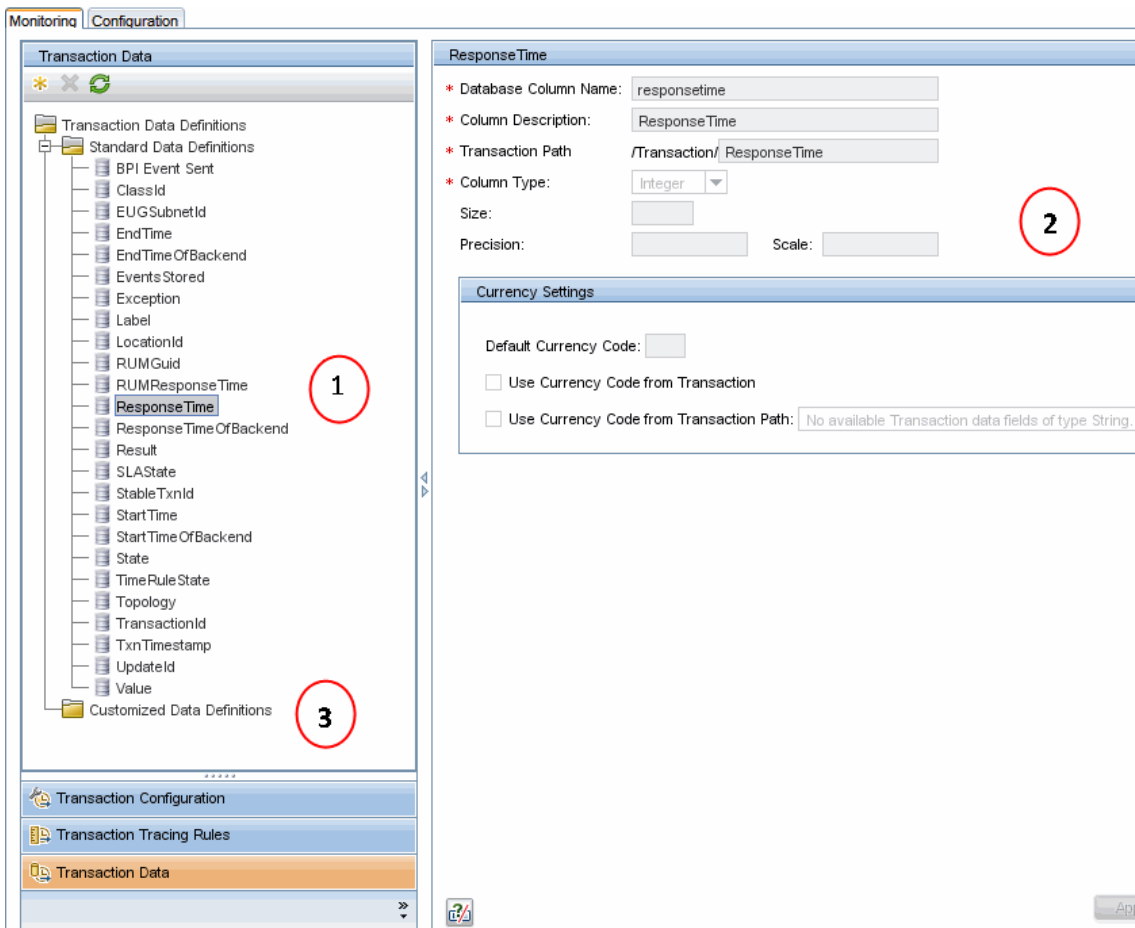
- ▶ Transaction Data Model User Interface on page 481

Concepts

Business Transaction Data Model Overview

Business Transactions CIs that are enabled for tracing have corresponding data structures that are used in the Analyzer cache and database schema to store the data.

You can view the columns of the data structure in the Transaction Data tab:



The screenshot displays the 'Transaction Data' configuration window, divided into two main panes. The left pane shows a tree view of 'Transaction Data Definitions' under the 'Standard Data Definitions' folder. The 'ResponseTime' field is selected and highlighted with a red circle labeled '1'. The right pane shows the configuration for the 'ResponseTime' field, with fields for 'Database Column Name' (responsetime), 'Column Description' (ResponseTime), 'Transaction Path' (/Transaction/ ResponseTime), and 'Column Type' (Integer). The 'Size' and 'Precision' fields are empty, and the 'Scale' field is also empty. A red circle labeled '2' is around the 'Column Type' dropdown. Below this is the 'Currency Settings' section, which includes a 'Default Currency Code' field and two checkboxes: 'Use Currency Code from Transaction' and 'Use Currency Code from Transaction Path'. The 'Use Currency Code from Transaction Path' checkbox is unchecked, and its associated field contains the text 'No available Transaction data fields of type String.' A red circle labeled '3' is around the 'Customized Data Definitions' folder in the tree view.

The following table describes the locations in this page:

Callout number	Description
1	The Standard Data Definition folder contains the predefined columns.
2	You can view the details of a selected column.
3	In some cases, you need to customize the structure. You can add new columns to the Customized Data Definitions folder.

When you define the database column you are defining the location where the information is actually stored. This allows for it to be used as an attribute in a transaction instance.

The XPath is the identifier used to reference this bit of data within TransactionVision.

Once the new attributes are added to the transaction data model, you can view them on the Transaction Tracking or Transaction Details reports.

Tasks


How to Add a Column of Data to the Transaction Data Model

This task describes how to add a custom attribute to a transaction. A new attribute is represented as a column in the Transaction Data model.

- 1** Determine the requirements of the new column. You will need to know how big it should be, its data type, and its currency type if applicable.

You can choose from these data types:

- Currency
- Date
- Decimals
- Double
- Integer
- String

- 2** Navigate to **Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring > Transaction Data**.
- 3** (left pane) Click . The Create New Data Definition dialog box appears. For details about this interface, see "Create New Data Definition Dialog Box" on page 483.
- 4** Restart the Analyzer.

Reference

Transaction Data Model User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ Transaction Data Page on page 481
- ▶ Create New Data Definition Dialog Box on page 483

Transaction Data Page

This page enables you to view the column details for the current business transaction data model.


To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Data button. 3 Navigate to the column for which you want to view or edit the definition.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The columns appear in two categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Standard Data Definitions. The predefined transaction data model. You cannot delete or modify these. ▶ Customized Data Definitions. The additions to the predefined transaction data model. You can add columns here. ▶ For more information about customizing the transaction data model, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Column Description	Description of the column.
Column Type	The data type of the column.
Currency Settings	For columns that represent currency, the location from which to take the currency code setting: Default Currency Code. Use Currency Code from Transaction. Use Currency Code from Transaction Path. See "Currency Columns" in the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.
Database Column Name	The column name.
Precision	For columns of numeric type, the precision.
Scale	For columns of numeric type, the scale.
Size	The size of the column.
Transaction Path	The XPath column path. This is how you reference the attributes.

Create New Data Definition Dialog Box

This page enables you to customize the business transaction data model by adding a new column.

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Admin > Transaction Management > Monitoring. 2 (left pane) Click the Transaction Data button. 3 Click the  New button.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ This dialog allows you to modify the model for the business transaction CI by adding a new column data. ▶ All transactions are affected by this model change. ▶ For more information about customizing the transaction data model, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.
Relevant tasks	"How to Add a Column of Data to the Transaction Data Model" on page 480

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Element	Description
Column Description	These elements are the same that appear on the "Transaction Data Page" on page 481.
Column Type	
Currency Settings	
Database Column Name	
Precision	
Scale	
Size	
Transaction Path	

Part 3

Reports and Topologies

18

Introducing Transaction Management Reports and Topologies

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- Reports and Topologies Overview on page 488
- How the Reports and Topologies Are Related on page 490
- Key Information Reported For a Transaction on page 491
- Reports and Topologies Workflows on page 494

Concepts

Reports and Topologies Overview

The Transaction Management reports and topologies present the information that has been collected from the TransactionVision agents and processed by the TransactionVision Analyzers.

Some reports and topologies can also include HP Diagnostics or Real User Monitor (RUM) information related to the business transaction.

Transaction Management provides the following reports, grouped by the categories in the Transaction Management application:

Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Transaction Summary report ▶ Web Session report
Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Transaction Over Time report ▶ Transaction Tracking report ▶ Transaction Detail report ▶ Event Analysis report
Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Application Server Statistics report
User-created reports	You can develop custom reports that either use the TransactionVision-provided QueryServices classes or make direct JDBC SQL calls to perform queries to extract the data you want. The presentation of the reports can be in any browser support technology such as HTML, SVG or Java applets.

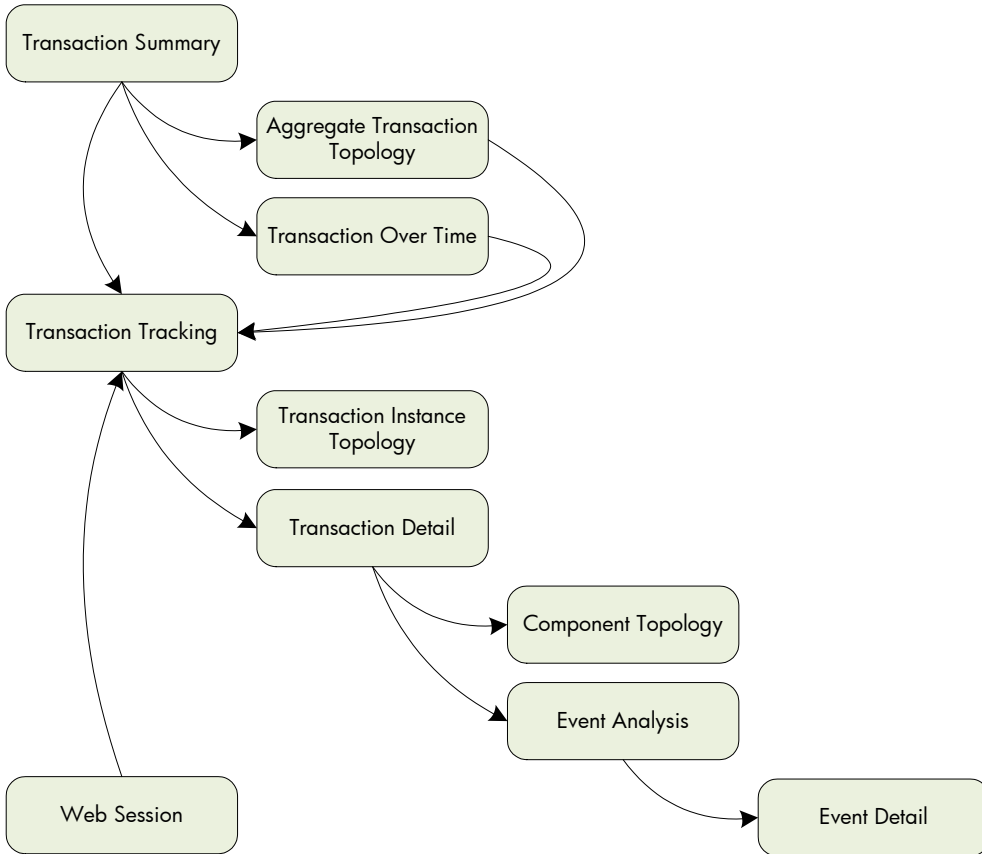
Topologies are graphical flow maps of a transaction that show the transaction execution from front-end real user experience through the back-end server level components (such as application servers, message middleware servers, database servers, mainframe transaction and batch jobs).

Transaction Management provides the following topologies:

- Aggregated and Instance Topologies
- Component Topology

🔗 How the Reports and Topologies Are Related

The Transaction Management reports are designed to first present the highest level view of transaction information and offer drilldowns to more detailed reports as necessary. The following diagram shows the main hierarchical drill paths of the reports and topologies:



The following diagram shows the standalone Transaction Management

reports, that is, those that are not on a drilldown path:

Application Server
Statistics

User-created Reports

Key Information Reported For a Transaction

As TransactionVision collects and analyzes transactions, it gathers statistics related to transactions, events, and infrastructure elements. These statistics as well as other data appears on the various reports and topologies.

The frequently-appearing information related to transactions is as follows:

Transaction Name

The transaction name is the business transaction name that is specified when the business transaction is defined. See "How to Create a Business Transaction CI" on page 452.

Transaction Count (or Volume)

The transaction count is the number of completed instances of a particular business transaction in the specified time frame.

The transaction count is also referred to as transaction volume in some reports.

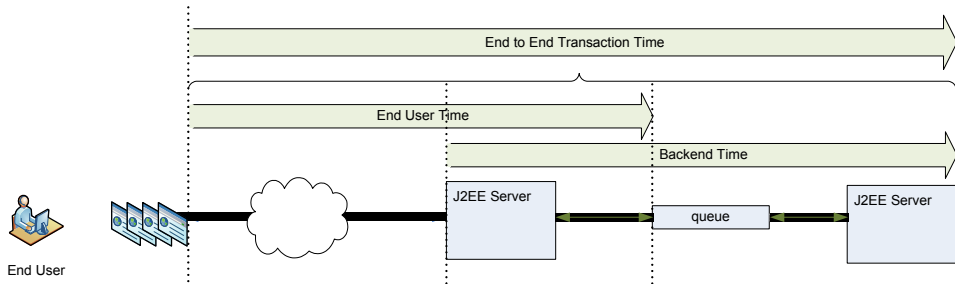
You can see this information on the Transaction Summary, Web Session, or Transaction Over Time report.

Response Time

TransactionVision provides the transaction response time of a transaction instance. Only completed transaction instances can provide a transaction response time.

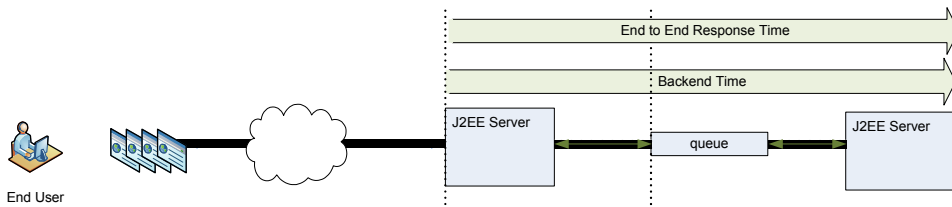
To calculate the response time, TransactionVision subtracts the start time of the first event in the transaction from the last event in the transaction (after correlation has occurred). The response time is reported in units of milliseconds or seconds; the column heading in the report indicates the unit.

If an application is monitored by RUM and TransactionVision, the end user response time is available. The end user response time is combined with the back end response time (reported by TransactionVision and HP Diagnostics, if present) to produce the total end-to-end response time:



There can be overlap between end user response time and back end response time because all products (RUM, TransactionVision, HP Diagnostics) measure the time it takes the J2EE Server to complete the request. The overlap also includes the time it takes to reach the J2EE Server from the end user; backend time additionally includes the time spent processing any parts of the transaction that occur asynchronously to the request.

If RUM is not monitoring the application then the transaction end-to-end response time does not include the end user time:



Note: One important way the response time is used is to flag whether a transaction has exceeded its response time threshold. This causes the transaction to be flagged as late and be seen as such in other reports and System Health. For information about specifying target response times, see "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

You can see the response times on the Transaction Summary, Transaction Over Time, Transaction Tracking, and Event Analysis reports. The end-to-end transaction time is sometimes referred to as the transaction response time.

Transaction States

Each transaction instance has the following state information:

- ▶ **Completion State.** Indicates whether the transaction completed. The completion is determined by classification rules. See "Transaction Tracing Rules Page" on page 466.
- ▶ **Result State.** For completed transactions, indicates whether the transaction met the criteria for a successful completion. See the Transaction Result success and failure rules on "Transaction Tracing Rules Page" on page 466.
- ▶ **SLA State.** For completed transactions, indicates whether the transaction met the Threshold criteria. For information about the Threshold, see "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

Transaction states appear on the Transaction Tracking report.

Threshold

The number of milliseconds representing the target end-to-end response time of the transaction. The Threshold is specified when the business transaction CI is configured. See "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

You can see the Threshold on the Transaction Detail area of the Transaction Tracing report.

Value

The monetary value of the transaction. The Value is specified as part of a data rule when the business transaction CI is configured. See "Transaction Tracing Rules Page" on page 466.

The Value is affected by the currency code. Currency code is a 3-letter code as defined by the ISO 4217 standard. Some common codes are:

USD
EUR
ILS
HKD
INR

The currency code is specified as a property of the transaction when the business transaction CI is configured. See "Transaction Tracing Rules Page" on page 466.

You can see the Value on the Web Session report, Transaction Over Time report, and Transaction Tracking report.

Reports and Topologies Workflows

There are many workflows supported by the Transaction Management reports and topologies. Some of the key workflows are as follows:

Show me the status of my transaction

Go to the Transaction Tracking Report, and use the Transaction Filter to choose the Business Transaction by its name. Run the report and view the Completion state column to see whether the transaction is completed.

Drill to the Transaction Detail for more information.

Show me all transaction instances with specific criteria

Go to the Transaction Tracking report, access the Transaction Filter Metrics tab to specify the Business Transaction attributes you want to base the search on. For example, those that have violated their threshold or those that are still in-process.

Show me the high and low runs of my transaction

Go to the Transaction Tracking Report, and use the Transaction Filter to choose the Business Transaction by its name. Run the report and view the scatter graph.

Hover over each instance and view the response time metrics.

Show me which application infrastructure elements my transaction is flowing across

Run the Aggregated Topology report.

How does the performance of one transaction instance compare to the average performance?

Go to the Transaction Tracking Report, and use the Transaction Filter to choose the Business Transaction by its name. Run the report and drill to the Instance topology.

Enable the labels for each performance metric you want to see. Instance and aggregate performance metrics are shown.

What is the performance of the different application infrastructure elements for transaction instance X?

Go to the Transaction Tracking Report, and use the Transaction Filter to choose the Business Transaction by its name. Run the report and drill to the Component topology.

These reports display information for servers, message queue latency, infrastructure performance, SQL statement statistics and WebSphere MQ and JMS components statistics. See "Component Topology" on page 573 for details.

19

Transaction Management Reports

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Reports Overview on page 498

Tasks

- ▶ How to View Metrics Aggregated by Transaction Type on page 500
- ▶ How to View Metrics Aggregated by Web Session on page 500
- ▶ How to View Metrics for a Particular Transaction Type on page 500
- ▶ How to View Metrics at the Event Level on page 501
- ▶ How to View Metrics Aggregated by Application Server on page 501

Reference

- ▶ Reports User Interface on page 502

Concepts

Reports Overview

Each Transaction Management report is designed for different levels of transaction or event analysis:

If you want to:	Access this report:
Perform aggregated transaction level analysis; aggregated by transaction CI type.	Transaction Summary
Perform aggregated transaction level analysis; aggregated by web session.	Web Session
View graphs of aggregated transaction level information; aggregated by transaction CI type.	Transaction Over Time
Perform individual transaction level analysis.	Transaction Tracking
Perform event-level analysis.	Event Analysis
Perform aggregated event level analysis; aggregated by application server component.	Application Server Statistics

Additional Information Provided by Drill-Down to Diagnostics

- ▶ You can drill down from the Transaction Summary report to the Diagnostics Business Transactions Path view.
- ▶ You can drill down from the Transaction Detail (part of the Transaction Tracking report) to the Diagnostics Server Requests view.
- ▶ You can drill down from the Event Analysis report to Diagnostics to get the following types of information:
 - ▶ The drill down to a Diagnostics Hosts view provides system metrics like CPU utilization and memory utilization that can help you determine if the problem is a system issue.

- The drill down to a Diagnostics Server Requests view can help you study the performance of these server requests over time and look at detailed instance trees (call profiles, methods, exceptions and faults) associated with the server requests, to identify where the issue lies.

From the Server Request data you can navigate to the corresponding probe entity and look at the application server metrics (for example, JMX metrics) to see if the issue lies with the application server.

Additional Information Provided by Drill-Down to EUM

- You can drill down from the Transaction Summary report to the EUM Transaction Summary report.
- You can drill down from the Transaction Tracking report to the EUM End User Summary report.

Tasks

How to View Metrics Aggregated by Transaction Type

For All Transactions

To view Business Transaction metrics aggregated by each Business Transaction CI type, access the Transaction Summary report.

For information about this report, see "Transaction Summary Report" on page 503.

For a Specific Transaction Type

To view time slices of Business Transaction metrics aggregated by a single Business Transaction CI type, access the Transaction Over Time report.

For information about this report, see "Transaction Over Time Report" on page 516.

How to View Metrics Aggregated by Web Session

To view Business Transaction metrics aggregated by Web Session, access the Web Session report.

For information about this report, see "Web Session Report" on page 514.

How to View Metrics for a Particular Transaction Type

To view Business Transaction metrics for a particular instance of a Business Transaction type, access the Transaction Tracking report.

For information about this report, see "Transaction Tracking Report" on page 525.

How to View Metrics at the Event Level

To view event data that has been collected, access the Event Analysis report.

For information about this report, see "Event Analysis Report" on page 535.

How to View Metrics Aggregated by Application Server

To view business transaction metrics aggregated by application server, access the Application Server Statistics report.

For information about this report, see "Application Server Statistics Report" on page 547.

Reference

Reports User Interface

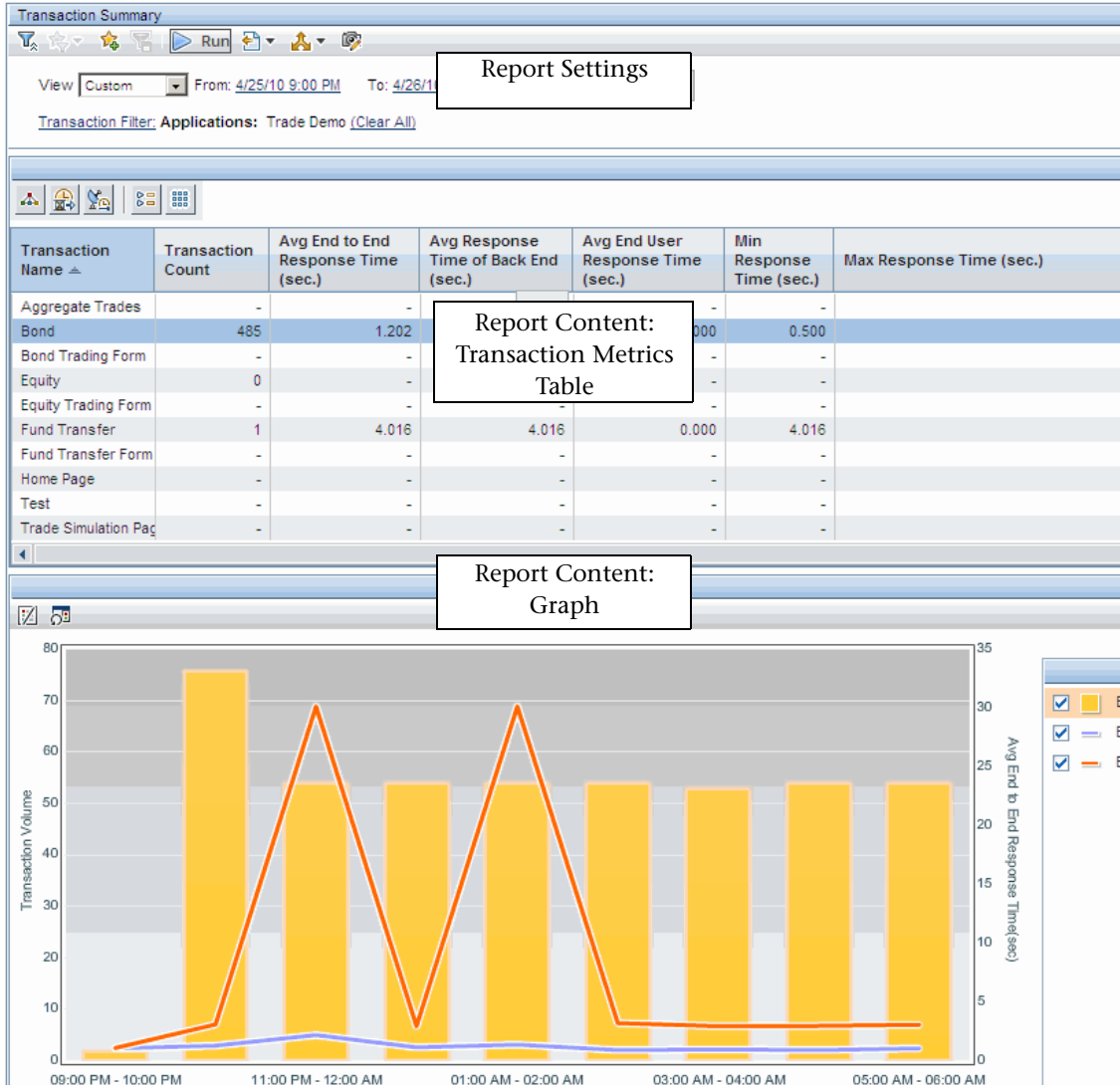
This section describes:

- ▶ Transaction Summary Report on page 503
- ▶ Transaction Filter Dialog Box on page 508
- ▶ Web Session Report on page 514
- ▶ Transaction Over Time Report on page 516
- ▶ Transaction Tracking Report on page 525
- ▶ Event Analysis Report on page 535
- ▶ Application Server Statistics Report on page 547

Transaction Summary Report

This report displays volume and response time metrics for transactions and a graph of these metrics for a selected transaction. Metrics are aggregated by Business Transaction CI type.

The following is an example of the Transaction Summary report.



<p>To access</p>	<p>Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Summary > Transaction Summary.</p> <p>This report is also accessed from RUM reports.</p>
<p>Important information</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Transactions that have completed in the specified View time range are displayed in alphabetical order by business transaction name. You can change the sort order and the column on which the transactions are sorted by clicking the column heading in the Transaction Metrics table. ▶ You can limit which transactions appear by using the Transaction Filter. ▶ The Transaction Summary report provides drill downs to the following Transaction Management reports: Transaction Over Time report, Transaction Tracing report, or the Aggregated Topology for a selected transaction. ▶ The Transaction Summary report provides a drill down to the EUM Transaction Summary report.
<p>Relevant tasks</p>	<p>"How to View Metrics Aggregated by Transaction Type" on page 500</p>
<p>See also</p>	<p>"Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491</p>




Report Settings





User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Common report settings>	For details, see “Common Report Elements” in <i>Reports</i> .
View	The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose: From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time. To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period.
Transaction Filter	Launches the Transaction Filter dialog box, where you can select the business transactions to include in the report. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508. Default: All business transactions in the specified View range are selected.
(Clear All)	Clears any active filters. All business transactions in the reporting time period are selected.

Report Content: Transaction Metrics Table

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to the Aggregated Topology for the selected business transaction.
	Drill to the Transaction Over Time report for the selected business transaction.
	Drill to the Transaction Tracking report for the selected business transaction.

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to the HP Diagnostics Business Transaction Path view.
	Drill to the RUM Transaction Summary report.
	Reset column widths.
	Select columns to show in the report.
Transaction Name	Name of the transaction. Select a transaction name to determine what is shown in the graphs below.
Transaction Count	Sum of transaction instances that have completed in the selected time frame.
Avg End to End Response Time (sec.)	Average end-to-end response time of transaction instances that have completed in the selected time frame. This values is a sum of the backend and end user response times. See "Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491.
Avg Response Time of Back End (sec.)	Average response time of the transaction over monitored application components, such as application servers, message middleware servers, database servers, mainframe transactions and batch jobs.
Avg End User Response Time (sec.)	Average response time of end user as measured by RUM. If RUM is not monitoring the application, this value is 0 or blank.
Min Response Time (sec.)	Minimum end-to-end transaction response time of transaction instances that have completed in the selected time frame.
Max Response Time (sec.)	Maximum end-to-end transaction response time of transaction instances that have completed in the selected time frame.

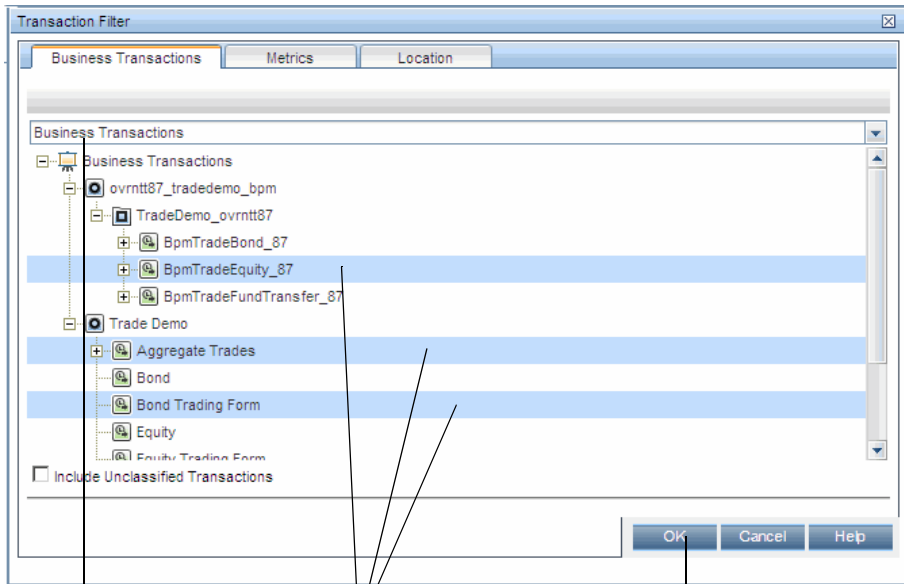
Report Content: Volume and Response Time Graph

The bar graph indicates the transaction volume and the line graph indicates the average end-to-end response time for the business transaction selected in the Transactions Metrics table.

Transaction Filter Dialog Box

This dialog box enables you to find and select a business transactions on which a report or topology is based. The Transaction Filter dialog includes different tabs depending on where it was launched from. All tabs are described here.

The following is an example of the Transaction Filter dialog box and the three basic steps in using it.



1. Choose the CI Type of Business Transaction.

2. Control-click to select one or more business transactions, transaction flows, or applications.

3. Click OK.

To access	The Transaction Filter link on any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Transaction Summary report ➤ Transaction Over Time report ➤ Transaction Tracking report ➤ Aggregated Topology
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The Metrics and Locations tabs are included on the dialog only when it is launched from the Transaction Tracking report. ➤ Filtering business transactions is optional. If no filter is specified then all business transactions are used to generate the report.
See also	"Business Transactions in Applications or Transaction Flows" on page 441. The "Security" chapter in the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

Browse Views Tab

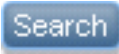
User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
<business transaction tree>	<p>Displays the configured applications, groups, transaction flows and transactions for which you have permission to view. Select one or more of these items that you want to include in the filter.</p> <p>Note: When you select an item in the hierarchical tree, its children are also selected.</p>

UI Elements	Description
<p>Include Unclassified Transactions</p>	<p>Check to include unclassified instances of transactions. Unclassified transactions are transaction instances that TransactionVision has identified but not mapped to a business transaction CI.</p> <p>This option appears only when the filtering for the Transaction Tracking reports.</p>
<p>Exclude BPM-only Transactions</p>	<p>BPM generated transactions do not provide information that is relevant to the Transaction Management reports or topologies so by default these types of transactions are excluded. If you want to include them, clear the checkbox.</p>

Search CIs Tab

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
<p>Search CIs tab</p>	<p>Click the Search CIs tab to search for CI names that contain a specific string, or for CIs of a specific CI type. Search results are displayed in the lower part of the search tab. Right-click a CI in the search results table to open a Shortcut menu and click:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select in tree. Displays the hierarchical tree with the CI's check box selected. Locate in tree. Displays the hierarchical tree with the CI visible (that is, if the tree is too long for all of it to be visible without scrolling, the area that includes the CI is displayed). <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The search is made on the hierarchical tree of relevant CIs displayed in the Browse Views tab. The search is not case sensitive. When searching for a CI name, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard in your string to match one or more words of text. In the Locations filter, location names in the hierarchical tree include extra text showing for what they are configured (RUM for Real User Monitor and BPM for Business Process Monitor). To find a location name, you must either enter the name in full including this extra text, or use the asterisk (*) wildcard.
	<p>Click to start the search.</p>

UI Elements	Description
Type	<p>Choose a CI type of business_transaction. Only business transactions are eligible for the reports and topologies.</p> <p>Click the Search CIs tab to search for CI names that contain a specific string, if desired.</p> <p>Search results are displayed in the lower part of the search tab. Right-click a CI in the search results table to open a Shortcut menu and click Select in tree to display the hierarchical tree with the CI's check box selected.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The search is not case sensitive.</p> <p>When searching for a CI name, you can use the asterisk (*) wildcard in your string to match one or more words of text.</p>
Exclude BPM-only Transactions	<p>Check to include BPM generated transactions. BPM generated transactions do not provide information that is included on the Transaction Management reports or topologies so typically you would not include these types of transactions.</p>
Name	<p>The search results. Choose the items you want to include.</p>

Metrics Tab

User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
Completion State	<p>Check one or more of the following options to filter the report or topology by the Completion State of a transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Unknown ➤ Processing ➤ Completed
Result State:	<p>Check one or more of the following options to filter the report or topology by the Result State of a transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Unknown ➤ Success ➤ Failed
SLA State:	<p>Check one or more of the following options to filter the report or topology by the SLA State of a transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ None ➤ Violated ➤ Aged Out

Locations Tab

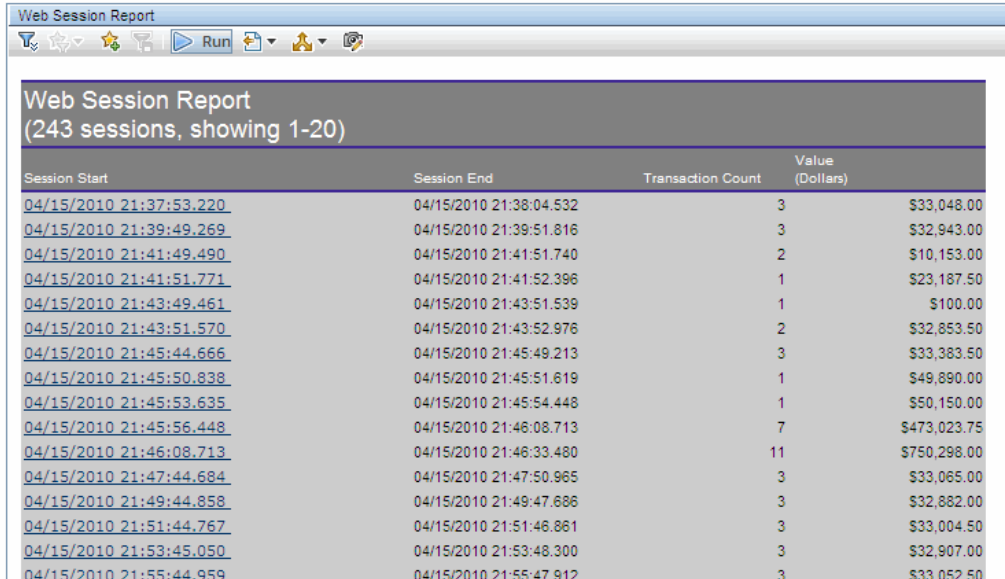
User interface elements are described below:

UI Elements	Description
<location tree>	<p>Displays locations of business transactions that are both enabled for TransactionVision tracing data and EUM monitoring. Select the locations for transactions you want to include.</p> <p>The TransactionVision deployment environment must be set up for RUM data. See "How to Verify or Modify Communication Between BSM and TransactionVision" on page 315.</p>

Web Session Report

The Web Session report displays transaction volume and value for each completed Web session.

The following is an example of the Web Session report.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Web Session Report" with a toolbar containing icons for navigation and execution. The main content area displays a table with the following data:

Session Start	Session End	Transaction Count	Value (Dollars)
04/15/2010 21:37:53.220	04/15/2010 21:38:04.532	3	\$33,048.00
04/15/2010 21:39:49.269	04/15/2010 21:39:51.816	3	\$32,943.00
04/15/2010 21:41:49.490	04/15/2010 21:41:51.740	2	\$10,153.00
04/15/2010 21:41:51.771	04/15/2010 21:41:52.396	1	\$23,187.50
04/15/2010 21:43:49.461	04/15/2010 21:43:51.539	1	\$100.00
04/15/2010 21:43:51.570	04/15/2010 21:43:52.976	2	\$32,853.50
04/15/2010 21:45:44.666	04/15/2010 21:45:49.213	3	\$33,383.50
04/15/2010 21:45:50.838	04/15/2010 21:45:51.619	1	\$49,890.00
04/15/2010 21:45:53.635	04/15/2010 21:45:54.448	1	\$50,150.00
04/15/2010 21:45:56.448	04/15/2010 21:46:08.713	7	\$473,023.75
04/15/2010 21:46:08.713	04/15/2010 21:46:33.480	11	\$750,298.00
04/15/2010 21:47:44.684	04/15/2010 21:47:50.965	3	\$33,065.00
04/15/2010 21:49:44.858	04/15/2010 21:49:47.686	3	\$32,882.00
04/15/2010 21:51:44.767	04/15/2010 21:51:46.861	3	\$33,004.50
04/15/2010 21:53:45.050	04/15/2010 21:53:48.300	3	\$32,907.00
04/15/2010 21:55:44.959	04/15/2010 21:55:47.912	3	\$33,052.50

To access	Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Summary > Web Session.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Only agents that monitor servlets can collect Web session data. To generate this report the Analyzer must be configured to extract and store Session ID information. See "How to Enable Session Tracking" on page 291. ▶ You can drill-down to the Transaction Tracking report.
See also	"How to Enable Session Tracking" on page 291

Report Settings

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Common report elements>	For details, see "Common Report Elements" in <i>Reports</i> .
View	The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose: From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time. To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period.
Sort by Attribute	Choose the field on which you want to sort from the drop-down list.

Report Content

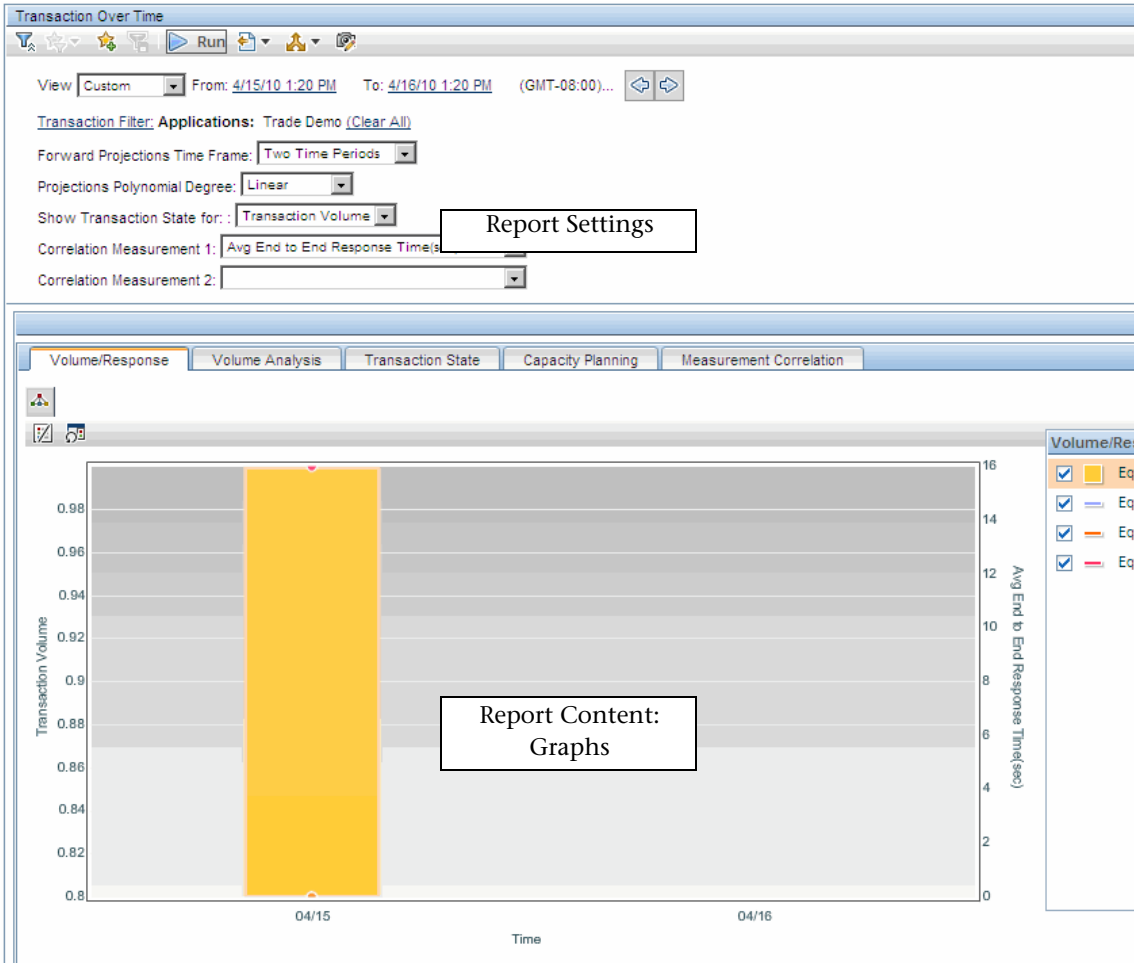
User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
Session Start	The start time for the first event within this session. Click on this link to display the Transaction Tracking report on the transactions within this session. See "Transaction Tracking Report" on page 525 for details.
Session End	The session end time.
Transaction Count	The total number of transactions within this session.
Value (Dollars)	The dollar value of all transactions within this session.

Transaction Over Time Report

Displays graphs of various combinations of the business transaction metrics, including forward projections of the metric values. Metrics are aggregated by transaction CI type.

The following is an example of the Transaction Over Time report.



To access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Analysis > Transaction Over Time. ▶ Drill-down from the Transaction Summary report.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ You can limit which transactions appear by using the Transaction Filter. ▶ The report includes the following graphs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Volume/Response ▶ Volume Analysis ▶ Transaction State ▶ Capacity Planning ▶ Transaction Measurements Correlation
See also	"Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491

Report Settings

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):





UI Elements	Description
<Common report settings>	For details, see "Common Report Elements" in <i>Reports</i> .
View	<p>The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose:</p> <p>From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time.</p> <p>To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period.</p>
Transaction Filter	<p>Launches the Transaction Filter dialog box, where you can select the business transactions to include in the report. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508.</p> <p>Default: The last business transactions that was specified is selected. If this is the initial viewing of the report, you are prompted to specify the business transaction.</p>

UI Elements	Description
(Clear All)	Clears any active filters. All business transactions in the reporting time period are selected. The reporting time period is determined by the View setting on this dialog.
Forward Projections Time Frame	<p>The amount of time (relative to the selected time frame for the report) over which projections occur in the Capacity Planning graph. Options are:</p> <p>One Time Period. Two Time Periods. Three Time Periods.</p> <p>For example, if a user is viewing a one hour report and specifies Two Time Periods, then the graph spans 3 hours, 1 hour of data and 2 hours (1 hour times 2 time periods) of projections.</p>
Projections Polynomial Degree	Alters the projection algorithm for the Capacity Planning graph. Changing the value will modify the way the projections are calculated and result in different projection values. Specify Linear to use the linear based algorithm; choose Quadratic to use the quadratic based algorithm.

UI Elements	Description
Show Transaction State for	<p>Options are:</p> <p>Transaction Value. The graphs display results based on the monetary value of each instance for the business transaction.</p> <p>Transaction Volume. The graphs display results based on the volume of instances for the business transaction.</p>
Correlation Measurement 1 and Correlation Measurement 2	<p>Choose one or two measurements to display in the Measurements Correlation graph:</p> <p>Avg End User Response Time (sec.) Avg Response Time of Backed (sec.) End to End Response Time (sec) In Process Count In Process Total Value Max End User Response Time (sec) Max Response Time of Backend (sec) Maximum Transaction Response Time (sec) Min End User Response Time (sec) Min Response Time of Backend (sec) Minimum Transaction Response Time (sec) Total Value Exception Total Value Failed Total Value Late Transaction Volume</p> <p>For example, you can compare In Process Count with Maximum Transaction Response Time to see if there is a relationship.</p>

Report Content Common to All Tabs

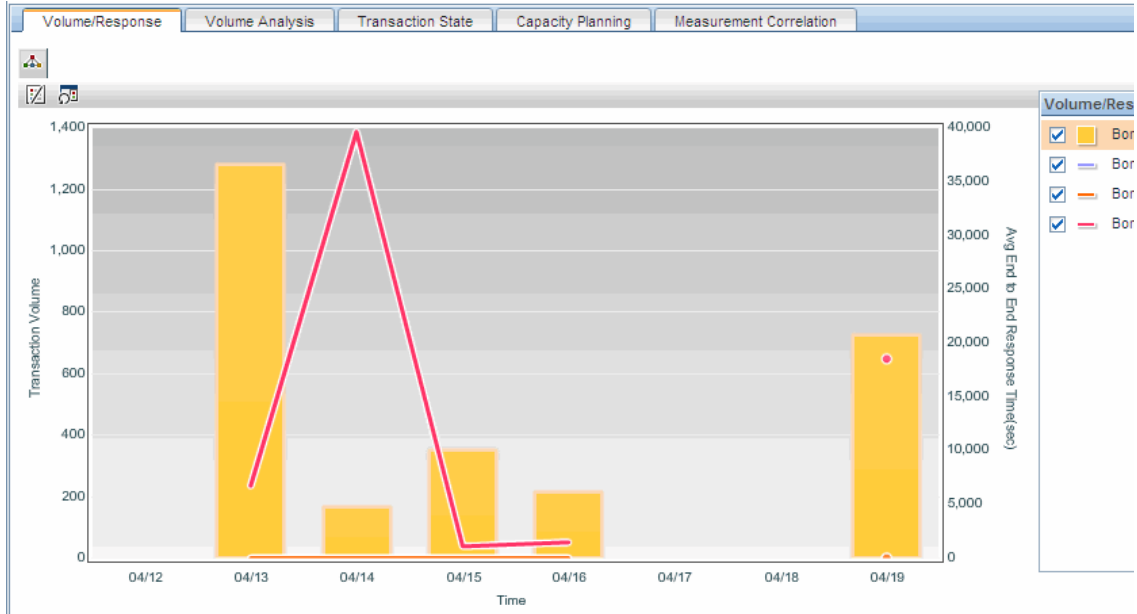
User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to the Aggregated Topology for the selected business transaction.
	Drill to the Transaction Tracking report for the selected event.
	Show/Hide Legend.
	Dock Legend.

Report Content: Volume/Response Tab

The Volume/Response tab displays a graph of transaction volume and end-to-end response time for the selected transaction.

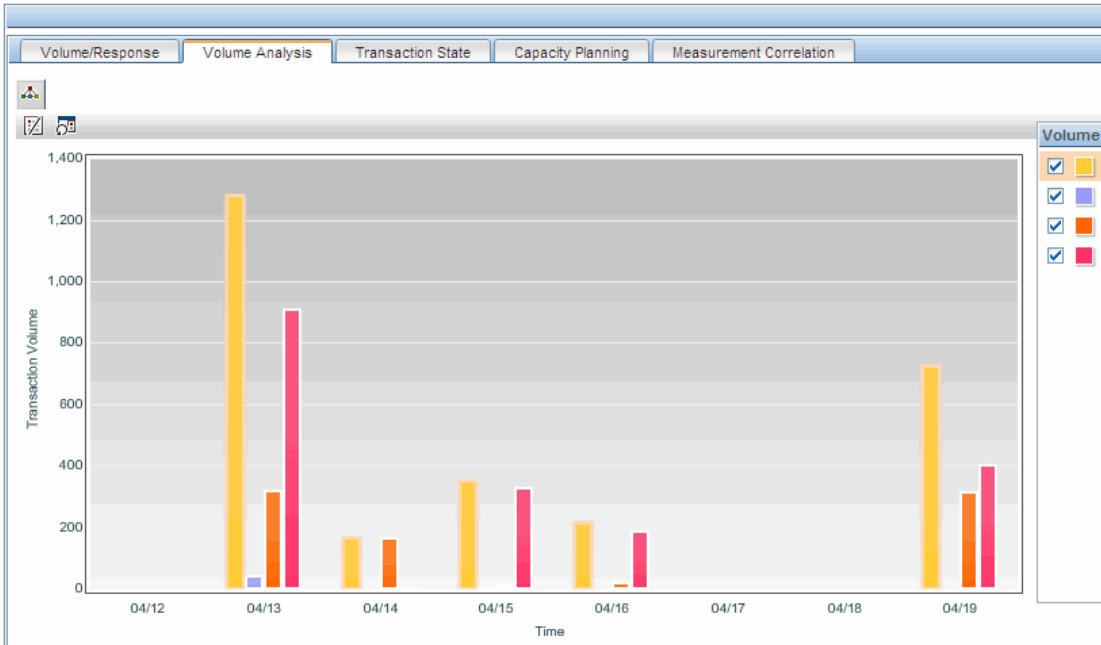
The following is an example of the Volume/Response tab.



Report Content: Volume Analysis Tab

The Volume Analysis tab displays transaction volume and counts of successful, late, and failed transactions.

The following is an example of the Volume Analysis tab.

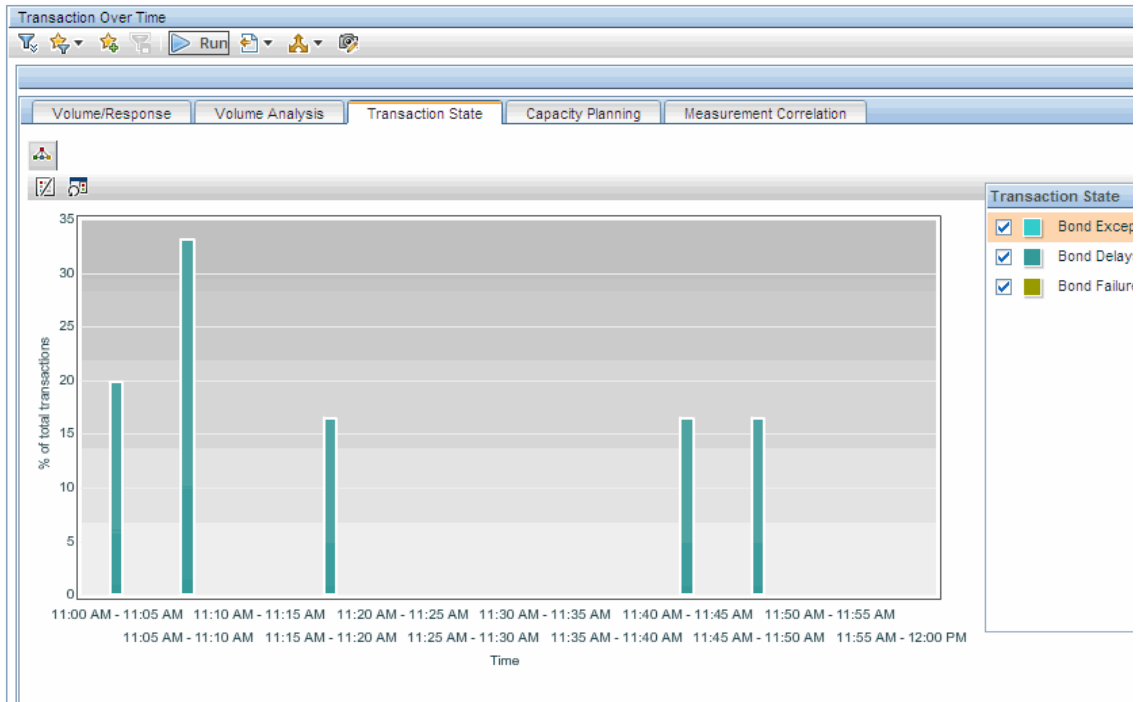


Report Content: Transaction State Tab

The Transaction State tab displays the time period on the x-axis, and percentage on the y-axis. A separate bar is shown for each transaction state during each time period included in the graph.

For information about the transaction states, see "The Transaction States Relevant to Service Health" on page 305.

The following is an example of the Transaction State tab.

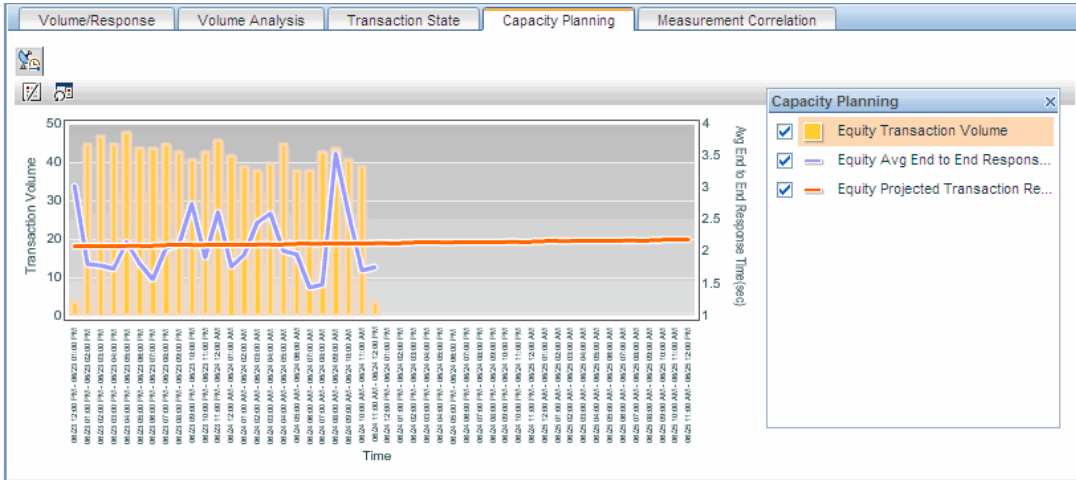


Report Content: Capacity Planning Tab

The Capacity Planning tab displays volume and response time metrics, and projects future response time levels based on the algorithm you specified in the report settings.

For example, the following graph shows a projection over two time periods. The flat line indicates that the response time is stable, or more importantly, not heading in the direction that the response time threshold will soon be exceeded. So at this time you do not need more capacity in your infrastructure to handle the current trends in performance.

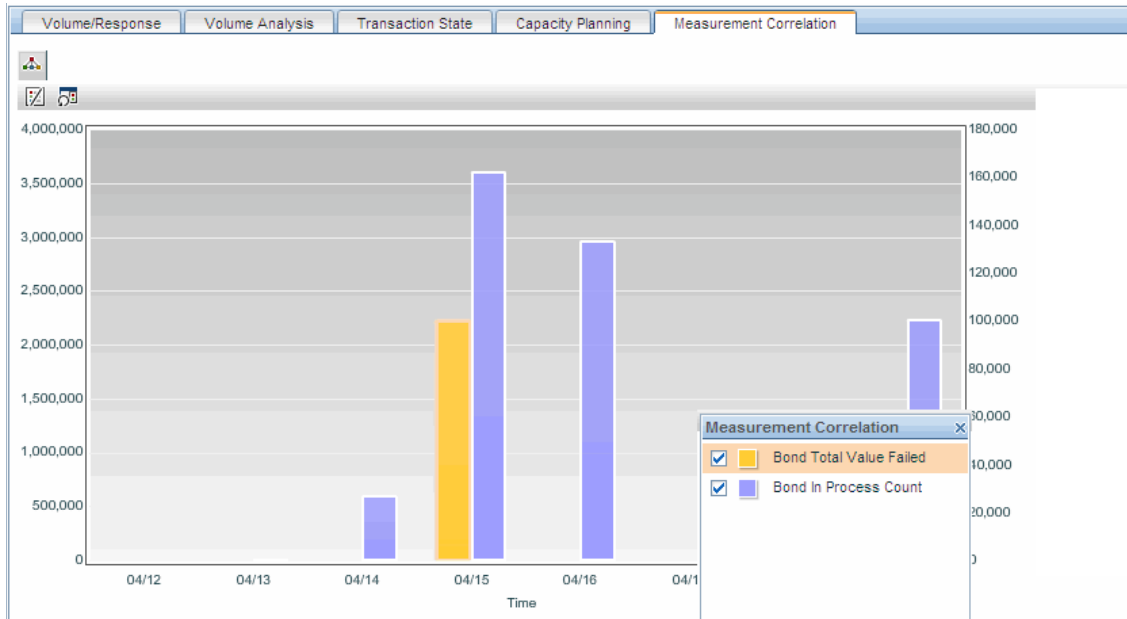
The following is an example of the Capacity Planning tab.



Report Content: Measurement Correlation Tab

The Measurement Correlation tab displays the time period on the x-axis, and the units for the selected measurements on the y-axes. Each point on the graph shows the total or average for the preceding time period.

The following is an example of the Measurement Correlation tab configured to show the Value of the Failed transactions and how many transactions are in-process.

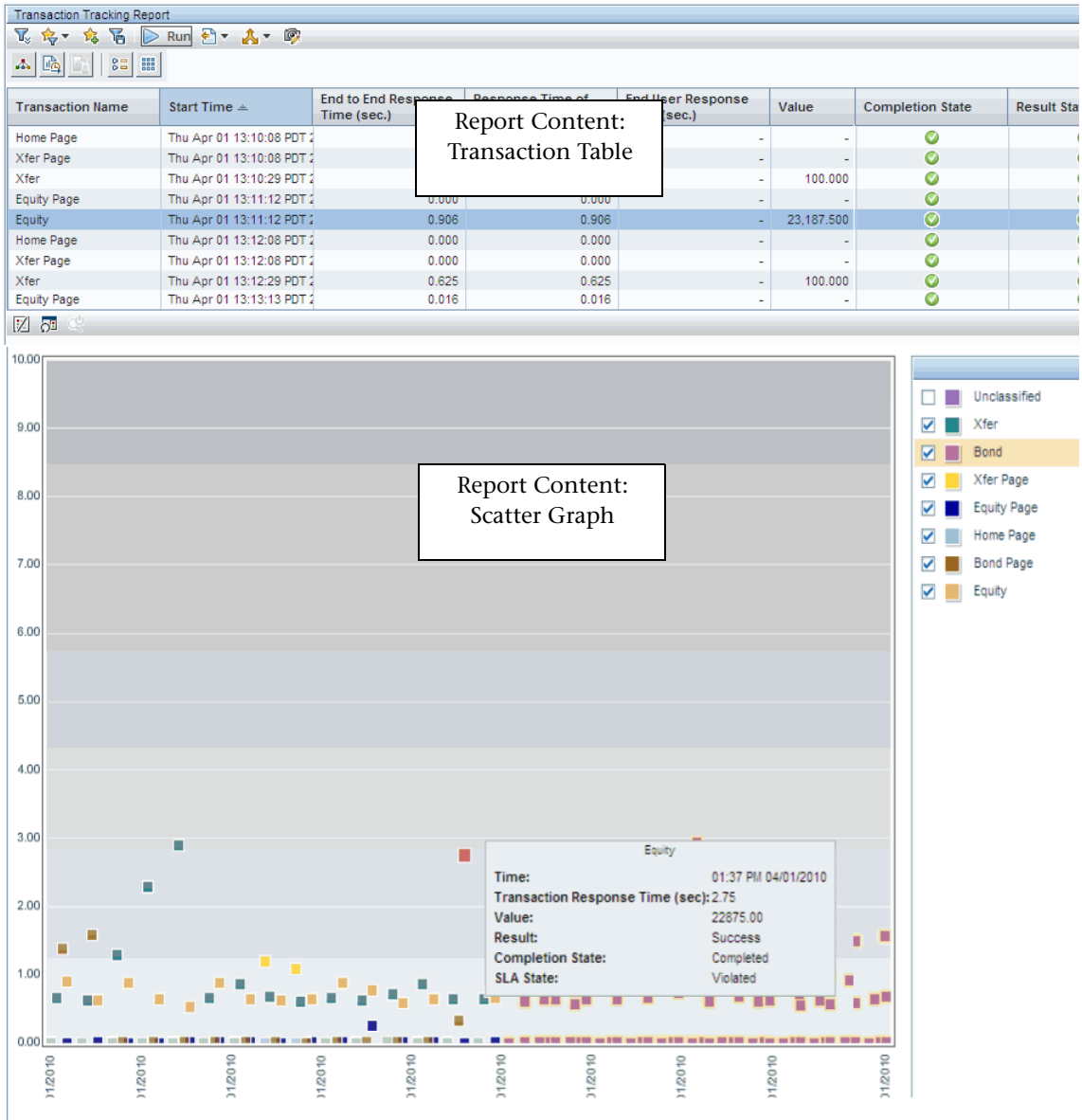


Transaction Tracking Report

The Transaction Tracking report displays transaction information for all transactions that have completed in the specified time period, and allows drill-down into the Transaction Details report which provides additional details. The report filtering criteria can limit the displayed results to only those transactions of certain completion state, result state, SLA state, or location (if the application is also monitored by RUM).

Chapter 19 • Transaction Management Reports

The following is an example of the Transaction Tracking report.



To access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Analysis > Transaction Tracking. ▶ Drill-down from the Transaction Summary report. ▶ Drill-down from the Event Details report. ▶ Drill-down from the Transaction Over Time report.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ The report can show unclassified transactions. These are transaction instances that TransactionVision tracks in the same way it tracks named business transaction but they have not been classified. You may want to view unclassified transaction to see what is being collected so that you can examine them and determine which filtering or classification rules are needed. ▶ You can drill to the Transaction Detail view of a particular transaction: click the Drill to Transaction Detail button for a selected transaction in the table, or right click on a point in the scatter graph and choose Drill to Transaction Detail.
Relevant Tasks	"How to View Metrics for a Particular Transaction Type" on page 500
See also	"Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491

Report Settings



User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):







UI Elements	Description
<Common report elements>	For details, see "Common Report Elements" in <i>Reports</i> .
Sort Order	Choose Ascending or Descending .





UI Elements	Description
View	The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose: From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time. To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period from a calendar control.
Sort by Attribute	Select an attribute to sort results by, if desired. Custom attribute columns are available if you have added custom data definitions. See "Business Transaction Data Model" on page 477. Note: If the report is set to sort on the Class ID attribute, results are sorted in the order in which the Transaction CI was defined.
Search for	Enter text for a specific search.
Transaction Filter	Launches the Transaction Filter dialog box, where you can select the business transactions to include in the report. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508. Default: All business transactions in the specified View range are selected.
(Clear All)	Clears any active filters. All business transactions in the reporting time period are selected. The reporting time period is determined by the View setting on this dialog.

Report Content: Transaction Table

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to Instance Topology.
	Drill to Transaction Detail.

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to RUM End User Summary report.
	Reset column widths.
	Select columns to show in the report.
Transaction Name	Name of the transaction. Select a transaction name to determine what is shown in the table below.
Start Time	The start time of the transaction.
End to End Response Time (sec.)	End-to-end transaction response time of transaction instances that have completed in the selected time frame. This value is a sum of the backend and end user response times. See "Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491.
Response Time of Back End (sec.)	Response time of the transaction over TransactionVision monitored application components, such as application servers, message middleware servers, database servers, mainframe transactions and batch jobs.
End User Response Time (sec.)	Response time of end user as measured by RUM. If RUM is not configured, this value is 0 or blank.
Value	The value of the transaction as determined by the Value property.
Completion State	<p>The completion state of the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Completed.  Processing.  Unknown.

UI Elements	Description
Result State	<p>Displays the result state of the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Success.  Unknown. <p>Only transactions where the result state matches that selected in the report settings display in the report.</p>
SLA State	<p>The SLA state of the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  None.  Violated.

Report Content: Scatter Graph

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<hover over a symbol representing a transaction on the graph>	<p>Start Time. Same as above.</p> <p>End to End Response time. Same as above.</p> <p>Completion State. Same as above.</p> <p>Result State. Same as above.</p> <p>SLA State. Same as above.</p>
<drag select a group of symbols on the graph>	<p>Start Time. Same as above.</p> <p>End to End Response time. Same as above.</p> <p>Completion State. Same as above.</p> <p>Result State. Same as above.</p> <p>SLA State. Same as above.</p>

Transaction Detail Report

The following is an example of the Transaction Detail report.


Transaction Detail
Run

Summary			
Class:	Equity	Start Time:	06/03/2010 07:50:31.855
Response Time:	28.892 sec	Threshold:	2.000 sec
State:	Success		
Exception:	Violated		
Value:	0000011e46fb0c250000000000000000c		
Account:	Cash		
TradeAction:	Buy	OrderStatus:	EXECUTED
Reason:	Normal	BondIssue:	-
BondMaturity:	-	EquitySymbol:	-
Customer:	N410006	SessionId:	JCEp3L1s9s5Cc9BYbGkf5C

Transaction Flow				
ID	Application	Start Time	Elapsed Time (sec)	Latency (sec)
1	TradeServlet on ovresx4-vm4 -	07:50:31.855	0.034	
	→ - TradeSession on ovresx4-vm4 - Session	+0.018	-0.000	
	→ - /main.jsp on ovresx4-vm4 - Servlet (ID = 137)	+1.654	-0.000	
2	TradeSession on ovresx4-vm4 - Session	07:50:31.873	0.446	
	→ - amqfcxba on ovresx4-vm4 - WMQ (ID = 3)	+0.034	0.020	27.792
	→ - topic://REQUEST Listener on ovresx4-vm4 - JMS (ID = 4)	+0.000	0.020	0.020
	← - MDBReplyBroker on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven (ID = 14)	+0.038	1.168	0.023
4	topic://REQUEST Listener on ovresx4-vm4 - JMS	07:50:31.927	-0.000	
	← - TradeSession on ovresx4-vm4 - Session (ID = 2)	+0.000	-0.000	0.020
	→ - MDBRequestBroker on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven (ID = 5)	+0.000	-0.000	
5	MDBRequestBroker on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven	07:50:31.927	0.480	
	→ - queue:///EQUITY Listener on ovresx4-vm4 - JMS (ID = 6)	+0.480	0.017	0.017
6	queue:///EQUITY Listener on ovresx4-vm4 - JMS	07:50:32.424	-0.000	
	← - MDBRequestBroker on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven (ID = 5)	+0.000	-0.000	0.017
	→ - EquityTradeProcessor on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven (ID = 7)	+0.000	-0.000	
7	EquityTradeProcessor on ovresx4-vm4 - Message Driven	07:50:32.424	0.513	
	→ - QualifyTrade on ovresx4-vm4 - Session (ID = 8)	+0.378	-0.000	
	→ - Order on ovresx4-vm4 - Entity (ID = 9)	+0.000	-0.000	
	→ - Order on ovresx4-vm4 - Entity (ID = 11)	+0.074	-0.000	
	→ - topic://REPLY Listener on ovresx4-vm4 - JMS (ID = 12)	+0.101	0.038	0.021
	→ - amqfcxba on ovresx4-vm4 - WMQ (ID = 13)	+0.000	0.038	27.751
	→ - BTCD on z4 - CICS (ID = 18)	+0.136	0.019	1.114

Legend: → Control Flow ← Message Flow → Queue Access → Resource Access → Create Thread ✖ Error ⚠ Warning

Show in Event Analysis View Show in Topology View Show in Component Topology View

To access	From the Transaction Tracking report, click the  Drill to Transaction Detail button for a selected business transaction.
See also	"Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491


Report Settings

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Common report elements>	For details, see "Common Report Elements" in <i>Reports</i> .

Report Content

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

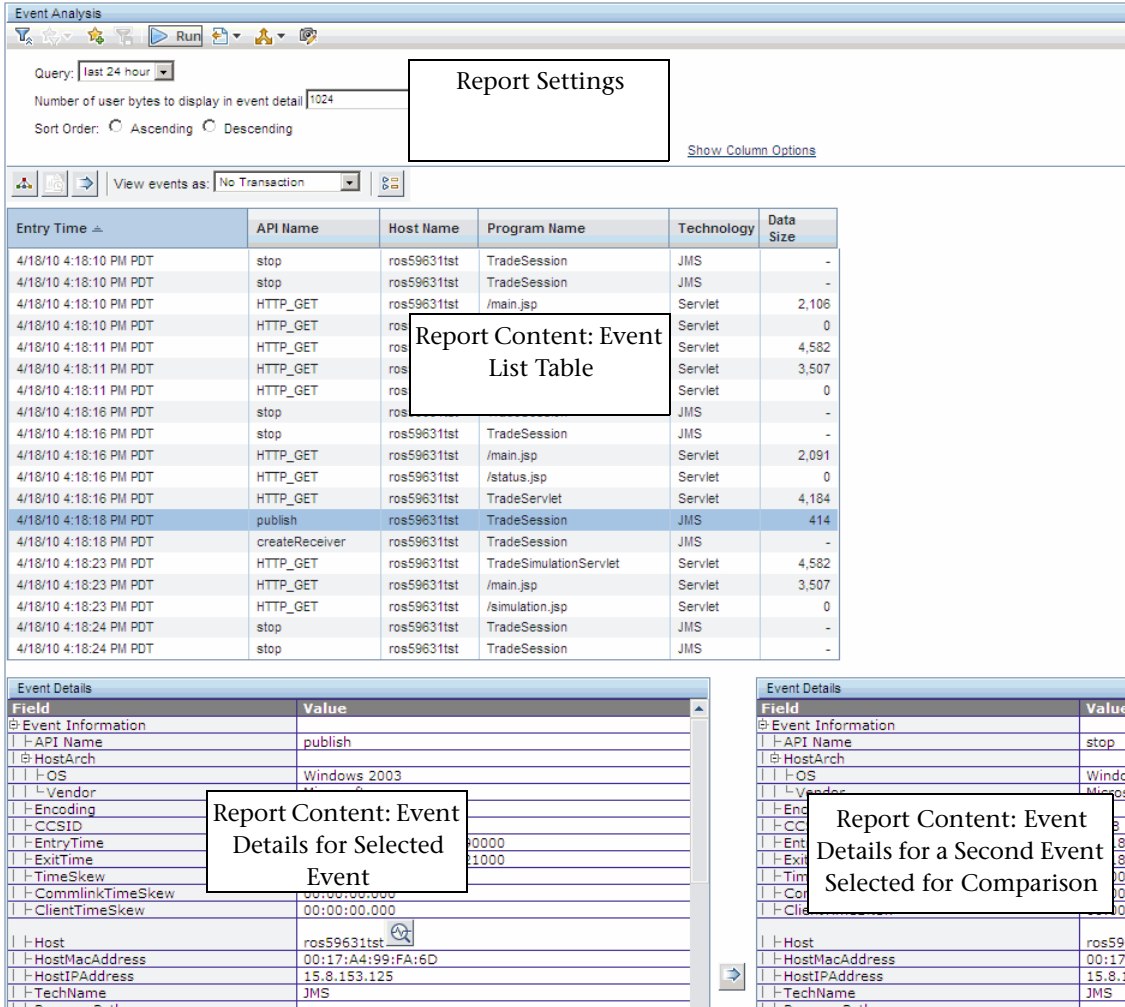
UI Elements	Description
<p>Summary</p>	<p>Shows the transaction name and several metrics including response time, status, start time, result, and the value for any custom data definitions for the transaction.</p> <p> Drill to Diagnostics. The Server Requests Snapshots Analysis view opens.</p>
<p>Transaction Flow</p>	<p>The local transaction ID, application name, start time, and processing time for each local transaction within the selected business transaction. An icon indicates whether the local transaction starts a message flow, accesses a queue, accesses a resource, or creates a thread.</p> <p>If a message flow starts from the application in a local transaction, a sub-row appears. The direction of the arrows in the message flow icon in the sub-row indicates whether a message flow starts or ends from the application. Arrows pointing right indicate a message flow start; arrows pointing left indicate a message flow end. The message flow icon is followed by the name of the application where the message flow starts or ends.</p> <p>Both the queue icon and the application name link to the local transaction where the message flow ends. Click this link to navigate to the local transaction where the message flow ends.</p> <p>A sub-row without an icon indicates that a control flow starts from the application. The sub-row specifies the name of the application where the control flow ends. Click the application name in the sub-row to navigate to the local transaction where the control flow ends. Note that processing time for each program does not include the CICS TASK_START and TASK_END events, because these events do not contain a program name. Therefore, the processing time in this report differs slightly from the execution times in the Transaction Analysis view.</p>

UI Elements	Description
<p>Show in Event Analysis Report</p>	<p>To display the Event Details report for an event message in the Transaction Details report, click the message link in the Transaction Flow table or the latency link in the Message Flow table.</p> <p>The Event Details report opens. For a message flow, separate panes show a side-by-side comparison of the departure and arrival user data buffer. For a control flow, only the event details for the event that corresponds to the destination event in the control flow are shown. For information about the Event Details report, see "Event Analysis Report" on page 535.</p>
<p>Show in Topology</p>	<p>Display the current business transaction in the Component Topology. See "Aggregated and Instance Topology User Interface" on page 565.</p>
<p>Show in Component Topology</p>	<p>Display the current business transaction in the Component Topology. See "Component Topology" on page 573.</p>

Event Analysis Report

Displays all of the events in the database that match the query you specify. The query reduce the number of events displayed by restricting the hosts, queue managers, programs, times, or APIs associated with displayed events. You can also specify which data of the events display.

The following is an example of the Event Analysis report.



The screenshot shows the Event Analysis application interface. At the top, there is a toolbar with a 'Run' button. Below the toolbar, the 'Query' is set to 'last 24 hour'. The 'Number of user bytes to display in event detail' is set to 1024. The 'Sort Order' is set to 'Ascending'. A 'Report Settings' box highlights the configuration area. Below this, the 'View events as' dropdown is set to 'No Transaction'. The main area displays a table of events with columns: Entry Time, API Name, Host Name, Program Name, Technology, and Data Size. A 'Report Content: Event List Table' box highlights the table. Below the table, there are two 'Event Details' windows. The left window shows details for a selected event (API Name: publish), and the right window shows details for a second event (API Name: stop). A 'Report Content: Event Details for Selected Event' box highlights the left window, and a 'Report Content: Event Details for a Second Event Selected for Comparison' box highlights the right window.

Entry Time	API Name	Host Name	Program Name	Technology	Data Size
4/18/10 4:18:10 PM PDT	stop	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:10 PM PDT	stop	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:10 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	/main.jsp	Servlet	2,106
4/18/10 4:18:10 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros		Servlet	0
4/18/10 4:18:11 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros		Servlet	4,582
4/18/10 4:18:11 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros		Servlet	3,507
4/18/10 4:18:11 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros		Servlet	0
4/18/10 4:18:16 PM PDT	stop	ros		JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:16 PM PDT	stop	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:16 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	/main.jsp	Servlet	2,091
4/18/10 4:18:16 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	/status.jsp	Servlet	0
4/18/10 4:18:16 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	TradeServlet	Servlet	4,184
4/18/10 4:18:18 PM PDT	publish	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	414
4/18/10 4:18:18 PM PDT	createReceiver	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:23 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	TradeSimulationServlet	Servlet	4,582
4/18/10 4:18:23 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	/main.jsp	Servlet	3,507
4/18/10 4:18:23 PM PDT	HTTP_GET	ros59631tst	/simulation.jsp	Servlet	0
4/18/10 4:18:24 PM PDT	stop	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-
4/18/10 4:18:24 PM PDT	stop	ros59631tst	TradeSession	JMS	-

Field	Value
Event Information	
API Name	publish
HostArch	
OS	Windows 2003
Vendor	
Encoding	
CCSID	
EntryTime	00:00:00
ExitTime	01:00:00
TimeSkew	
CommLinkTimeSkew	00:00:00
ClientTimeSkew	00:00:00
Host	ros59631tst
HostMacAddress	00:17:A4:99:FA:6D
HostIPAddress	15.8.153.125
TechName	JMS

Field	Value
Event Information	
API Name	stop
HostArch	
OS	Windc
Vendor	Micros
Encoding	
CCSID	
EntryTime	
ExitTime	
TimeSkew	
CommLinkTimeSkew	
ClientTimeSkew	
Host	ros59
HostMacAddress	00:17
HostIPAddress	15.8:1
TechName	JMS

To access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Analysis > Event Analysis. ➤ From the Transaction Tracking report's Transaction Flow pane, click Show in Event Details Report.
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If the events are sorted, an arrow in the column heading indicates the column and direction on which sorted occurs. Click another column heading to change the sort column. Sorting is for the current page only. ➤ The Event Detail area of this report requires that the Event XML document is stored in the database. See the Store event document option on "Miscellaneous Information Page" on page 165. ➤ If the associated data collection filter assigned is configured to collect the API Names Only data range, the Event Detail area does not display details for events recorded with that filter. See "Data Collection Filters" on page 165 for more information.
Relevant tasks	"How to View Metrics at the Event Level" on page 501
See also	➤ "Key Information Reported For a Transaction" on page 491

Report Settings: General

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Common report elements>	For details, see "Common Report Elements" in <i>Reports</i> .
Query	Select one of the following from the drop-down list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ All (a built-in query) ➤ Last 24 Hours (a built-in query) ➤ A custom query. See "Queries" on page 225 for information about custom queries.

UI Elements	Description
Number of User Bytes to Display in Event Data	The number of bytes of user buffer data to display in the Event Details report. Default value: 1024.
Sort Order	Check to sort events chronologically when the number of events exceeds the threshold.
Show Column Options	<p>Check to enable the column selection fields. Check the categories of columns first, then choose from those which ones to move to the Selected Columns list:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Select the columns to display and their order:</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Common <input type="checkbox"/> EJBGROUP <input type="checkbox"/> JDBC <input type="checkbox"/> JMS <input type="checkbox"/> OS390CICS <input type="checkbox"/> Servlet <input type="checkbox"/> UserEvent <input type="checkbox"/> WebSphereMQ <input type="checkbox"/> WebSphereMQOS390Batch <input type="checkbox"/> WebSphereMQOS390IMS <input type="checkbox"/> WebSphereMQOS400 <input type="checkbox"/> Transaction </div> <div style="flex: 1; text-align: center;"> <p>[All Available Columns]</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;"> Exit Time SQL Type Host IP Status Code Completion Code Reason Code Connection Name Queue Manager Object Name ReplyTo Queue Manager </div> </div> <div style="flex: 0.2; text-align: center;"> <p>→</p> <p>←</p> </div> <div style="flex: 1; text-align: right;"> <p>[All Selected Columns]</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px;"> Entry Time API Name Host Name Program Name Technology Data Size </div> </div> </div> </div> <p>By default, the Common options are included on the report.</p> <p>See the table below for information about the columns.</p>

Report Settings: Event Analysis Columns Available for Display

The categories and columns are described below.

Category	Available Columns
Common	<p>API Name. The WebSphere MQ or JMS API name, the HTTP request, or EJB methods name.</p> <p>Data Size. For WebSphere MQ events, The size in bytes of the user data buffer for MQGET, MQPUT, and MQPUT1 calls. For JMS events, the size of JMS user data in send and receive calls. For Servlet events, the size of the returning HTML page.</p> <p>Entry Time. The time stamp of when the event initiated.</p> <p>Event Time. The time used to order the event chronologically. It may be either the value of the event entry time or the event exit time, depending on the API. For some event types such as those that receive messages, the important time is not when the event was first called, but when it returned (when the message was received). For those events, the event time is the event exit time; for all other events, the event time is the event entry time.</p> <p>Exit Time. The time stamp of when the event finished.</p> <p>Host Name. The host running the application that called the WebSphere MQ or JMS API or the host the WebSphere application server is running on.</p> <p>Host IP. The host IP address of the machine the events occurred on.</p> <p>Program Name. The name of the program making the event.</p> <p>Technology. The technology used by the event. Currently, WebSphere MQ, JMS, Servlet, and EJB technologies are supported.</p>
EJBGROUP	<p>EJB Name. For EJB events, the EJB name associated with the event. If the Program Name column is displayed, the EJB name also appears as the program name.</p>

Category	Available Columns
JDBC	<p>SQL Type. For JDBC events, type of SQL statement — batched SQL statements such as DELETE, INSERT, MERGE, SELECT, Stored Procedure, UPDATE.</p> <p>JDBC Class. For JDBC events, the JDBC class associated with the event.</p> <p>SQL Objects. For JDBC events, tables, stored procedures, views, this event accesses.</p> <p>Database. For JDBC events, the database name that these events are connected to.</p> <p>SQLCode. For JDBC events, SQL code used by JDBC. The code is based on the underlying database vendor.</p> <p>SQLState. For JDBC events, SQL State values used by JDBC. The values are based on the underlying database vendor.</p>
JMS	<p>JMS Class. For JMS events, the JMS class associated with the event.</p> <p>JMS Queue. For JMS events, the name of the JMS queue associated with the event.</p> <p>Topic. For JMS events, the name of the topic associated with the event.</p> <p>JMS Exception Code. For JMS events, the exception code associated with the event.</p>

Category	Available Columns
OS390CICS	<p>CICS API Type. For CICS events, the API type (File Control, Interval Control, Program Control, Program Start, Start Attach, Task End, Task Start, Temporary Storage, and Transient Data).</p> <p>CICS Appl ID. The name by which CICS is known to the network.</p> <p>CICS Resource ID. For CICS events, the resources used by CICS transactions. Currently, these resources are file name, transient data (TD) queue name, and temporary storage (TS) queue name.</p> <p>CICS Response Code. For CICS events, the CICS response code associated with the event.</p> <p>CICS Start Code. A two character code indicating how the CICS transaction associated with the event was started. Refer to the CICS Application Programming Reference (ASSIGN command) for the range of Startcode values and meanings.</p> <p>CICS SYSID. The CICS SYSID associated with the event.</p> <p>CICS Task. The CICS task associated with the event.</p> <p>CICS Transaction. The CICS transaction ID associated with the event.</p> <p>CICS Terminal ID. The CICS Terminal ID associated with the event.</p>





Category	Available Columns
Servlet	<p>Application Server. For servlet events, the name of the WebSphere MQ application server associated with the event. For WebSphere Application Server 5.0 Express Edition, the application server name default is server1; other names are an alias for this server name.</p> <p>Servlet. For servlet events, the name of the servlet associated with the event.</p> <p>Status Code. For servlet events, the status code associated with the event. Note: The TransactionVision servlet agent is unable to get the response status code and any headers in the response object for servlet events generated from an HTTP_HEAD request. Therefore, the status code value for HTTP_HEAD events is always N/A.</p> <p>Web Application. For servlet events, the name of the web application associated with the event.</p>
User Event	<p>User Event Class. For user events, the class associated with the event. For information about implementing user events in your application, see the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>User Event Completion Code. For user events, the completion code associated with the event. For information about implementing user events in your application, see the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>User Event Status. For user events, the status associated with the event. For information about implementing user events in your application, see the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.</p> <p>User Event Object. For user events, the object associated with the event. For information about implementing user events in your application, see the the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.</p>

Category	Available Columns
WebSphere MQ	<p>Completion Code. The completion code in the WebSphere MQ API call return from the WebSphere MQ library.</p> <p>Reason Code. The reason code in the WebSphere MQ API call return from the WebSphere MQ library.</p> <p>Connection Name. For all technologies, the connection name represents the connection the event is using. For WebSphere MQ, the connection name and queue manager are typically the same, except in the case where you open a queue on one queue manager using a connection (specified with the hConn parameter) to a different queue manager over a transmission queue. For example, suppose your program opens queue QM1.Q using a connection to queue manager QM1, then later opens QM1.Q using a connection to queue manager QM2. This event shows QM1.Q as the object name, QM1 as the queue manager, and QM2 as the connection name.</p> <p>Queue Manager. The WebSphere MQ queue manager associated with the WebSphere MQ event. The queue may not be always be the same as the connection name. For example, it is different when you are putting to a queue on a different queue manager from your connection over a transmission queue.</p> <p>Object Name. The WebSphere MQ object (queue, distribution list, namelist, etc.) associated with the event.</p> <p>Reply To Queue Manager. The WebSphere MQ or JMS queue manager in the Reply To field.</p> <p>Reply To Queue. The WebSphere MQ or JMS queue in the Reply To field.</p>
WebSphere MQ OS390Batch	<p>z/OS Job Name. The z/OS Batch job name associated with the event.</p> <p>z/OS Job Step. The z/OS Batch step name associated with the event.</p>

Category	Available Columns
WebSphere MQ OS390MS	<p>z/OS IMS Region ID. The z/OS IMS region identifier associated with the event.</p> <p>z/OS IMS Region Type. The z/OS IMS region type associated with the event.</p> <p>z/OS IMS Id. The z/OS IMS identifier associated with the event.</p> <p>z/OS IMS Transaction. The z/OS IMS transaction name associated with the event.</p> <p>z/OS IMS PSB. The z/OS IMS PSB name associated with the event.</p>
WebSphereMQOS 400	<p>i5/OS Job Name. The i5/OS job name associated with the event.</p>
Transactions	<p>Txn ID. The transaction identifier.</p> <p>Txn Class. The business transaction CI name.</p> <p>Txn Start Time. The transaction start time.</p> <p>Txn End Time. The transaction end time.</p> <p>Txn Response Time. The end-to-end transaction response time, in milliseconds.</p> <p>Txn State. The events from transactions that are in a Completed/Processing/Unknown state.</p> <p>Txn Result. The events from transactions that have a Failed/Success/Unknown result.</p> <p>Txn Label. The events from transactions based on matching the transaction label.</p> <p>Txn SLA State. The SLA state of Aged out/None/Violated.</p>

Report Content: Events List

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
	Drill to the Component Topology for the events in the selected business transaction.
	Drill to the Transaction Detail report for the selected event. Applies only when the events are viewed as Local Transaction or Business Transaction.
	Send the selected event to the right-hand pane so that it is available for a side-by-side comparison. Select a different event in the event list view to populate the left-hand pane.
	Reset column widths.
<navigation links>	If the Event Analysis report contains more than one page of events, use the navigation links to navigate between pages.
View events as:	<p>No transaction. Show all events.</p> <p>Local transaction. Filter the events to show only those in the same local transaction.</p> <p>Business transaction. Filter the events to show only those in the same classified business transaction.</p>

Report Content: Event Detail for a Selected Event




For a selected event in the events list, event details display below the events list.

The event details are displayed in a hierarchy, enabling you to view different levels of detail.

Event Details	
Field	Value
[-] Event Information	
[-] API Name	publish
[-] HostArch	
[-] OS	Windows 2003
[-] Vendor	Microsoft
[-] Encoding	273
[-] CCSID	1208
[-] EntryTime	04/18/2010 23:18:18.690000
[-] ExitTime	04/18/2010 23:18:18.721000
[-] TimeSkew	00:00:00.000
[-] CommLinkTimeSkew	00:00:00.000
[-] ClientTimeSkew	00:00:00.000
[-] Host	ros59631st
[-] HostMacAddress	00:17:A4:99:FA:6D
[-] HostIPAddress	15.8.153.125
[-] TechName	JMS
[-] ProgramPath	
[-] ProgramName	TradeSession
[-] JMS	
[-] Provider	WebSphere MQ
[-] Class	TopicPublisher
[-] Method	publish
[-] Topic	topic://REQUEST
[-] TopicUri	topic://REQUEST
[-] Host	ROS59631TST
[-] CallerInfo	
[-] Caller	TradeSession
[-] CallerType	EJB
<input type="button" value="Collapse All"/> <input type="button" value="Expand All"/> <input type="button" value="Save As XML"/>	
User Data	
User Data	
[-] <Order>	
[-] <Account>	MID210002
[-] <Amount>	59994.0
[-] <ID>	000001280930e6350000000000004988
[-] <Issue>	T-NOTE
[-] <MarginRatio>	0
[-] <Maturity>	60
[-] <OrderType>	Cash
[-] <Product>	BOND
[-] <Quantity>	600
[-] <Reason>	Normal
[-] <Status>	OPEN
[-] <Transaction>	Buy
[-] <UnitPrice>	99.99
[-] <Yield>	2.63

To access	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Analysis > Event Analysis. 2 Select an event and scroll down to reach the Event Detail tables.
------------------	--

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
 (from Host)	<p>Drill to HP Diagnostics. The Hosts view opens with the TransactionVision host selected, data for the host is shown in the graph, and metrics for the host are displayed in the details pane. This is useful for troubleshooting as you see system metrics and can identify if the problem is a system issue.</p> <p>Some of the metrics available in the details pane for the host system include: Average CPU Utilization, Average Memory Utilization, Average Disk IO in Bytes/Second, Average Network IO in Bytes/Second.</p> <p>From this Hosts view in Diagnostics you can see the performance of the host system charted over various time periods. Also you can check to see if the system has recently experienced a performance degradation or if the system has consistently under performed.</p>
 (from URI)	<p>Drill to HP Diagnostics. The Analyze Snapshot view opens.</p>
	<p>Send the selected event to the right-hand pane so that it is available for a side-by-side comparison. Select a different event in the event list view to populate the left-hand pane.</p>
Event Details	<p>The field names that comprise the event and values are displayed.</p> <p>Click - or + to collapse or expand the field.</p>
Collapse All	Click to collapse all nodes.
Expand All	Click to expand all nodes.

UI Elements	Description
Save as XML	Click to save a copy of the current event as an XML document.
User Data	For an event with user data, the user data fields are displayed.

Application Server Statistics Report

Displays statistics on the activities of EJB and Servlet components including average method execution time and call counts.

The following is an example of the Application Server Statistics report.

EJB Statistics				
EJB	EJB Method	Success Call count	Error Call count	Average Method time (sec)
BondTradeProcessor	onMessage	<u>4</u>	0	1.01
EquityTradeProcessor	onMessage	<u>4</u>	0	0.57
FundTransferProcessor	onMessage	<u>2</u>	0	7.96
MDBReplyBroker	ejbCreate	<u>1</u>	0	0
	ejbRemove	<u>1</u>	0	0
	onMessage	<u>6</u>	0	0.15
Servlet Statistics				
Servlet	Success Call count	Error Call count	Average Method time (sec)	
/bond.jsp	<u>2</u>	0	0	
/fx.jsp	<u>4</u>	0	0	
/main.jsp	<u>16</u>	0	0.17	
/status.jsp	<u>6</u>	0	0	

To access	Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Infrastructure > Application Server Statistics .
Important information	You can filter the EJBs or Servlets for which you want to view statistics.

Report Settings

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Common report elements>	For details, see “Common Report Elements” in <i>Reports</i> .
View	<p>The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose:</p> <p>From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time.</p> <p>To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period from a calendar control.</p>
Servlet Filter	Restrict the report by setting the filter. Specify a ';' delimited list of servlets to include or include wildcards such as '*servlet' or 'servlet*'. By default all servlets from this project are selected.
EJB Filter	Restrict the report by setting the filter. Specify a ';' delimited list of EJBs to include or include wildcards such as '*EJB' or 'EJB*'. By default all EJBs from this project are selected.

Report Content

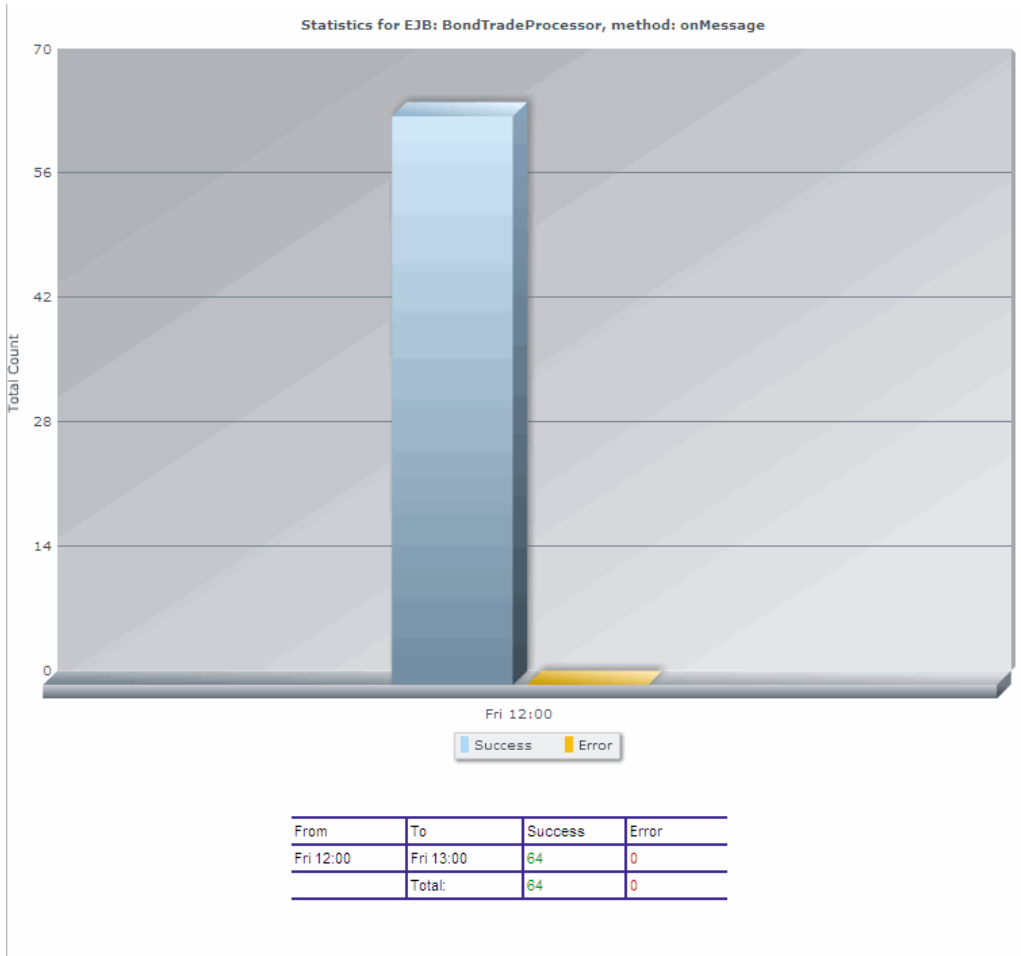
User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
EJB Statistics	<p>EJB. EJB name.</p> <p>EJB method. The method in the EJB that was called.</p> <p>Success Call Count. The number of calls to the method that did not have an error. Click the call count link to view the total call count bar graph.</p> <p>Error Call Count. The number of calls to the method that did have an error. Click the call count link to view the total count bar graph.</p> <p>Average Method Time (sec). Average method execution time, in seconds, for the method.</p>
Servlet Statistics	<p>Servlet. Servlet name.</p> <p>Success Call Count. The number of calls to the servlet request call that did not have an error. Click the call count link to view the total call count bar graph.</p> <p>Error Call Count. The number of servlet request calls that did have an error. Click the call count link to view the total count bar graph.</p> <p>Average Method Time (sec). Average method execution time, in seconds, for the servlet.</p>

Report Content: Total Call Count Graph

The Total Call Count graph displays the number of successful and error calls.

The following is an example of the Total Call Count graph for an EJB.



20

Transaction Topologies

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Transaction Topology Overview on page 552
- ▶ A Closer Look at the Flow Map on page 553

Tasks

- ▶ How to View the Aggregated Topology of a Business Transaction on page 563
- ▶ How to View the Instance Topology of a Business Transaction on page 564

Reference

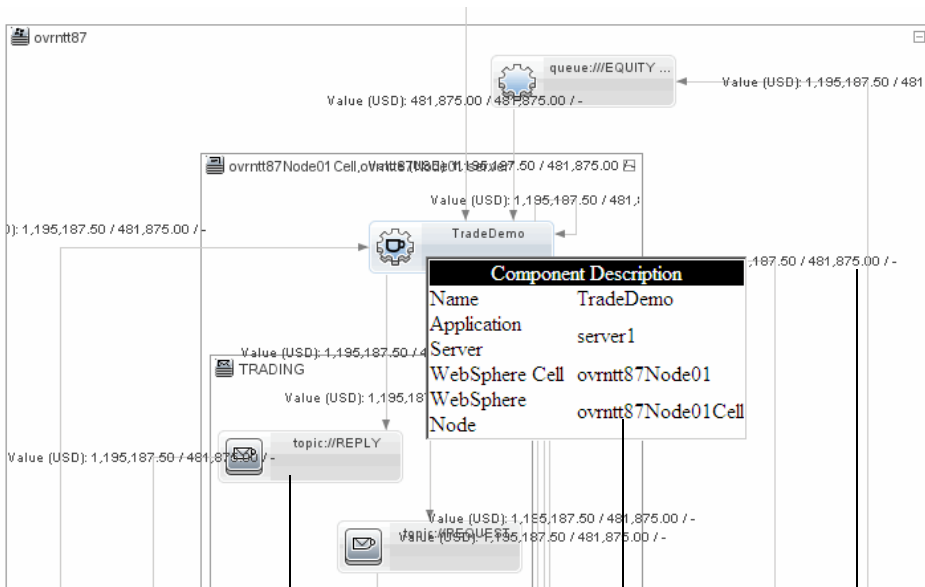
- ▶ Aggregated and Instance Topology User Interface on page 565

Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 571

Concepts

Transaction Topology Overview

A transaction topology is a flow map for a business transaction CI. That is, it shows the components through which the business transaction executes. The flow map includes metrics about the data flow at specific points. These metrics display in arrow labels and tooltips:



Each component appears as a node with arrows indicating message flows between

Tooltips provide more details for an arrow or a component.

Labels can be enabled that indicate details of the data flow between components.

You specify the Business Transaction CI type for which you want to view a transaction topology as well as the time frame for which you want to view data.

Along with the flow map, the Transaction Topology includes detail information about selected components, including KPI information where applicable. Components that do not have KPIs or are not ODB components do not present this information.

Aggregated Versus Instance Transaction Topologies

There are two versions of the transaction topology:

- ▶ The Aggregated Topology displays information about all transaction instances that exist in the time frame. The metrics that display are aggregated. For example, the data flowing from the TradeDemo to the Bond component show above had 2 instances, one completed successfully and one completed late.
- ▶ The Instance Topology displays information about a single transaction instance along with the aggregated information described above. The instance is specified by drilldown from the Transaction Tracking report.

A Closer Look at the Flow Map

The following sections describe the key areas of the flow map:

- ▶ "Completed Versus In-Process Data" on page 554
- ▶ "Components" on page 554
- ▶ "Connecting Arrows" on page 555
- ▶ "Tooltips" on page 559
- ▶ "Graph Mode: Show/Hide Tiers" on page 561

Completed Versus In-Process Data

The Aggregated Topology divides all the transaction instances into these categories, each represented by a tab:

- ▶ **Completed:** Metrics and flow map are only for transaction instances that have completed in the given time frame. A transaction is completed when the Transaction State property is **completed**.
- ▶ **Currently In-Process:** Metrics and flow map are only for transactions that have not completed in the given time frame. You can view this tab to locate any instances that appear to be bottlenecked and on which component that occurs. You can also compare the metrics of a given instance with the average reported on the Completed tab.

The Instance Topology does not have multiple transaction instances, so the tabs do not appear.

Components

Each component that appears in the flow map is one through which the selected business transaction passed data. You can select a component in the flow map to display additional information about that component in the tables below the flow map. These details include:

- ▶ ODB properties display if the selected object is known to the ODB.
- ▶ KPIs display if there are any being monitored on the selected object.
- ▶ Additional custom details per application display.

Components in the flow map are multi-tiered. That is, application servers are shown inside of hosts, queues are shown inside of queue managers, and so forth.

Components on the map can be re-arranged, and the map itself can be panned and zoomed. The toolbar contains buttons to change the labeling of components, as well as pan, center, zoom, and select components in the map.

The component icons each represent a specific type of software or hardware element that the transaction instances have passed through. The flow map always shows the backend server-level components such as application servers, message middleware servers, database servers, mainframe transaction and batch jobs.

Other icons are used for elements that originated from an instance of the transaction, such as a Web Client. If RUM is also monitoring the transaction, the flow map displays an End User Group component icon if the transaction originates from an end user group.

Not all component types have a specific icon that appears in the flow map.

The icon for each component type is determined by the ODB class type for that component. For a list of the component icons used in the Transaction Topology flow map, see "Aggregated Topology" on page 565.

Connecting Arrows

Communication between components in the flow map is represented by links (directed arrows). The following link patterns between the component icons can be seen in the flow map:

- ▶ A directional link between two components

A directional arrow shows direction of message flow or a call from one component to another.

- ▶ Two links between two components, each link going in the opposite direction

Many times this shows an exchange of request and response data flow.

- ▶ A component with a self-directed link

The transaction spent multiple processing steps at the same component. Such a link is common when viewing nodes that may contain lower level components (for example one Web Application can contain several Servlets and EJBs which call each other).

- ▶ A flow with several end points

Many times this can represent an asynchronous transaction and some components either did not send a response or they sent a response to a component that is not monitored by TransactionVision.

► A circular flow

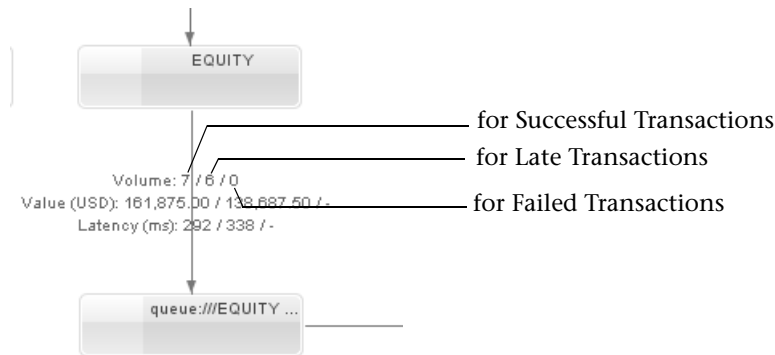
May indicate that the request was answered by something other than the component that took the request.

► Unconnected flow paths

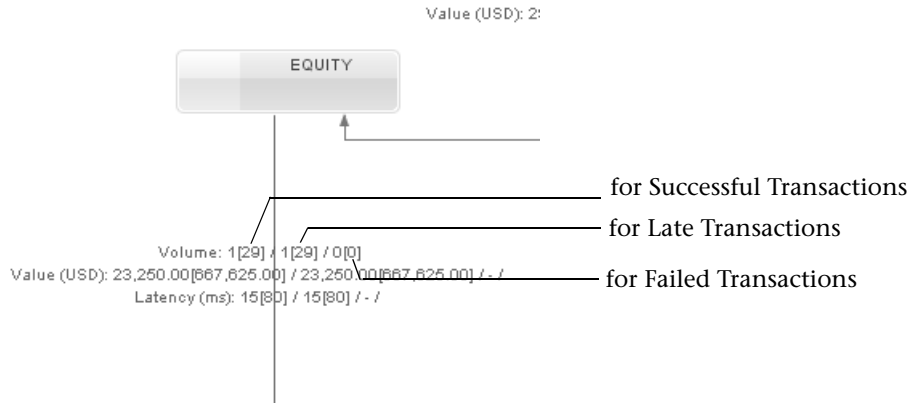
This can occur when there are elements that cannot be interpreted by TransactionVision, for example, if the technology is not supported.

 **Labels on the Arrows**

Labels can be enabled on each arrow to display metrics related to the flow of transaction instances (either completed or currently in-process, as relevant) between the two components connected by the arrow. The metrics are totaled for each transaction state:



For the Instance Topology, the instance-level metrics appear alongside the aggregate-level metrics in brackets:



Data You Can Display as Labels

By default, no labels display. You can choose to display any or all of the following labels:

Label/Metric	Description
Volume	Displays the count of the transaction instances that either passed between the two components or are currently in-process of being passed. The count is displayed in each of the three transaction state categories: Successful, Late, and Failed.
Value	Displays the total monetary value associated with the transaction instances that either passed between the two components or are currently in-process of being passed. The count is displayed in each of the three transaction state categories: Successful, Late, and Failed.
Latency	Displays the average latency (response time) for the transaction instances that either passed between the two components or are currently in-process of being passed (in milliseconds). The count is displayed in each of the three transaction state categories: Successful, Late, and Failed.

The Business Transaction States

The Business Transaction state categories are:

Transaction State Category	Description
Successful	The total count of successful transaction instances.
Failed	The total count of failed transaction instances, that is, those that met the transaction's Failure rule. For information about specifying the failure data rule, see "Tracing Tab, Data Rules Tab" on page 464.
Late (Also referred to as delayed.)	The total count of transaction instances with a response time that exceeded the threshold defined for the business transaction. For information about setting the Threshold, see "Transaction Configuration Page, Tracing Tab" on page 461.

Note: Transactions can be classified in more than one state category, for example, as both late and as successful.

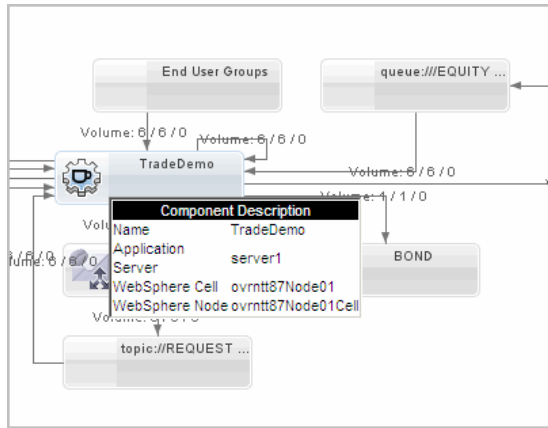
If a metric is not applicable for a link, or if there is no criteria set in TransactionVision for late status or failed status, then the relevant metric shows a dash.

Tooltips

You can hover over elements in the flow to view additional details.

Example of Tooltip Metrics for a Component

The component icon tooltip that contains more information about how the components is relevant to the transaction. For example:

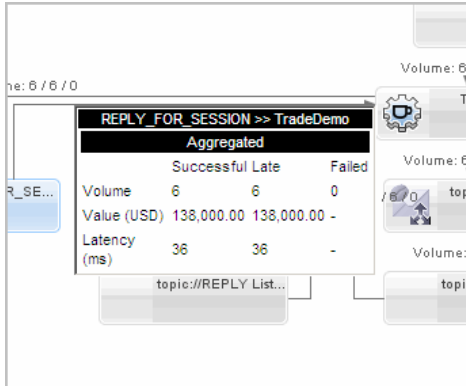


The tooltip contains additional information if transaction is also monitored by HP Diagnostics or RUM.

The component tooltip may include additional data from the software or hardware upper layers. For example, if a transaction instance passed through a J2EE application, the map shows a flow component for the J2EE application, and may include additional data for the application server and the host in the tooltipFlow Map Metrics

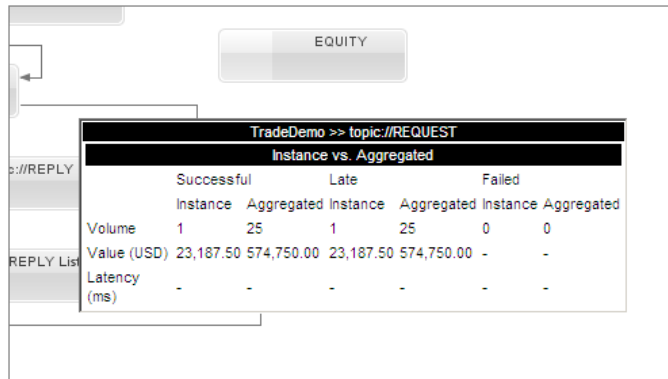
Example of Tooltip Metrics for a an Aggregated Topology Arrow

This example shows a tooltip for an Aggregated Topology link showing the Late and Failed metrics with no criteria set.



Example of Tooltip Metrics for an Instance Topology Arrow

This example shows a tooltip for an Instance Topology link that compares the metrics of the path taken by a Business Transaction instance with the path taken by other instances of that Business Transaction. The dotted line represents the Aggregated Topology of the Business Transaction with respect to the Instance Topology, which is a solid line.



Graph Mode: Show/Hide Tiers

You can display tier information for each component. At the top level of the tier is the host hardware that contains the software components which make up the Transaction Topology. From that tier you can drill to the server tier, and from that to the application tier.

Host Tier \longrightarrow Server Tier \longrightarrow Application Tier

The following table shows the tiers that appear when the tiers are enabled.

Topology Tier	Content in the tier
Host Tier	host. Generic host. nt. Windows host. unix. UNIX host. mainframe. Mainframe host.
Server Tier	Expanded from mainframe: ims_program. IMS Program. batch_job. Batch job. cics_transaction. CICS transaction. Expanded from host: websphereas. Websphere Application Server weblogicas. WebLogic Application Server sqlserver. SQL server database instanc iis. Windows internet information services instanc j2eeserver. Generic java enterprise server db2. DB2 database instance oracle. Oracle Database instance jmsserver. Generic JMS messaging server running_software. Software application customer. User rum. End user group (a collection of users specified by rules in RUM) mqqueumanager. WebSphere MQ Queue Manager

Topology Tier	Content in the tier
Application Tier	Expanded from jmsserver: jms_queue. JMS message queue jms_topic. JMS message topic jmsdestination. JMS destination
	Expanded from j2eeserver: j2eeapplication. Software application running on a J2EE server
	Expanded from iis: webservice. Software application running on an IIS server
	Expanded from mqqueuemanager: mqueue. Generic WebSphere MQ Queue mqueuelocal. WebSphere MQ Local Queue mqueueremote. WebSphere MQ Remote Queue mqueuealias. WebSphere MQ Alias Queue
Other Types	mqcluster. WebSphere MQ Cluster Queue This node has no parent and is at the Host level.

Tasks

How to View the Aggregated Topology of a Business Transaction

This task contains the following steps:

- "Determine the Transaction Category You Need" on page 563
- "View the topology for completed Business Transactions" on page 563
- "View the topology for in-process Business Transactions" on page 564

Determine the Transaction Category You Need

The Aggregated Topology can display the topology for completed or in process business transactions. Review the information "Completed Versus In-Process Data" on page 554 to determine which category you need.

View the topology for completed Business Transactions

- 1** Select **Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Topology > Aggregated Topology**.

By default the **Completed** tab should be displayed, if not click it.

The topology displays based on the last business transaction that was specified. If this is the initial viewing of the report, use the Transaction Filter link to specify the business transaction.

- 2** To specify a different business transaction, access the Transaction Filter dialog box. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508 for details.

View the topology for in-process Business Transactions

1 Select **Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Topology > Aggregate Topology**.

2 Click the **In Process** tab.

The topology displays based on the last business transaction that was specified. If this is the initial viewing of the report, use the Transaction Filter link to specify the business transaction.

3 To specify a different business transaction, access the Transaction Filter dialog box. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508 for details.



How to View the Instance Topology of a Business Transaction

1 Run the Transaction Tracking report so that the transaction instance for which you want to view the topology is on the report.

For details about this interface, see "Transaction Tracking Report" on page 525.

2 Select the transaction instance and click the **Drill to Instance Topology** button.

Reference

Aggregated and Instance Topology User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ [Aggregated Topology on page 565](#)

Aggregated Topology

The Aggregated Topology page displays a flow map and response time and volume metrics for a business transaction. The following page shows an example of an aggregated topology.

The screenshot displays the 'Aggregated Topology' application. At the top, there is a toolbar with icons for navigation and execution. Below the toolbar, the 'View' is set to 'Past hour' and the 'Transaction Filter' is 'Business Transactions: Equity'. A 'Report Settings' box is overlaid on the top right. The main area is titled 'Flow Map Toolbar' and contains a 'Flowmap' diagram. The diagram shows a flow from 'End User Groups' through a 'queue://' component to a 'TradeDemo' component. The 'TradeDemo' component is connected to a 'TRADING' container, which contains 'topic://REPLY' and 'topic://REQUEST' components. A 'Properties for a Selected Component' box is overlaid on the bottom right, showing the following table:

Property name	Property value
Cmdb ID	a576b387a9c
Display Label	TRADING



Aggregated Topology Settings


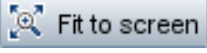
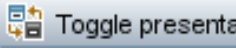
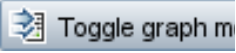


User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):



UI Elements	Description
<Common report settings>	For details, see “Common Report Elements” in <i>Reports</i> .
View	The reporting time period. Choose an option from the drop-down list. For some time periods, also choose: From. The date and/or time for the beginning of the reporting time period; click to access a calendar from which to select the date/time. To. The date and/or time for the ending of the reporting time period.
Transaction Filter	Launches the Transaction Filter dialog box, where you select the business transaction on which to base the transaction topology. See "Transaction Filter Dialog Box" on page 508.
(Clear All)	Clears any active filters.
Select Topology Sources	The transaction on which the topology is based can be monitored by any or all of these products. You can choose which product's data the topology is based on.

Flowmap Toolbar

The following toolbar options are included:






UI Elements	Description
 Interactive zoom	Interactive Zoom. Click the button and then drag to the area of the flow map you want to zoom in to or out from.
 Pan	Pan. Click the button and then click and drag the flow map to view different areas of the flow map.











UI Elements	Description
	<p>Select.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ click an entity in the map to select it. ➤ click and drag an entity in the map to reposition it within the flow map. For example, you can click on the elbow of a link arrow and drag it to a different location. ➤ click and drag over an area to select the entities within that area. <p>Click again outside the selected area to deselect.</p>
	<p>Fit to screen. Click to resize the flow map to fit the available viewing space.</p>
	<p>Toggle presentation type. Click to change the component rectangles to icons, which can sometimes make the topology easier to view.</p>
	<p>Toggle graph mode. Click to enable or disable showing the components in their associated tiers.</p>
	<p>Link Labels. Choose the data you want to display on the link arrows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Value. Displays value metrics for each link, alongside each link arrow. ➤ Volume. Displays volume metrics for each link, alongside each link arrow. ➤ Latency. Displays latency metrics for each link, alongside each link arrow. <p>For more information on these options, see "Labels on the Arrows" on page 556.</p> <p>Default Value: no data displays on the link arrows. The data is available on the tooltip however.</p>
	<p>Drill to the Transaction Tracking report.</p> <p>If HP Diagnostics is monitoring the transaction, you can also drill to the Business Transaction Paths view.</p>

UI Elements	Description
 Collapse Group	Collapses all groups so only the highest level tiers are showing. See "Graph Mode: Show/Hide Tiers" on page 561.
 Expand Group	Expands the groups so that all tiers are showing.

Aggregated Topology Content: Flow map

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets):

UI Elements	Description
<Component icon>	Each flow component (for example, Application, Servlet, MQ Queue, and so forth) is represented by an icon: Tooltip: Hold the pointer over a component icon to display a tooltip containing information for that component. For the Web Clients and End User Group components, the tooltip displays information relating to end user transactions that are mapped to the Business Transaction. For more information on the data in the tooltips, see "Tooltips" on page 559.
	Program component
	J2EE application component
	Web Clients component
	IBM WebSphere MQ Queue component
	IBM WebSphere MQ Cluster Queue component

UI Elements	Description
	JMS Topic component
	JMS Queue component
	CICS Transaction component
	IMS Program component
	Batch Job component
	End User Group component
	Other database types
	Oracle database
	SQL Server database
	Sybase database

UI Elements	Description
<p><Link arrow></p> <p>Example:</p>	<p>The link arrows, each connecting two component icons, indicate the direction of the transaction flow.</p> <p>If the Transaction Topology flow map is set to show data (according to the selections made in the Link Labels toolbar menu), then the Transaction Topology flow map displays these metrics, broken down by three transaction state categories, along the edge of each link arrow. The format <successful>/<late>/<failed> is used to display the metrics across each transaction state category, for example: Volume: 100/2/1. For more information see "Labels on the Arrows" on page 556.</p> <p>Tooltip: Hold the pointer over a link arrow to display a tooltip that shows the metrics broken down by transaction state. For more information, see "Tooltips" on page 559.</p>

Troubleshooting and Limitations

There is a limit on how many instances can be retrieved from the database to present the transaction topology. For TransactionVision, the number of transaction instances retrieved is limited to 100,000.

21

Component Topology

This chapter includes:

Concepts

- ▶ Component Topology Overview on page 574
- ▶ Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode on page 576
- ▶ A Closer Look at the Graph on page 577

Tasks

- ▶ How to View the Component Topology on page 584
- ▶ How to Change the Layout of the Graph on page 585
- ▶ How to Modify Component Groupings on page 589
- ▶ How to Configure Arrow and Node Labels on page 593
- ▶ How to Print the Component Topology Graphs on page 598

Reference

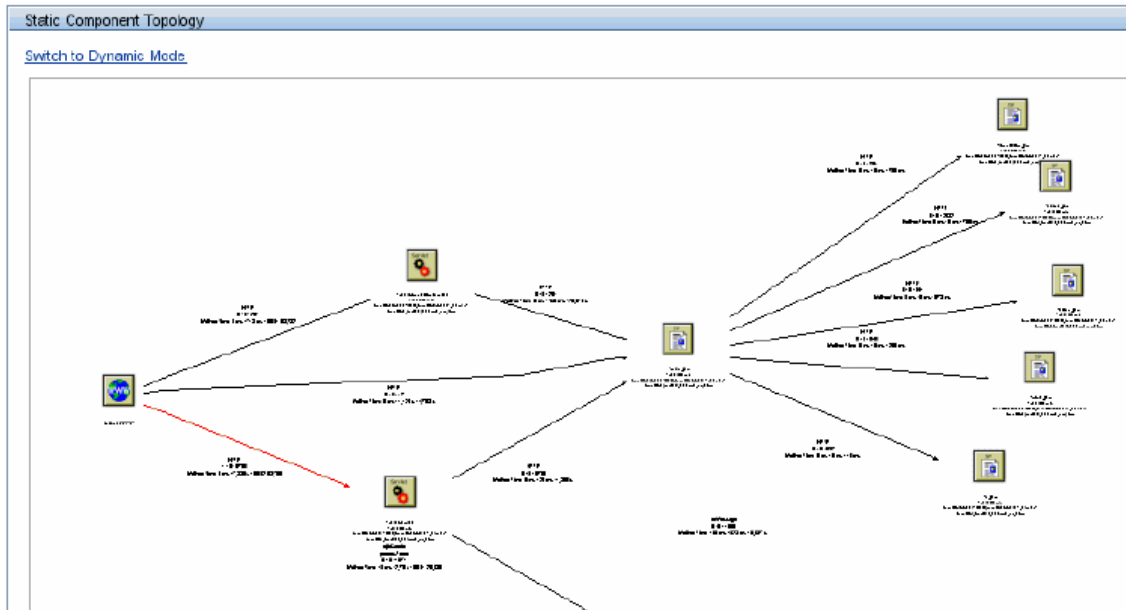
- ▶ Component Topology User Interface on page 603

Troubleshooting and Limitations on page 617

Concepts

Component Topology Overview

The Component Topology provides a graphical representation of all system components from which agents have collected events. These events are correlated and used to draw a visual map of the flow of information throughout the system:

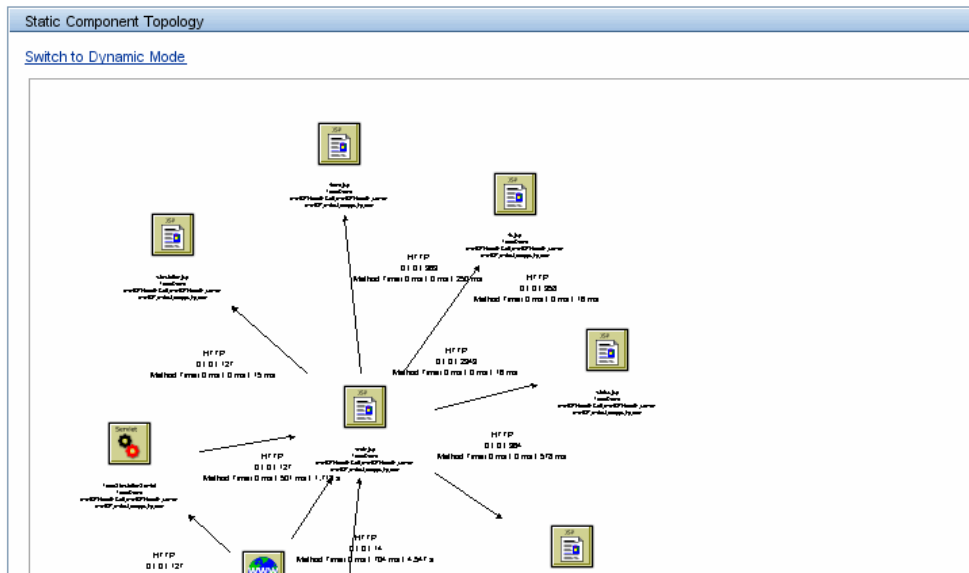


The Component Topology is helpful in determining which components have a bottleneck or on which component the flow has stopped.

Note: Unlike other metrics and data presented in the Transaction Management reports and topologies, these statistics are not aggregated by the transaction. However you can drill in-context to the Component Topology from the Event Analysis report which allows you to see data only for those events related to a business transaction or local transaction instance.

By default, the flow is presented in a hierarchical layout as shown above so that you can easily see the overall flow from component to component.

You can change the layout by symmetrical instead as in the following example.



This layout allows the information on the arrows to be easier to read in some cases.

Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode

You choose one of two modes for the Component Topology:

Static mode

In Static mode, the Component Topology graph is created from statistics gathered automatically during event collection. You specify the time range for which you want to view statistics.

Static mode includes data about the relationships between the components. This data is aggregated by component to component relationship. For example, if program A puts 100 messages on JMS queue B, then 100 events of that put operation are collected by the corresponding TransactionVision agent. The Analyzer create a statistic metric representing the Program A-to-JMS Queue B operation with its count, in this case, 100.

In Static mode, the granularity of data is at the program level or higher, whereas the granularity of data in dynamic mode is at the program instance level and higher. For more information about granularity of data, see "How to Modify Component Groupings" on page 589.

By default, the Component Topology displays in static mode. The graph is rendered much faster in Static mode than in Dynamic mode.

The statistics used to support static mode are stored in a specific cache. Two configuration options are provided for this cache. See the **Flush Interval** and **TimeSlice interval** options in "Configuration Tab, Cache Tab" on page 103.

Dynamic mode

In Dynamic mode, the Component Topology graph is created based on events returned by a query. Only the correlation data related to those events is shown in the graph. You define the query to be used; the query can choose events of a certain technology, host, program, or other criteria.

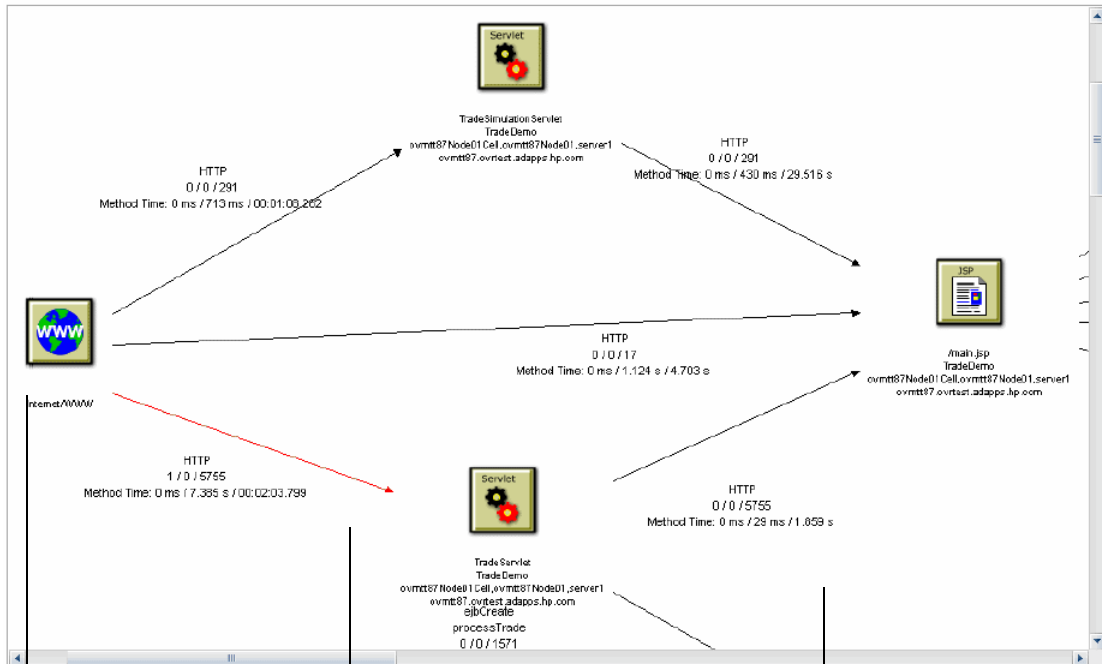
This mode enables you to view very specific information in the graph, but takes longer than Static mode to render.

For information about writing queries, see "Queries" on page 225.

A Closer Look at the Graph

By default, the Component Topology is arranged in a hierarchical layout according to the flow of messages through your system.

The flow starts with the leftmost component representing the first message in the requested time frame, and flows to other components. In the following example, the web page calls the TradeServlet and TradeSimulationServlets. These each in turn call the same Java server page.



A component on which the first event occurred.

Arrows show the relationship between components.

Labels on the arrow provide data about the flow such as latency or event delivery status.

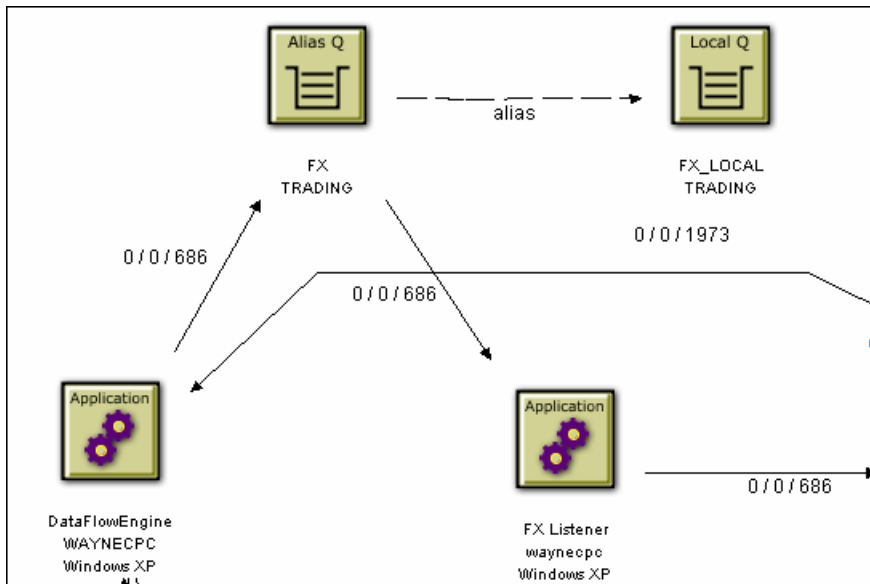
Resource Icons

Resource icons represent system components and appear as nodes in the graph. For a list of the resource icons, see "Resource Icons" on page 613.

Arrows

For WebSphere MQ, JMS, and CICS events, solid arrows represent message flows. For servlet, Java user events, and EJB events, arrows represent one component calling another component. For JDBC events, arrows represent access to database resources.

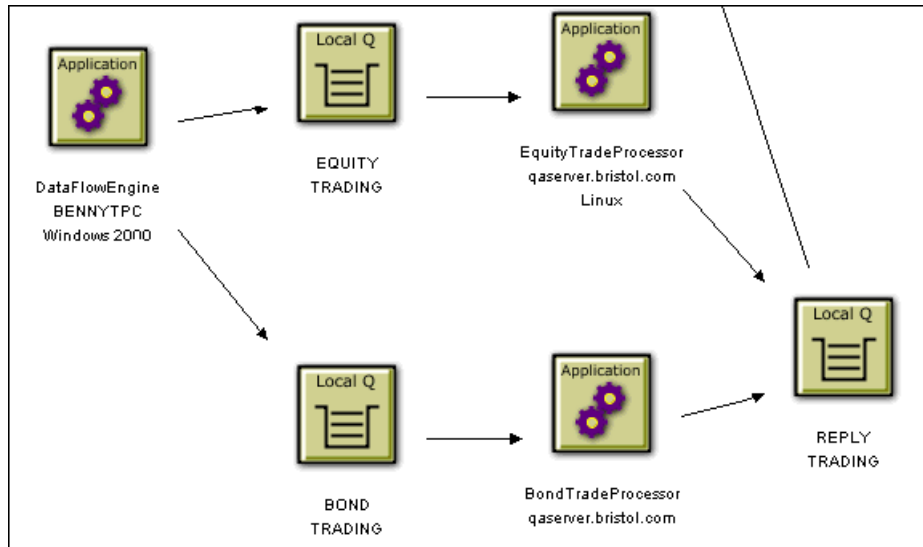
Dashed arrows represent a relationship between components, such as between a remote, alias, or model queue and the local queue it is associated with. In the following example, the DataFlowEngine and FX Listener programs write to and read from the FX queue, respectively. The FX queue is an alias queue for the local FX_LOCAL queue.



Other arrow labels are dependent on the technology of the associated components, as follows:

WebSphere MQ and JMS Events

For WebSphere MQ and JMS events, an arrow represents message flow. For example, the following diagram shows that the DataFlowEngine application puts messages on the EQUITY and BOND queues of the TRADING queue manager. The EquityTradeProcessor and BondTradeProcessor programs retrieve messages from the EQUITY and BOND queues, respectively, and put a message on REPLY.



When monitoring JMS events from stand-alone Java applications, the Component Layout view displays the top level class name as the program name. The top level class name is the outmost name in the stack trace. For example, the class name in the following stack trace is taken from the last line in the following example:

```

at java.lang.Thread.dumpStack(Thread.java:993)
at Test.<init>(Test.java:29)
at Test.main(Test.java:62)
  
```

However, this class does not necessarily contain the public static void main(String[] args). Instead, it might be a class derived from java.lang.Thread, which runs in other threads than the main thread.

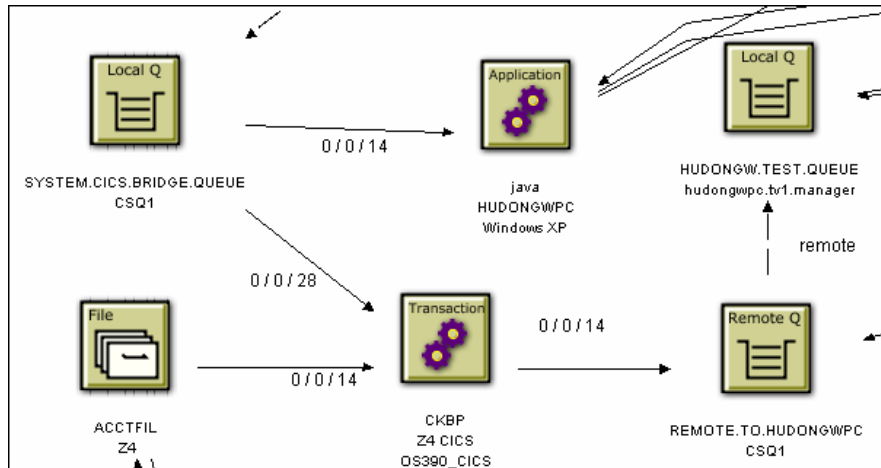
If the correct program name is not displayed, set the com.bristol.tvision.programname system property in the command line when running the stand-alone application. For example, to set the program name to MyProgram, start it as follows:

```
java -Dcom.bristol.tvision.programname=MyProgram ...
```

CICS Events

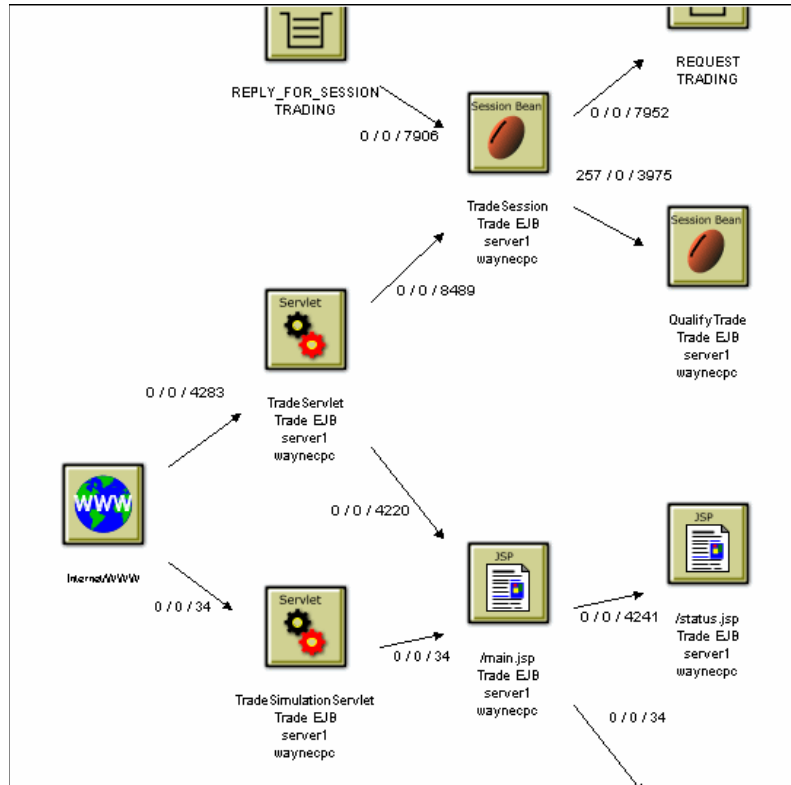
Like WebSphere MQ and JMS events, arrows represent message flow for CICS events. For example, in the following diagram, the CKBP CICS transaction reads from the SYSTEM.CICS.BRIDGE.QUEUE queue and the ACCTFIL file.

It then writes to the REMOTE.TO.HUDONGWPC queue, which is a remote queue for HUDONG.TEST.QUEUE.



Servlet and EJB Events

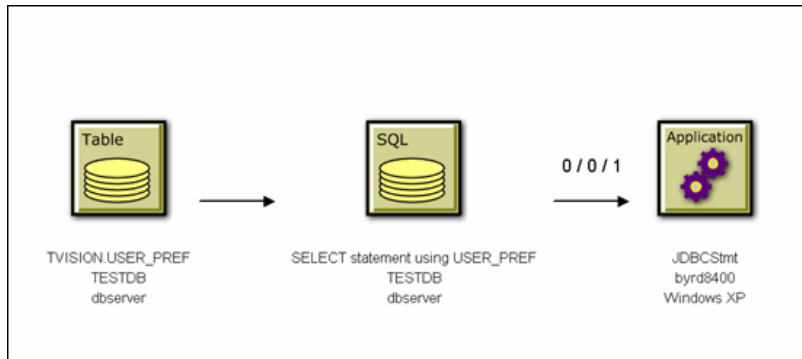
For servlet and EJB events, arrows represent control flow. In the following example, the web page calls the TradeServlet and TradeSimulationServlets. TradeServlet calls the TradeSession EJB, while TradeSimulationServlet calls a Java server page.



JDBC Events

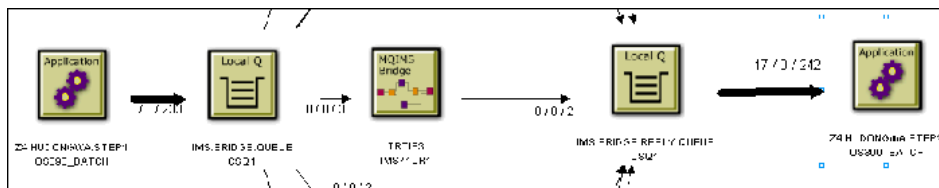
For JDBC events, arrows represent access to database resources. An application has a link to an SQL object, which represents the type of SQL statement and which tables it accesses. Various statistics on this operation are available on this arrow. Additionally, an SQL object has links to database table objects that were accessed by the SQL statement.

In the following example, you see the JDBCStmt application execute an SQL statement that does a SELECT on the table TVISION.USER_PREF.



WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Events

The following example shows a batch job HUDONGWA with a job step, STEP 1, putting messages onto a MQ-IMS bridge input queue. On receiving these messages on the input queue, the WebSphere MQ-IMS bridge invokes an IMS transaction TRTIB3 in IMS job IMS71CR1. That transaction places reply messages on the IMS.BRIDGE.REPLY.QUEUE, which is read by the job step, STEP 2 of the job HUDONGWA.



Tasks

How to View the Component Topology

Determine the View Mode You Need

By default, the Component Topology is created in static mode. Review the information "Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode" on page 576 to determine which mode you need.

View the graph in Static Mode

- 1 Select **Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Topology > Component Topology**.

If the graph displays in Dynamic mode, click **Switch to Static Mode**.

The Graph displays based on the last time period that was specified.

- 2 Change the time period as desired:

- To display all events, set the **Show all statistics** check box and click **Run**.
- To display events from a predefined time period, choose a time period from the **Set Time to** drop-down list and click **Run**.
- To display a custom time period, choose Custom from the **Set Time to** drop-down list, enter the desired start and end dates and times in the **Display Static Data from** and **to** fields and then click **Run**.

Note: For custom time periods, the time slice interval in effect for the Analyzer is the smallest increment of time period in which you can view your data in static mode. See "Configuring the Caches" on page 75.

View the graph in Dynamic Mode

- 1 Select **Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Topology > Component Topology**.

If the graph displays in Static mode, click **Switch to Dynamic Mode**.

The Graph displays based on the last query that was specified or if this is the initial viewing, based on the All Events built-in query.

- 2 To specify a different query, choose the query name from the Query drop-down list and click **Run**.

The list includes all the existing queries for which you have permission to view.

For information about creating or modifying queries, see Chapter 6, "Queries."

How to Change the Layout of the Graph

The layout of the graph is highly customizable. The following sections describe the types of layout customizations you can perform.

Move Components

To move any component in the graph, select the component in the view area and drag it to the desired location. The arrows automatically adjust to and from the component.

Show/Hide the Status Bar

Use the **Show/Hide** arrow buttons to show, hide, or resize the status message pane.

To hide the status bar, click the down arrow button. To show a hidden status bar, click the up arrow button. To resize the status bar, point the cursor to either arrow button so that the cursor changes to a double arrow and drag.

Adjust the Zoom Level

By default, the Component Topology is sized to fit in the view window. There are several ways to adjust the zoom level:

- ▶ Choose the **Zoom > Zoom > Zoom In** menu item to increase the zoom level.
- ▶ Choose the **Zoom > Zoom > Zoom Out** menu item to decrease the zoom level.



- ▶ Click the Selective Zoom icon or choose **Zoom > Selective Zoom** to change to selective zoom mode. The cursor changes to the selective zoom cursor. Click on the view area and then drag the cursor to select an area to zoom. TransactionVision adjusts the zoom level so that the selected area fills the view area. Click the Selection icon to return to selection mode.

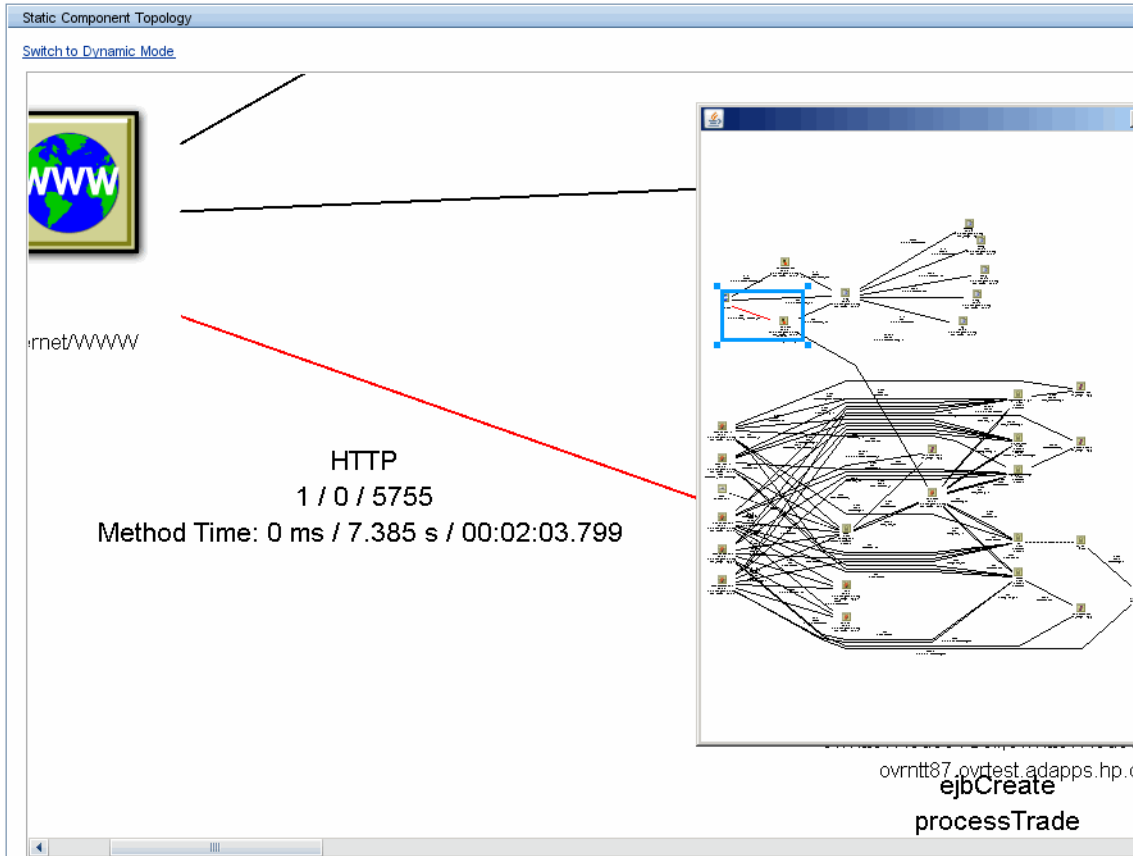


- ▶ Click the Interactive Zoom icon or choose **Zoom > Interactive Zoom** to change to interactive zoom mode. The cursor changes to the interactive zoom cursor. Click in the view area and drag the cursor to the top or left to decrease the zoom level or drag to the bottom or right to increase the zoom level. Click the Selection mode icon to return to selection mode.



- ▶ Click the Zoom Fit Window icon or choose **Zoom > Zoom > Fit Window** to adjust the zoom level so that the entire graph appears in the view window.
- ▶ Enter a custom zoom percentage or choose a predefined zoom percentage from the zoom percentage list.

- Choose the **Zoom > Show Overview Window** menu item to open a small secondary window that contains a read-only view of the view window. Change the view in the view window by moving the blue selection box in the Overview window. This allows you to see in-context areas of the graph.



- To resize the selection box, click one of the corner handles and drag your cursor to the desired size. Note that the selection box maintains a constant aspect ratio to match the size of the active view window.
- To move the selection box, click inside the selection box and drag your cursor to the desired location.

- ▶ To create a new selection box, click outside of the current selection box and drag your cursor to the desired size.

Note: Any time the Component Topology is refreshed, the zoom level reverts to Fit Window.

Set Background Color

You can specify the background color of the Component Topology graph. See "Layout Menu" on page 608.

Set White Space Options

You can specify options relating to the spring model of the graph. See "Layout Properties Dialog, General Properties Tab" on page 610

Spacing Model

You can specify options that determine the amount of white space around nodes in the graph. Two spacing models are available:

- ▶ **Proportional Spacing.** The amount of white space around the perimeter of an object is based on the area of the object. For example, if a component's width and height increase, the white space between the component and an adjacent component also increases. The margins of the graph can be controlled through the Graph Margin Spacing fields. You can set independent proportional spacings for the left, right, bottom, and top sides of the graph.
- ▶ **Constant Spacing.** A constant space is allocated between like objects in a graph. For example, in hierarchical layout a fixed distance is set between each pair of adjacent components within a level, regardless of the width and height of the nodes. The margins of the graph can be controlled through the Graph Margin Spacing fields below. You can set independent constant spacing values for the left, right, bottom, and top sides of the graph.

Note: Additional spacing controls are available on the Layout Properties dialog.

Label Positions

This option allows you to tailor the automatic positioning of arrow labels. See "Layout Properties Dialog, General Properties Tab" on page 610.

How to Modify Component Groupings

Changing component groupings changes the granularity of the information displayed in the view, depending on the level of information you need. For example, viewing each process thread as a separate component provides very fine granularity, but can make it difficult to spot an information flow problem between programs.

Note that proxy objects do not support grouping by thread, process, transaction name, transaction ID, TCB, and PCB. Selecting these grouping criteria have no effect on proxy objects. For more information about proxy objects and the proxy agent, see the *HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide* PDF.

Select the following options from the Component Topology **Grouping** menu to configure the display granularity:

Queues and Queue Managers

Select one of the following **Queue Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- **MQSeries Object/Queue Manager Combination.** Shows each object/queue manager combination as a separate component. This is the default.
- **Queue Manager.** Shows all objects on a single queue manager as a single component.

- ▶ **Show Model Queue Resolution.** Turns model queue resolution on/off. A model queue is a template of a queue definition that is used when creating a dynamic queue. When you call MQOPEN on a model queue, the queue manager creates a temporary or permanent local dynamic queue using the attributes of the model queue. Select this menu item to show model queues in the Component Topology.

The arrows between a model queue node and its model queue definition, remote queue definition, alias queue definition, or cluster queue node representation are displayed as dashed arrows because they represent a relationship rather than a message flow.

Distributed Platforms

For UNIX and Windows NT hosts, select one of the following **Distributed Program Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- ▶ **Program Name.** Displays each program name on all hosts as a single component.
- ▶ **Host.** Displays all programs on a single host as a single component.
- ▶ **Program Name/Host Combination.** Shows the default component grouping.

z/OS CICS

For z/OS CICS hosts, select one of the following **z/OS CICS Program Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- ▶ **Transaction ID/Region/Host Combination.** Shows the default component grouping.
- ▶ **Transaction ID/Host Combination.** Shows the transaction and host combination for all regions as a single component.
- ▶ **Region/Host Combination.** Shows all transaction IDs for a single region on a host as a single component.
- ▶ **Host.** Shows all transaction IDs for all regions on a single host as a single component.

z/OS Batch

For z/OS Batch hosts, choose one of the following **z/OS Batch Program Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- **Individual Job Step.** Shows each job step as a separate component.
- **Individual Job.** Shows each job as a separate component.
- **Host.** Shows all TCBs on a single host as a single component.
- **Host/Job Name/Step Name Combination.** Shows the job name, job step, and host combination as a single component. This is the default.
- **Host/Job Name Combination.** Shows all jobs on a host as a single component.

z/OS IMS

For z/OS IMS hosts, select one of the following **z/OS IMS Program Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- **Individual PSB Name.** Shows each PSB as a separate component. This is the default.
- **IMS Transaction Name.** Shows each transaction as a separate component.
- **IMS Region Identifier.** Shows each region as a separate component.
- **IMS Identifier.** Shows each IMS identifier as a separate component.
- **Job Name.** Shows each job name as a separate component.
- **IMS Type.** Shows each IMS type as a separate component.

z/OS IMS Bridge

For z/OS IMS hosts, select one of the following **z/OS IMS Bridge Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- **Transaction Name.** Shows each transaction name as a separate component. This is the default.
- **Job Name.** Shows each job name as a separate component.

Servlet/JSP/EJB

For Servlet/JMS/EJB events, select one of the following **Servlet/JSP Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- ▶ **Servlet/JSP/EJB.** Shows servlet, JSP, and EJB icons. This is the default.
- ▶ **Web Application.** Shows web application icons.
- ▶ **Application Server.** Shows WebSphere Application Server icons.
- ▶ **Host.** Shows all programs on a single host as a single component.

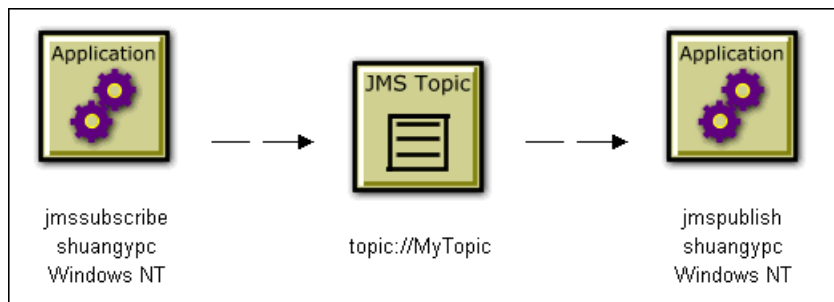
JDBC

For JDBC events, select one of the following **Grouping > Database Grouping Criteria** menu items:

- ▶ **Database.** Groups JDBC components by which database they access. This is the default.
- ▶ **Database object.** Groups JDBC components by SQL statements, and shows the tables on which the SQL statements operate.
- ▶ **Sql Object.** Groups JDBC components by SQL statements.

Show Publish-Subscribe Topic

TransactionVision is able to correlate these publish-subscribe topics into a single transaction as follows:



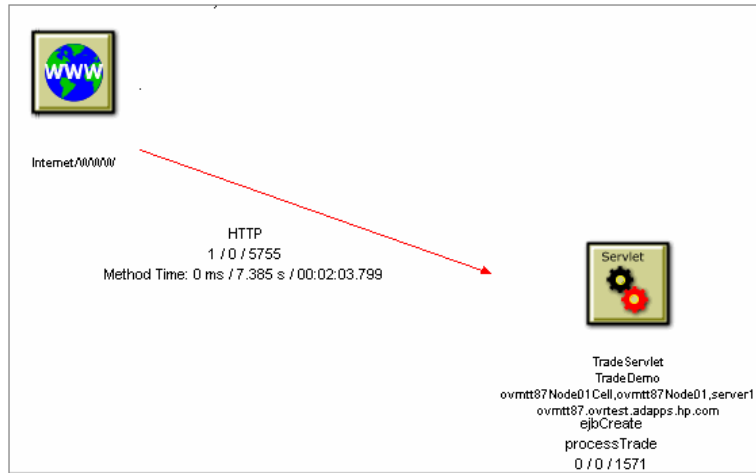
You can change the JMS icon from the underlying queue to topic. Choose **Grouping > Show Publish-Subscribe Topic**.

Group Method Calls On The Same EJB

To group similar method calls on the same EJB as a single arrow, choose **Grouping > Group Method Calls On the Same EJB**. Otherwise, an arrow is drawn on the graph to represent each method call between EJB beans.

How to Configure Arrow and Node Labels

Labels are the text that appear on an arrow or next to a node:



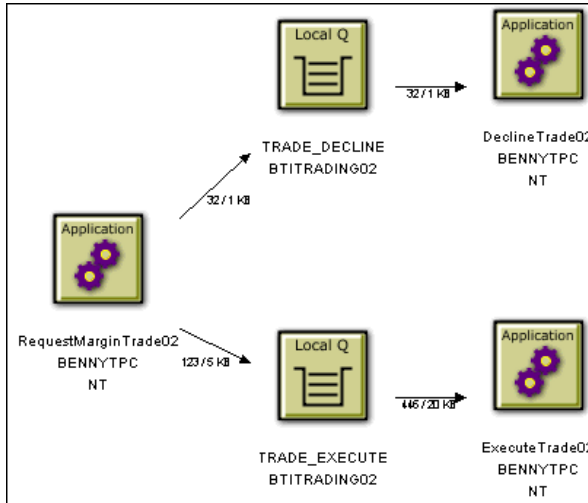
You can configure arrow and node labels to provide more information about the components and events they represent as follows:

Remove/Show Labels

Use the **Edge & Node** menu to toggle the display of various types of labels that appear on the arrows and nodes. Each menu option shows or hides the label, and the sub-menu options specify the label details.

Message Count/Byte Count Data

This label indicates the total number of successful message calls between the resources, along with the number of bytes transferred. Note that MQIMS_BRIDGE_ENTRY and MQIMS_BRIDGE_EXIT calls are not included in the message count/byte count.



To specify a unit of measure for the byte count, choose one of the following from the **Edge & Node > Show Byte Counts** menu:

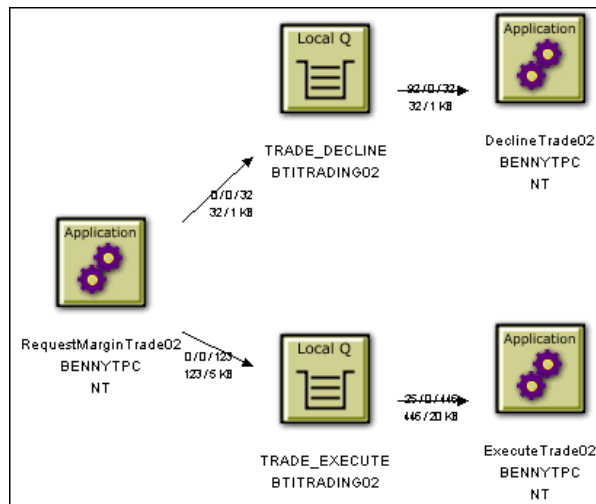
- In MegaBytes
- In KiloBytes
- In Bytes

This menu item is only enabled if the message count/byte count is displayed.

Error, Warning, and Success Count Data

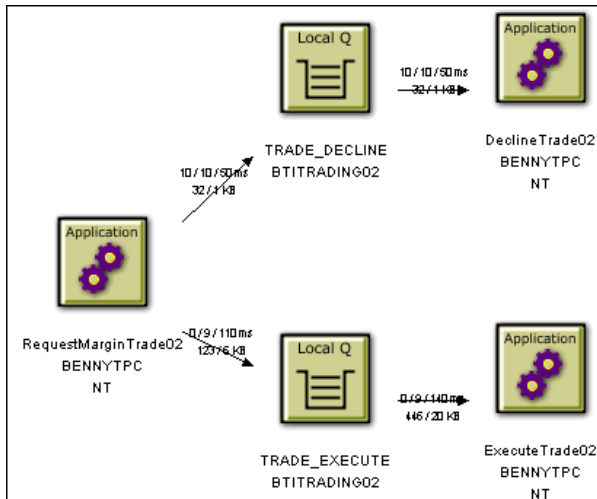
This label indicates the number of error events, warning events, and successful events between components. Events include the following:

- All WebSphere MQ MQGET, MQPUT, MQPUT1, MQINQ, MQSET, MQOPEN, MQIMS_BRIDGE_ENTRY, and MQIMS_BRIDGE_EXIT calls.
- All JMS receive, receiveNoWait, OnMessage, OnException, createReceiver, createSubscriber, createBrowser, publish, send, createSender, createPublisher, and nextElement calls.
- All servlet HTTP_PUT, HTTP_GET, and HTTP_POST requests.



Latency Times

This label indicates the minimum, average, and maximum transaction times for each connection. Use this information to identify potential performance bottlenecks. Transaction times are defined as the time from when a message is put onto the queue and when it was pulled off that queue. For transactions involving a proxy object, TransactionVision shows a latency of N/A.

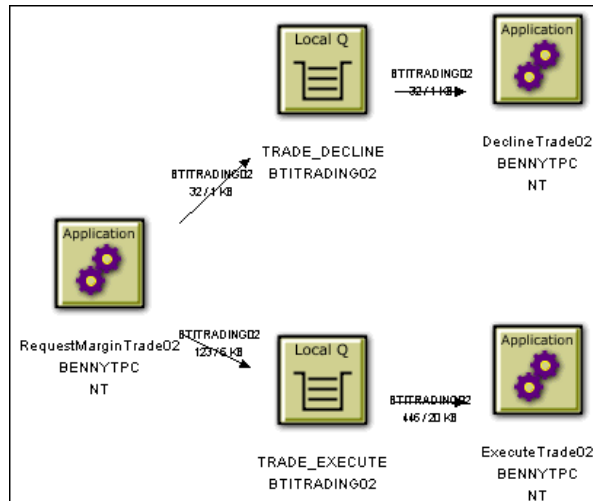


Note: For EJB and servlet events, the time on the arrow pointing to a bean represents the time spent in that bean's or servlet's methods; not a latency time.

By default, latency times are calculated using a resolution of 1/100 seconds. To modify the latency resolution, change the value of the Latency Resolution setting for the Analyzer. For more information, see "Configuration Tab, Events Tab" on page 105.

Arrow (Edge) Connection Name

Arrow labels indicate the connection associated with the arrow.



Click **Edge Label** to toggle the display of the connection name.

EJB Methods

This label provides details about the EJB Methods. Select the following menu items to display or hide the method information:

- **Show Standard EJB Methods.** Includes standard EJB methods in the arrow labels showing the error/warning/success count.
- **Show Access Methods.** Includes access methods in the arrow labels showing the error/warning/success count.
- **Show Bean Relationships.** Indicates EJB relationships.

JDBC Methods

This label provides details about the JDBC Methods. Select the following **JDBC Statistics** menu items to display or hide the method information:

- ▶ **Cursor Iteration/Get Count.** Indicates the number of result rows that were retrieved using this statement, and the number of calls made to the JDBC resultset to get results from the row.
- ▶ **Min/Avg/Max Execute.** Displays statistics showing timing of how long it took to execute this SQL statement.
- ▶ **Min/Avg/Max Cursor time.** Displays statistics showing the total time spent iterating through result rows and retrieving data from the JDBC resultset.
- ▶ **Avg Time (Cursor, Execute) per statement/Total Statement time.** Displays statistics showing the combined average time and total time spent on operations using this SQL statement.
- ▶ **Commit time (Database grouping only).** Displays statistics showing the commit time. Note that this aggregate data is not available on individual statements, so this statistic only displays when viewing your topology with the Database grouping level enabled.
- ▶ **Total time (Cursor, Execute, commit)(Database grouping only).** Displays statistics showing the total time spent in JDBC calls, including Cursor time, Execute time and commit time. Note that this aggregate data is not available on individual statements, so this statistic only displays when viewing your topology with the Database grouping level enabled.

How to Print the Component Topology Graphs




To print the Component Topology graph using the current print setup, click the Print icon and choose **Print Graph**. TransactionVision invokes the standard printing mechanism for your platform.

Note: Setting the page orientation to landscape on the Windows Print dialog has no effect. Instead, use the TransactionVision Page Setup dialog to set page orientation if you wish to print in landscape mode. For more information about this dialog, see "Page Setup" on page 602.

When you print a graph, a Java warning appears asking permission to print. This message is generated by the Java security feature to prevent unauthorized use of printers. The first time you print in a session, it appears multiple times; it appears once after the first time you print. To disable this message, add the following lines in the `java.policy` file in your home directory on the client computer:

```
grant {  
    permission java.lang.RuntimePermission "queuePrintJob";  
};
```

Print Preview

To display a print preview, choose the  > **Print Preview** menu item. The Print Preview window opens so you can see how changes in print setup options affect the graph.


Note: Do not change the printing orientation options on the **Print Setup** > **Page Setup** dialog through the Print Preview window. Instead, use the TransactionVision **Page Setup** dialog to change the orientation options. For more information about this dialog, see "Page Setup" on page 602.

In the Print Preview window, you can zoom in on a preview image by moving the mouse over it and clicking.

You can also use the following buttons to control the appearance of the print preview:

Button	Description
Print	Invokes the standard printing mechanism for your platform.
Print Setup	Opens the Print Setup dialog for setting printing options.
Zoom In	Increases the zoom level for the preview image.
Zoom Out	Decreases the zoom level for the previous image.
Zoom Percentage	Shows the current zoom percentage. You may select a pre-defined zoom percentage from the list or enter a custom zoom percentage.
Fit in Window	Scales the preview image to display the complete image in the preview window.
Close	Closes the Print Preview window.

Print Setup

To customize the printed graph, choose the  > **Print Setup** menu item. The Print Setup dialog opens.

Set the following options, then click **OK** to apply your changes. Click **Cancel** to close the dialog without applying your changes, **Default** to revert to default values, or **Page Setup** to display the Page Setup dialog for selecting paper size, orientation, and margins.

Option	Description
Print	Select the part of the graph you want to print. You can print the entire graph, only the part of the graph currently visible in the view window, or only the selected graph component.
Scale By	Set options related to page size. Select Pages and specify the number of page rows and columns to scale the image to fit the specified page size. The image is not scaled if Actual Size is selected. Choose Zoom Level to scale the image to the zoom level specified in the view.

Option	Description
Print Caption	Select to print the page caption in the Caption field.
Caption	Enter text for the page caption. You must select Print Caption to enable caption printing. To select the font for the caption, click Font to display the Choose Font dialog.
Position	Select the position on the page for the caption to be printed.
Margins	Set the distances in inches between the edge of the paper and the edge of the graph. Set margins for the top, bottom, left, and right edges.
Print Page Numbers	Select to print page numbers on each page when printing multiple pages. Page numbers are printed just outside the crop marks.
Print Crop Marks	Select to print crop marks when printing multiple pages. Crop marks are the lines drawn on the margins of pages that connect to other pages.
Print Border	Select to print a border around the graph. Click Color to open the Choose Color dialog for setting the border color.
Print Background	Select to print the background color. To set the background color, choose the Layout > Background Color menu item on the Component Topology or Transaction Analysis view.
Print Grid	Select to print a background grid.

Page Setup

Click **Page Setup** on the Print Setup dialog to open the Page Setup dialog. Set the following options, then click **OK** to activate your changes or **Cancel** to close the dialog without applying the changes.

Option	Description
Paper Size	Select a page style from the list.
Paper Source	Select a source from the list.
Margins	Set the distance between the text and the edge of the printed page (in inches). Set margins for the top, bottom, left, and right edges.
Orientation	Select whether to use Portrait or Landscape for setting up the page. Portrait is default (the height of the page is greater than the width). For Landscape, the width of the page is greater than the height.
Sample	Displays a preview of the selected settings.

Caption Font

Click **Font** on the Print Setup dialog to open the Choose Font dialog.

Use this dialog to select the font to use for the captions when printing a Component Topology graph.

Select a font family, text attributes, and font size from the drop-down lists. The sample window shows how text on the graphic looks.

Click **OK** to make your changes active or **Cancel** to close the dialog without activating your changes.

Border Color

Click **Color** on the Print Setup dialog to open the Choose Color dialog. Use this dialog to set the border color for the printed Component Topology graph.

Set the border color in the same way you set the background color for the graph. For more information, see "A Closer Look at the Graph" on page 577.

Reference

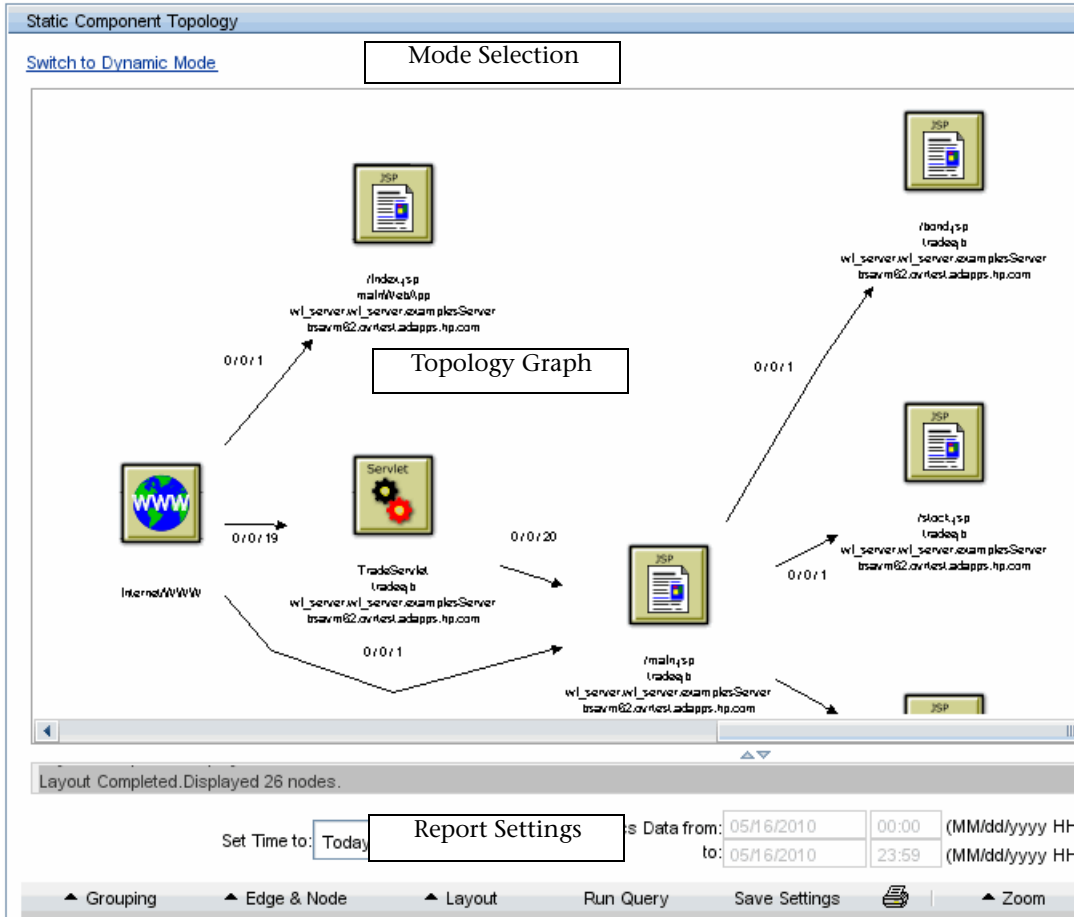
Component Topology User Interface

This section describes:

- ▶ [Component Topology](#) on page 604




Component Topology



The Component Topology provides a graphical representation of all system components from which agents have collected events, and includes data about the relationships between the components. The following is an example of the Component Topology in Static mode:



To access	Select Applications > Transaction Management > Transaction Topology > Component Topology
Important information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ There are two view modes: static and dynamic. See "Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode" on page 576 ▶ The nodes in the graph are resource icons that represent system components. ▶ Edges refer to the arrows that show the interaction between two components.
Relevant tasks	<p>"How to View the Component Topology" on page 584</p> <p>"How to Change the Layout of the Graph" on page 585</p> <p>"How to Modify Component Groupings" on page 589</p> <p>"How to Configure Arrow and Node Labels" on page 593</p> <p>"How to Print the Component Topology Graphs" on page 598</p>
See also	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ "Component Topology Overview" on page 574 ▶ "Static Mode Versus Dynamic Mode" on page 576 ▶ "A Closer Look at the Graph" on page 577

User interface elements are described below (unlabeled elements are shown in angle brackets>):

UI Elements	Description
	Print the current Component Topology. See "How to Print the Component Topology Graphs" on page 598 for details.
	Enable selection mode, which allows you to drag a node.
	Enable interactive zoom mode. The cursor changes to the interactive zoom cursor. Click in the view area and drag the cursor to the top or left to decrease the zoom level or drag to the bottom or right to increase the zoom level. Click the selection mode button to return to selection mode.

UI Elements	Description
	<p>Enable selective zoom mode. The cursor changes to the selective zoom cursor. Click on the view area and then drag the cursor to select an area to zoom. The zoom level is adjusted so that the selected area fills the view area. Click the selection mode button to return to selection mode.</p>
	<p>Automatically adjust the zoom level so that the entire graph appears in the view window.</p>
<p><zoom > drop-down</p>	<p>Select a zoom percentage or enter a custom zoom percentage to adjust the zoom level of the Component Topology graph.</p>
<p>Display Statistics Data from: <date and time> to: <date and time></p>	<p>The time period on which the graph is based.</p>
<p>Edge & Node menu</p>	<p>See "Edge and Node Menu" on page 608</p>
<p>Grouping menu</p>	<p>Menu options to define component groupings for the Component Topology graph. See "How to Modify Component Groupings" on page 589 for descriptions of each menu item.</p>
<p>Layout menu</p>	<p>See "Layout Menu" on page 608.</p>
<p>Run</p>	<p>Click to refresh a view with information about transactions that have completed since the graph was opened.</p>
<p>Save Settings</p>	<p>Click to save changes and make the current settings the default settings for your user ID.</p>

UI Elements	Description
Set Time to:	<p>Select one of the following predefined time periods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Today ▶ Yesterday ▶ Past Week ▶ This Month ▶ Last 48 hours of data ▶ Custom. Choose a time period. The time period must be greater than or equal to the current statistics cache time slice setting. See "Configuring the Caches" on page 75. <p>The date and time fields are automatically populated with the corresponding information.</p>
Show all statistics	<p>Check to use all events and click Run to view all statistics. Clear if you want to view a pre-defined or custom time period.</p>
Zoom menu	<p>Menu options to adjust the zoom level of the Component Analysis Topology graph. By default, the Component Topology graph is sized to fit in the view window. See "Tasks" on page 584 for descriptions of each menu item.</p>

 **Edge and Node Menu**

UI Elements	Description
Edge Widths	See "How to Configure Arrow and Node Labels" on page 593.
Edge Color Coding	
Error/Warning/Success Count	
Min/Avg/Max Latency Times	
Edge Label	
Show Byte Counts	
EJB Methods	
JDBC Statistics	
Node Label	

 **Layout Menu**

UI Elements	Description
Hierarchical Style	Components are arranged in a hierarchical organization based on the flow of messages through your system.
Symmetrical Style	Components are distributed evenly to minimize edge crossings.

UI Elements	Description
Layout Properties	Layout Properties appear on the following tabs: "Layout Properties Dialog, General Properties Tab" on page 610 "Layout Properties Dialog, Disconnected Tab" on page 610 "Layout Properties Dialog, Hierarchical Tab" on page 611 "Layout Properties Dialog, Symmetric Tab" on page 613
Set Background Color	There are three ways to select a background color: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ On the Swatches page, click the desired color. The preview area shows what your choice looks like. ▶ On the HSB page, click the desired color in the color area. Use the sliding bar to adjust the hue, saturation, and brightness levels individually. ▶ On the RGB page, enter specific values for red, green, and blue, or click the desired value on the scale. Click OK to make your changes active, Cancel to close the dialog without activating your changes, or Reset to reset the background color to the default.

Layout Properties Dialog, General Properties Tab

UI Elements	Description
Spacing	<p>Adjust the spacing between objects of a graph.</p> <p>Constant Spacing. Specify the minimum amount of white space between adjacent rows and columns.</p> <p>Proportional Spacing. Specify a fractional value. The margin around disconnected objects is calculated as the product of this fractional value and half the height of the node.</p> <p>Graph Margin Spacing. This group of fields affects the margins for graphs. Separate frame values are stored for the Constant Spacing and Proportional Spacing models, but only one spacing model is in effect at any given time.</p>
Labeling	<p>Customize the automatic positioning of arrow labels.</p> <p>Incremental Layout. Maintains the relative positioning of labels from a graph's previous layout whenever the graph is modified. Incremental Layout results in graphs that maintain the same overall form when changes are made.</p>

Layout Properties Dialog, Disconnected Tab

UI Elements	Description
Components	<p>Modify disconnected component properties.</p> <p>These options only have effect if more than one disconnected object exists within the graph.</p>
Disconnected Nodes	<p>Modify disconnected node properties.</p> <p>These options only have effect if more than one disconnected object exists within the graph.</p>

Layout Properties Dialog, Hierarchical Tab

UI Elements	Description
<p>Orientation</p>	<p>Left To Right. Positions components so that the roots of the graph are near the left of the viewing area, and the leaves of the graph are near the right. The levels are vertical.</p> <p>Top To Bottom. Positions components so that the roots of the graph are near the top of the viewing area, and the leaves of the graph are near the bottom. The levels are horizontal.</p> <p>Right To Left. Positions components so that the roots of the graph are near the right of the viewing area, and the leaves of the graph are near the left. The levels are vertical.</p> <p>Bottom To Top. Positions components so that the roots of the graph are near the bottom of the viewing area, and the leaves of the graph are near the top. The levels are horizontal.</p> <p>Default value: Left to Right.</p>
<p>Level Alignment</p>	<p>Changes the alignment of components on the same level. It is similar to text alignment within a paragraph.</p> <p>If Orientation is horizontal (Top To Bottom or Bottom To Top), you can set the Level Alignment as either Top, Center or Bottom. If Orientation is vertical (Left To Right or Right To Left), you can set the Level Alignment as either Left, Center or Right.</p>


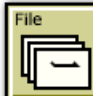
UI Elements	Description
Spacing	<p>Adjusts spacing between levels of components and between component within the same level in a graph by adjusting the frames that surround them.</p> <p>Variable Level Spacing. When enabled, variable level spacing considers the density of arrows between adjacent levels when adjusting the level spacing. For example, if too many arrows cross at the same point between levels, then the level spacing is automatically increased. Consequently, not all levels would have the same spacing. Variable level spacing is usually used in combination with orthogonal arrow routing.</p> <p>Proportional Spacing. Sets the spacing around each node to a fractional value (between 0 and 1) based on the node size.</p> <p>Constant Spacing. Allows the spacing around each node to be a constant value, independent of the size of the node.</p> <p>Between Levels. Allows you to set the spacing between each level in the graph. In left-to-right and right-to-left views, levels run vertically. In top-to-bottom and bottom-to-top views, levels run horizontally.</p> <p>Between Nodes. Allows you to set the spacing between adjacent components within a level.</p>
Edge Routing	<p>The following options allow you to tailor arrow routing:</p> <p>Orthogonal Routing. Each arrow is drawn as a sequence of line segments that run parallel to the x- and y-axes. arrows have bend points of 90 degrees only. The orthogonal routing style works best in combination with variable level spacing and ports.</p> <p>Straight Edges. Merges the incoming arrows of a node into a single fork-like structure. Clearer drawings result provided the graph is not too dense. This feature is only available when orthogonal routing is enabled.</p>








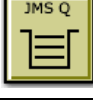


Layout Properties Dialog, Symmetric Tab










UI Elements	Description
Spring Options	<p>These controls allows you to set the options relating to the spring model of the graph.</p> <p>Node Spacing. This value is used in determining the white space between components. It specifies the length of each arrow as a function of the width and height of the components to which the arrow connects. A node spacing of zero specifies that arrow lengths be just long enough to keep components from touching — there is no white space between components. The larger the node spacing value, the greater the amount of white space between components.</p> <p>Random Seed. The initial layout of the graph is keyed to a random number sequence. The value set in this field is used to generate the random number sequence to set initial coordinates for each components. Each different non-negative value can produce a different layout. This field is active when Incremental Layout is not checked.</p>









Resource Icons



Resource icons represent system components. Depending on your system, the following resource icons can appear in the Component Topology:

Icon	Resource Description
	<p>CICS transaction. Note that TransactionVision automatically filters out all CICS transactions that begin with “C” because they are internal CICS transactions. One exception is CKBP, which denotes a WebSphere MQ-CICS bridge transaction. All CICS DPL programs invoked through MQ-CICS bridge have this transaction name.</p>
	<p>CICS file</p>

Icon	Resource Description
	CICS Transient Data (TD) queue
	CICS indirect TD queue. Similar to a TD queue, the indirect TD queue is an alias to other TD queues.
	CICS temporary storage (TS) queue. Used for temporarily passing data, users can create and destroy TS queues on the fly.
	EJB session bean
	EJB entity bean
	EJB message-driven bean
	Internet
	JMS queue
	JMS topic
	Java server page

Icon	Resource Description
	Java servlet
	Program
	Process object
	Proxy object. Proxy objects involve applications that are not monitored by a TransactionVision agent. See the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF for information about the proxy agent and proxy objects.
	SQL queue. Represents access and execution of an SQL statement.
	A user defined system resource object that participates in one or more user events included by the query. All user defined objects share the same icon with the label "Resource." For information about implementing user events, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Advanced Customization Guide</i> PDF.
	Web application
	WebSphere web application server
	WebSphere MQ cluster node relating multiple queue instances in a clustering environment

Icon	Resource Description
	WebSphere MQ distribution list
	WebSphere MQ message queue
	WebSphere MQ remote queue
	WebSphere MQ alias queue
	WebSphere MQ dead letter queue
	WebSphere MQ namelist
	WebSphere MQ queue manager
	WebSphere MQ local queue

Icon	Resource Description
	WebSphere MQ model queue
	WebSphere MQ IMS Bridge node. If you do not have a custom bean to add queue and queue manager information for IMS Bridge events, an “unknown queue” node is shown for each IMS Bridge node associated with the MQIMS_BRIDGE_ENTRY event. For more information about the TransactionVision IMS Bridge Agent, see the <i>HP TransactionVision Deployment Guide</i> PDF.

Troubleshooting and Limitations

If an empty graph appears when you view the Component Topology in dynamic mode, it is likely due to the associated query returning an extremely large number of events. The status window may contain a message with more information.

Modify the query or time period so that fewer events are selected and re-run the Component Topology.

Index

A

- Analyzer 347
 - AnalyzerManager script 320, 364
 - configuration 101, 116
 - configuration concepts 73
 - configuring to store and use raw events 119
 - enable for RUM processing 80
 - exception message queue 115
 - failure mode 88
 - overview 72
 - recovery mode 115
 - remove 86
 - restarting 347
 - service 347
 - storing and using raw events 118
 - trace logging 116
 - troubleshooting 114
 - user interface 94
 - using ManageQueue to store and use raw events 118
 - view data purge status 96
 - view general status 96
- Analyzer security
 - TIBCO EMS permissions 140
 - WebSphere MQ permissions 135
- API exit Agent 410
- Application 458
- Application CI 458
- Application Management view 442
- Application Server Statistics report 547
- applications, troubleshooting 425

B

- BPI definitions 469
- BSM Gateway Server settings 296

- business transaction
 - overview 441
- Business Transaction CI 457
- Business Transaction Flow 441
- Business Transaction Flow CI 459

C

- CICS
 - CICS Agent 409
 - Event Analysis columns 540
- client applications 422
- common technology
 - Event Analysis columns 538
- communication links
 - configuration queues 127, 128
 - create new 143, 145, 146, 147
 - event queue 129
 - event queues 129
 - exception message queues 129
 - in TransactionVision architecture 25
 - overview 126
 - test 144
 - TIBCO EMS configurations 130
 - troubleshooting 171
 - WebLogic JMS configurations 131
 - WebSphere MQ configurations 130
- component topology
 - configure edge labels 593
 - JDBC edges 582
 - modify component groupings 589
 - modifying JDBC edge labels 598
 - modifying layouts and properties 577
 - printing graphs 598
 - resource icons 613
- configuration message expiry setting 43
- configuration queue 128

Index

configuration queues, communication links
128

connection name query

WebSphere MQ 260

CreateSqlScript 321, 324

Custom data definitions 481

D

data collection filters 422

create 179

edit 181, 182

Edit page 184, 186, 223

EJB method 199, 209, 244, 256

overview 174

purpose 27

database schema

CreateSqlScript script 321, 324

DeleteEvents script 331

database schema for TransactionVision 25

DataUtil 328

DeleteEvents 331

E

edge labels

modifying JDBC 598

Edit Data Collection Filter page 184, 186,
223

EJB

Event Analysis columns 538

status query 244

EJB Agent

classes instrumented 415

EJB method filter option 199, 209,
244, 256

methods instrumented 415

troubleshooting 423

EJB classes 415

enable session tracking 291

Event Analysis

CICS columns 540

common columns 538

EJB columns 538

JDBC columns 539

JMS columns 539

servlet columns 541

transaction columns 543

User Event columns 541

WebSphere MQ columns 542

WebSphere MQ i5/OS columns 543

WebSphere MQ z/OS Batch columns
542

WebSphere MQ z/OS IMS columns
543

Event Analysis report 535

event queue 129

event queue message persistency,

WebSphere MQ requirement 134

event queues

message persistency requirements for
TIBCO EMS 139

queue manager requirements for

WebSphere MQ 134

SonicMQ requirements 137

storage requirements for SonicMQ
137

storage requirements for TIBCO EMS
139

storage requirements for WebSphere
MQ 134

TIBCO EMS requirements 139

event queues, communication links 129

events

storing and using raw events 118

troubleshooting missing events 423

exception message queue 115, 129

F

files

Trade Demo Events

TransactionVision 30

FlushStatusUtil 116, 338

G

Group CI 460

H

HP Software Support Web site 18

HP Software Web site 19

I

icons
 component topology 613

J

Java programs
 monitoring 420
 JDBC
 edges in component topology 582
 Event Analysis columns 539
 modifying edge labels 598
 JDBC Agent
 methods tracked 416
 JMS
 Event Analysis columns 539
 JMS sensor
 methods tracked 413
 troubleshooting 424
 JMS technology APIs 413
 Job Status page 279
 Jobs
 modify built-in 275
 Jobs Summary page 278

K

Knowledge Base 18

L

LD_LIBRARY_PATH environment variable
 172, 421
 LIBPATH environment variable 172, 421

M

ManageQueue 115
 using to store and use raw events for
 the Analyzer 118
 message length, WebSphere MQ
 configuration queue requirement 133
 MigrateDButility 347
 MyBSM 306

O

online resources 18
 optimizing performance 422
 OracleTest utility 350

P

PassGen utility 353, 354
 PATH environment variable 172, 421
 performance optimization 422
 Perl programs
 monitoring 420
 permissions
 SonicMQ Sensor security 138
 TIBCO EMS Analyzer security 140
 TIBCO EMS Sensor security 140
 WebSphere MQ Analyzer security 135
 WebSphere MQ Sensor security 135
 Port conflicts 69
 printing
 component topology graphs 598
 Processing Server
 create 44
 recover 47
 remove 45
 user interface 48
 wizard 48
 Processing Servers
 defined 37
 projects
 DeleteEvents script 331

Q

queries
 EJB status 244
 WebSphere MQ connection name 260
 queue depth, WebSphere MQ queue
 requirement 133
 queue manager
 troubleshooting channel limitations
 423
 queue manager channel limitations 423
 queue parameters
 SonicMQ queue requirements 138
 TIBCO EMS queue requirements 139

Index

- queue requirements
 - event queue manager 134
 - event queue message persistency 134
 - event queue storage 134
 - queue depth 133

R

- rebind_sensor 425
- rebind_sensor utility 355
- rebind_tux_sensor utility 356
- recovery mode 115
- Reports
 - overview 488
- requirements
 - TransactionVision queue 132
- RUM data sent to TransactionVision 307
- RUM drilldown links to Transaction Management 308
- RUM enabling of an Analyzer 80
- runmqtrm 420
- runSupportSnapshot utility 357

S

- schemas
 - See database schema 25
- Sensor security
 - SonicMQ permissions 138
 - TIBCO EMS permissions 140
 - WebSphere MQ permissions 135
- SensorSetup 423
- Service Health application 300
- ServicesManager 320, 364
- Servlet
 - Event Analysis columns 541
- Servlet APIs 411
- Servlet sensor
 - methods tracked 411
 - troubleshooting 423
- Servlet technology
 - instrumented classes 411
- SHLIB_PATH environment variable 172, 420, 421

- SonicMQ
 - event queue requirements 137
 - event queue storage requirement 137
 - queue parameter requirements 138
 - Sensor security permissions 138

SonicMQ Broker

- service
 - managing 347

SonicMQ Domain Manager

- service
 - managing 347

SQLServerTest utility 362

- status query
 - EJB 244

T

- test, communication link 144
- TIBCO EMS
 - Analyzer security permissions 140
 - communication link configurations 130
 - event queue message persistency requirement 139
 - event queue requirements 139
 - event queue storage requirements 139
 - queue parameter requirements 139
 - Sensor security permissions 140
- Trade Demo Sample Events
 - installed files TransactionVision 30
- transaction
 - classification 467
- Transaction data model
 - overview 478
- Transaction Management administrator 444
- Transaction Management application 441
- Transaction over Time report 516
- Transaction Summary report 503
- transaction tracing
 - match conditions 468
 - rules 467
- Transaction Tracking report 525
- transactions
 - Event Analysis columns 543

- TransactionVision
 - architecture 24
 - demo 30
 - overview 24, 440
- TransactionVision data sample
 - troubleshooting 316
- TransactionVision integration with Business
 - Process Insight 310
- TransactionVision queue requirements
 - WebSphere MQ 132
- triggered programs, monitoring 420
- troubleshooting
 - applications 425
 - communication links 171
 - EJB sensor 423
 - JMS Sensor 424
 - missing events 423
 - monitoring client applications 422
 - monitoring Java programs 420
 - monitoring Perl programs 420
 - monitoring triggered programs 420
 - queue manager channel limitations 423
 - triggered programs 420
- Troubleshooting and Knowledge Base 18
- TVISION_BANNER environment variable
 - 171
- TVISION_REPORT_ARGS environment
 - variable 420
- TVISION_SYSLOG environment variable 172

U

- Unicode
 - troubleshooting 432
- User Event
 - Event Analysis columns 541

W

- Web Session report 514
- WebLogic JMS
 - communication link configurations 131

- WebSphere MQ
 - communication link configurations 130
 - connection name query 260
 - Event Analysis columns 542
 - event queue manager requirements 134
 - event queue message persistency requirement 134
 - event queue storage requirements 134
 - message length configuration queue requirements 133
 - queue depth requirement 133
 - rebinding sensor after support pac installation 425
 - TransactionVision queue requirements 132
- WebSphere MQ i5/OS, Event Analysis
 - columns 543
- WebSphere MQ library Agent 410
- WebSphere MQ z/OS IMS, Event Analysis
 - columns 543
- WebSphere MQ z/OSBatch, Event Analysis
 - columns 542
- WebSphere MQ-IMS Bridge Agent 411

X

- XDM files
 - editing 295

